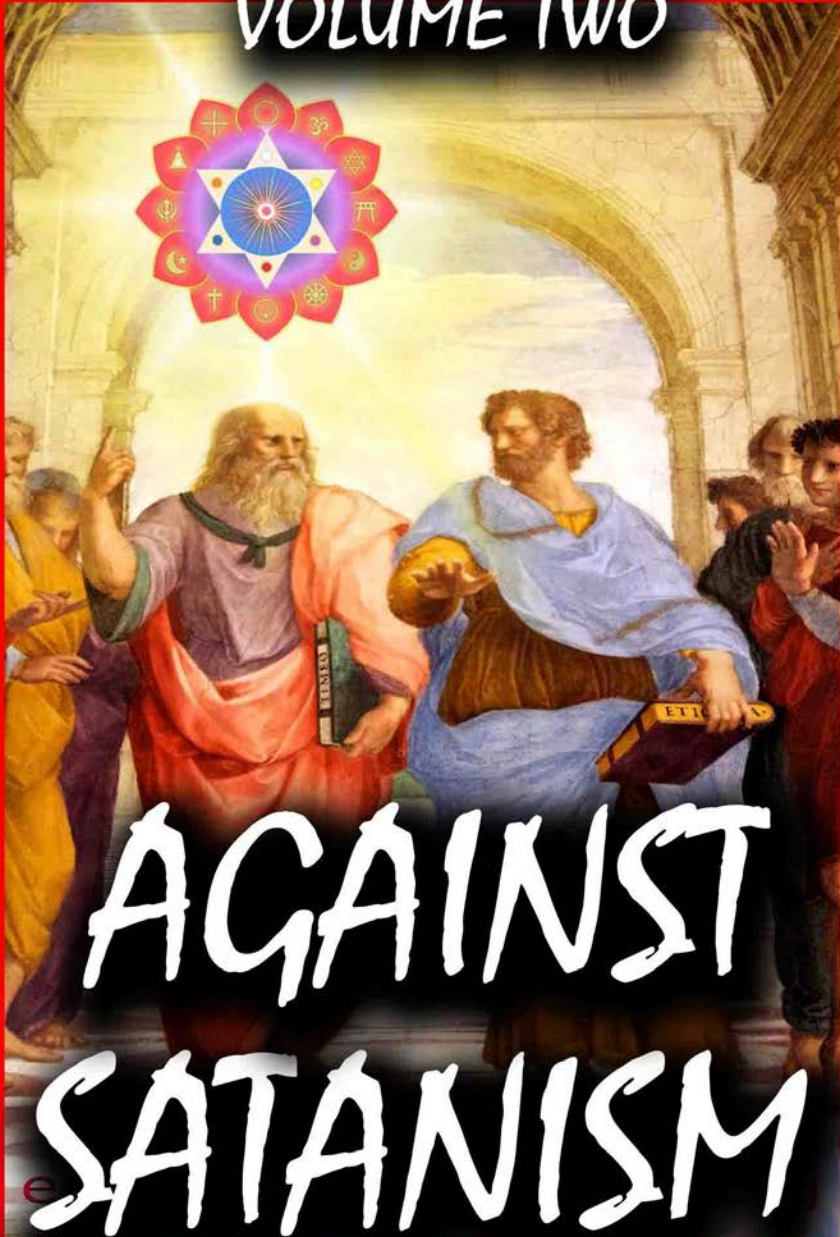


ENERGY ENHANCEMENT VOLUME TWO



DEDICATION

With all Thanks, Love and Gratitude to Swami Devi Dhyani and all the helpers who make these books and Videos possible. With all Thanks, Love and Gratitude to my Mother and Father and to all my other Teachers, Theos Bernard, Sri Yogendra, Eric Berne, Gurdjieff, Father Bede Griffiths, Osho, Zen Master Hogen, Swami Sivananda, Swami Satchitananda, and all the other giants upon whose shoulders I stand - who made me able to be what... I AM - Swami Satchidanand

This Work is FREE and must not be charged for.

By Creative Commons you are free to:

Share — copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format Adapt — remix, transform, and build upon the material for any purpose, even commercially.

This license is acceptable for Free Cultural Works.

[Energy Enhancement Synthesis of Light Limited (SOL)]

sol@energyenhancement.org

www.energyenhancement.org

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT AGAINST SATANISM VOLUME TWO

Contents

The “One Ring” of Gyges.....	5
from Plato's Republic - A Comparison between Ring of Gyges of the Hobbit and the One Ring of the Lord of the Rings.....	5
Satanic No Heart Plato The Kabbalist Eugenicist.....	31
AND THE INITIATION OF THE OPENING OF THE HEART.....	33
SATANIC NO HEART PLATO AND TOTALITARIANISM	52
Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, Satanic Fifth Generation Warfare, and The Assassination of Alexander the Great.....	68
EX-BANKER CLAIMS HE WAS INVITED TO TAKE PART IN CHILD SACRIFICE RITUALS	76
II. The Struggle Between Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle And Plato.....	86
Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's INFILTRATION OF PLATO'S ACADEMY.....	111
III. The Political Situation in the Time of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle.....	121
THE CULT OF APOLLO	124
IV. The Assassination of Philip of Macedon	140
V. The Assassination of Alexander	151

THE SECRETS KNOWN ONLY TO THE INNER ELITES – THE LUCIFERIAN OLIGARCHIES HISTORY FROM THE TIME OF BABYLON AND THEIR POLICIES AND TECHNIQUES TO ENSLAVE THE WORLD	192
I. THE LEGACY OF ARISTOTLE	211
ARISOTELIAN RELIGIOUS CULTS.....	223
MACEDONIAN POLICIES	235
THE CASE OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT	247
GIORDANO BRUNO	263
AMERICA VERSUS BRITAIN	265
II. THE KEY TO HISTORY	269
THE CASE OF BISMARCK	272
 How The Venetians Took Over England and Created Freemasonry	 286
Cultural Warfare	288
The Venetian Reformers	290
Venice Invades England	292
Giorgi and the Occult - “False Gold is created because the True Gold Exists!!”	297
Attack on the Renaissance.....	300
The Cabala.....	302
The Royal Society.....	310
THE CONSPIRATORS	322
THE ARISTOTELIAN ENEMIES OF MANKIND	326
 THE “SECRET KNOWLEDGE”	 332
 THE OUTER LIMITS OF “MARXISM”	 341

The “One Ring” of Gyges

from Plato's Republic - A Comparison between
Ring of Gyges of the Hobbit and the One Ring of
the Lord of the Rings

by Swami Satchidanand



Satanic Illusions, Lies and Magick Part 1.

Sometimes people reading the Truth get depressed by
it.

For people with big hearts though, the truth gets them
started with an Implacable Opposition to Absolute Evil.

The Battle of Armageddon can only be won by sufficient
Angels to fight against the Demons.

Be an Angel!!

Get Tooled Up and Ready with the Energy Enhancement Video Course in Four Levels and Live at Iguazu Falls..

The difference between the simple Ring of Gyges of the Hobbit and the One Ring of the Lord of the Rings is - “into this ring he poured all his cruelty, his malice and his will to dominate all life” -

The difference is this energy of cruelty..

Used for one purpose The Concealment of Wickedness.

And here is where the elite get all their negative energy or as we call it in Energy Enhancement - Trauma-Formed Negative Karmic Mass.. from Ritual Human Sacrifice - a Satanic Ritual used in all civilisations on All Continents by the Satanic Elites for tens of Thousands of years.

Yes Satanism, the Occult Cult was created 10,000 years ago before Christ, and has been extant since that time in order to make the psychopaths which rule humanity, grind us down, make us into feudal wage slaves barefoot and back on the reservation, buying everything from the Amazon company store!

“The enemy has only fake news, images and illusions behind which he hides his true motives. Destroy the image and you will break the enemy.” Shaolin Abbot to Bruce Lee, Enter the Dragon (1973)

What is thy Nature? Sons of an Illustrious Father

In Plato's Republic, four definitions of justice versus injustice and criticisms are given by the four characters

Cephalus, Polemarchus, Thrasymachus, and Glaucon of what Socrates actually espoused that was MAAT The Egyptian God of JUSTICE , and the ancient wisdom and works of God Ashur (Osiris).



MAAT THE GODDESS OF JUSTICE

They challenged Socrates to define justice and to show why acting justly should be thought to be in anyone's self interest. Socrates called them, Sons of an Illustrious Father- The Greek Apollo-God - or Apollyon-Devil.

In response to the three arguments against Justice by Satanic Thrasymachus, Glaucon, and Adeimantus, good Socrates seeks to show that it is always in an individual's interest to be just, rather than unjust.

But in the three arguments against Justice and for injustice created by Plato in his book "Republic", we find



Plato and Satanic Aristotle from the School of Athens by Raphael

exposed the entire plan of Satanism on this Planet used for 10,000 years.

Socrates/Plato believes in the Soul.

Satanic Aristotle does not believe in the Soul

All the following arguments against Justice are espoused by the Satanic Aristotelian Faction.

This points out an Elite battle which has been fought in society for 10,000 years currently between the followers of Plato - Apollo or Aristotle - Apollyon

God Apollo, "Illustrious God"[17] Orphic Hymn 34 to Apollo (trans. Taylor) (Greek hymns C 3rd B.C. to 2nd A.D.):

"To Apollyon. Blest Paian (Paeon), come, propitious to my sacrifice, illustrious power, whom Memphian tribes revere, Tityoktonos (Slayer of Tityos), and the god of Health, Lykoreus (Lycoreus), Phoibos (Phoebus), fruitful source of wealth ..." Cornelis Galle the Elder, after Lodovico Cardi, Lucifer (1595)

Lucifer was one of the earliest born of the spirits—"illustrious". Satan was originally an illustrious, majestic angel called Lucifer—"the light bearer." [19] The use of the name Apollyon (God Apollo's Evil Dual Nature) within the bible, as the "Angel of the Pit" of HELL was a direct association as a SATAN, an adversary to Christianity.[20]

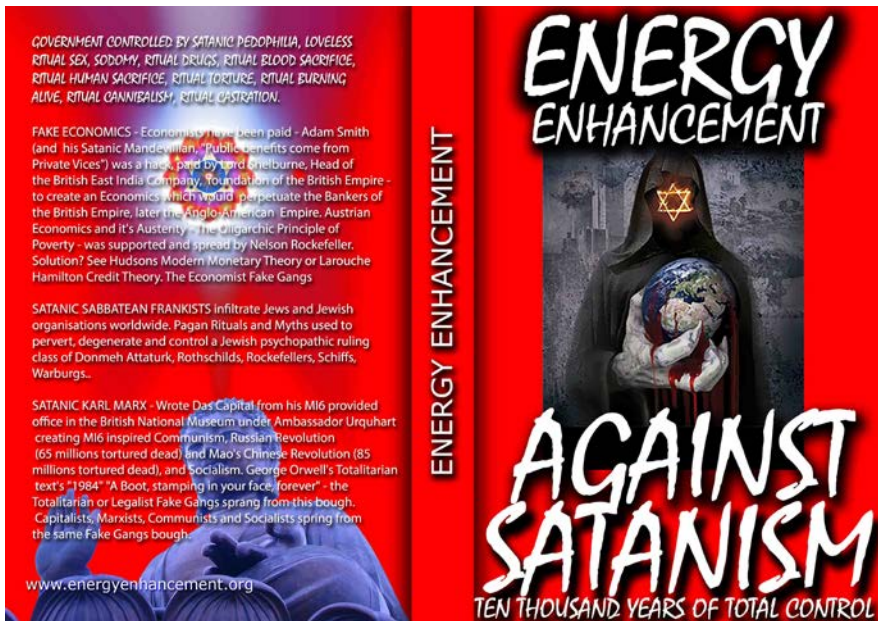
SATANIC ARGUMENT 1. WHAT IS THY NATURE? SATANIC THRASYMACHUS- Unjust

The Sophist Thrasymachus, espoused the view that "might is right." He argues that such terms as "justice"

and “right” are relative. What benefits the stronger party is just. The stronger, thus, decides what justice is.[21]

AGAINST SATANISM VOLUME ONE

BOOK AVAILABLE FROM ENERGY ENHANCEMENT
ON SIGN UP – 9 FREE BOOKS!!



SATANIC ARGUMENT 2. WHAT IS THY NATURE? SATANIC GLAUCON – Unjust

Satanic Glaucon praises concealment - Secret Societies - in The Satanic Ring of Gyges Trolley to Hell!!

The image of the Ring of Gyges is the Tolkien Ring of his book, The Hobbit - solely used by Bilbo Baggins to create invisibility. To burgle the gold of the Dragon, Smaug.

Glaucon, Plato's older brother, says that "[justice] is always practiced with reluctance, not as good in itself, but as a thing one cannot do without" .

To further show his idea, he tells the legend of Gyges, one day the earth opened beneath his feet that revealed a hole, he ventured into it. He found a man or statue inside a wooden horse with a golden ring on his finger. Gyges took the ring, and subsequently discovered that the golden ring had the power to make him invisible.

Gyges used the power of the ring of invisibility and deception to seduce the queen, and murder the king. He took over the kingdom using his magic ring knowing that he will avoid being discovered and punished.

Glaucon uses this infamous analogy to conclude the sole reason men are just is that they fear punishment.[22]

Beware the Greek bearing gifts - inside this Trojan Horse is a Ring of Invisibility which if used for evil will take us to HELL on greased wheels - a Trolley to HELL!!

SATANIC ARGUMENT 3. WHAT IS THY NATURE? SATANIC ADEIMANTUS- Unjust

"Appearance Tyrannizes over Truth and is Lord of Happiness"

Adeimantus of Collytus (432 BCE – 382 BCE) son of Ariston of Athens was also known as Plato's brother.[23] In The Republic, Adeimantus questions whether they would be living a good life with little or no personal property. Consequently, Adeimantus is often associated with greed or love for money in interpretations of the dialogue.

He quotes Pindar (522 – 443 BC) an Ancient Greek lyric poet from Thebes–

“Can I by justice or by crooked ways of deceit ascend a loftier tower which may be a fortress to me all my days? For what men say is that, if I am really just and am not also thought just profit there is none, but the pain and loss on the other hand are unmistakable. But if, though unjust, I acquire the reputation of justice, a heavenly life is promised to me.”

He argues. Since then, as philosophers prove, appearance tyrannizes over truth and is lord of happiness, to appearance I must devote myself. I will describe around me a picture and shadow of virtue to be the vestibule and exterior of my house; behind I will trail the subtle and crafty fox, as Archilochus, greatest of sages, recommends.

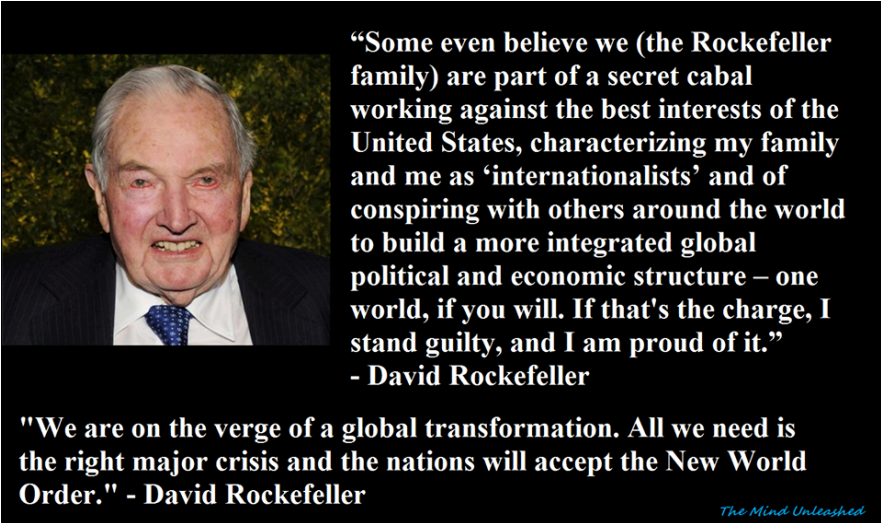
“THE CONCEALMENT OF WICKEDNESS”

All the money spent by Satanic Oligarchs on buying the media - CNN, MNSBC, FOX, Amazon Bezos Washington Post. Mexican Drug Lord Carlos Slim New York Times, Book Publishers, Magazines, Bread and Circus Football and Athletics and all their Gladiators..

All the money spent by Satanic Rockefeller Oligarchs on buying the Council on Foreign Relations and the United Nations - built on a site of a Satanic Slaughterhouse donated by the Rockefellers in New Babylon, New York City.

All the money spent by Satanic Rockefeller Oligarchs on buying the Senate, Congress, Judges, Universities, Professors, Secret Services.. CIA, MI6, MOSSAD

Is for one purpose - THE CONCEALMENT OF WICKEDNESS



The Satanic Anti-Human, Anti-Family, Agenda 21, Poison in air, water, food, Brain damage Vaccines, Sterilization, Transgenderism, Transhumanism, Satanic LGBT AGENDA and Communist, Fascist, Wahhabist Totalitarianism

But I hear someone exclaiming that the concealment of wickedness is often difficult; to which I answer, Nothing great is easy. Nevertheless, the argument indicates this, if we would be happy, to be the path along which we should proceed. With a view to concealment we will establish secret societies and political clubs so we can all make unlawful gains and not be punished.

Still I hear a voice saying that the gods cannot be deceived, neither can they be compelled. But what if there are no gods? or, suppose them to have no care of human things -why in either case should we mind about concealment? Adeimantus argued.

“Ritual human sacrifices and soothing entreaties and by offerings.” - This is the definition of Satanism!!

(Worldwide Modern Ritual human sacrifices is exposed by United Nations and Clinton-Podesta Foundation Child Trafficking, Spirit Cooking, Pizzagate, and the Trump prosecution of 10,000 pedophiles currently in process.

Trump's friend - attempted assassination Senator Scalise - was in charge of this program.

Not just child sex slaves but child sacrifice, dissolving the bodies in acid.)

And even if there are gods, and they do care about us, yet we know of them only from tradition and the genealogies of the poets; and these are the very persons who say that they may be influenced and turned by “Ritual human sacrifices and soothing entreaties and by offerings.”

“ ... if we are unjust, we shall keep the gains, and by our sinning and Ritual human sacrifices, and Ritual human sacrifices and sinning, the gods will be propitiated, and we shall not be punished.”

The image here is not only of the Ring of Gyges, the Tolkien Ring of his book, “The Hobbit” - solely used by Bilbo Baggins to create invisibility. To burgle the gold of the Dragon, Smaug.

No, here we have the One Ring of Power of Sauron or more properly, Satan, created by Tolkien in his Book, “The Lord of the Rings” - a step forward from the Ring of Gyges, of simple invisibility, of the Hobbit.

“And into this ring he poured all his cruelty, his malice and his will to dominate all life.

One Ring to rule them all, One Ring to find them, One Ring to bring them all, and in the darkness bind them’

“Galadriel: [from prologue] For within these rings was bound the strength and the will to govern over each race. But they were all of them deceived, for another ring was made. In the land of Mordor, in the fires of Mount Doom, the Dark Lord Sauron forged in secret, a master ring, to control all others. And into this ring he poured all his cruelty, his malice and his will to dominate all life. One ring to rule them all. One by one, the free peoples of Middle Earth fell to the power of the Ring’



THE EYE OF SAURON

The difference between the simple Ring of Gyges of the Hobbit and the One Ring of the Lord of the Rings - “into this ring he poured all his cruelty, his malice and his will to dominate all life” - is this energy of cruelty..

Used for one purpose THE CONCEALMENT OF
WICKEDNESS.



And here is where the elite get all their negative energy or as we call it in Energy Enhancement - Trauma-Formed Negative Karmic Mass.. from Ritual Human Sacrifice - a Ritual used in all civilisations by the Satanic Elites for tens of Thousands of years.

The Great BEAST 666 Aleister Crowley was an infamous member of Hermes' Golden Dawn. He was ran out of Italy by Mussolini surrounding allegations that he had been involved in the secret abduction, and ritually sacrifice of children. Crowley: “ ... the bloody sacrifice, though more dangerous, is more efficacious; and for nearly all purposes human sacrifice is the best ... by sacrificing a female lamb one would not obtain any appreciate quantity of the fierce energy useful to a Magician who was invoking Mars. In such a case a ram would be more suitable. And this ram should be virgin — the whole potential of its original total energy should not have been diminished in any way. For the highest spiritual working one must accordingly choose that victim which contains the greatest and purest force. A male child of perfect innocence and high intelligence is the most satisfactory and suitable victim.”



ALEISTER CROWLEY

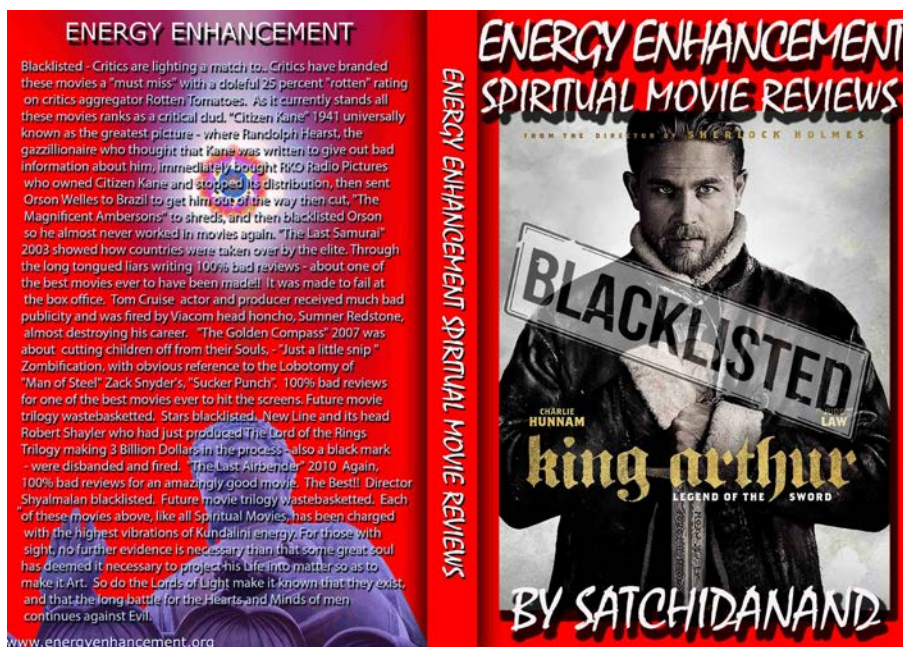
Let us be consistent then, and believe both or neither. If the poets speak truly, why then we had better be unjust, and offer of the fruits of injustice; for if we are just, although we may escape the vengeance of heaven, we shall lose the gains of injustice; but, if we are unjust, we shall keep the gains, and by our sinning and Ritual human sacrifices, and Ritual human sacrifices and sinning, the gods will be propitiated, and we shall not be punished.

“But there is a world below in which either we or our posterity will suffer for our unjust deeds. “Yes, my friend, will be the reflection, but there are mysteries and atoning deities, and these have great power.

Satchidanand's Movie Reviews

DOWNLOAD BELOW

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/Spiritual-Movie-Reviews-Satchidanand/Index.html>



Energy Enhancement Spiritual Movie
Reviews Book - Volume 1 by Satchidanand
Immortalises the Kundalini Energy which
Radiates from Satanically Blacklisted by
the Dark Side - Movies like..

King Arthur - Legend of the Sword The
Story of Enlightenment - by Guy Ritchie - a
Movie Review by Satchidanand

Karma and Anti-Satanism in the Spiritual
Actor, Keanu Reeves movies, "John Wick
(2014)" also "Man of Tai Chi (2013)"

John Wick Ch 2 - Is Donald Trump and Alex
Jones of Infowars - The Spiritual Warrior -
Finger of God - Removes Satanic Demons,
Deletes the Elite, Cleans the Swamp -
Move Witch, Get out the Way!

Doctor Strange - Psychic Warrior Earth
Protector..

Logan - "Beware Of the Light" Esoteric
Movie Review by Satchidanand

And Much Much More..

Energy Enhancement Spiritual Movie
Reviews Book - Volume 1 by Satchidanand
- right click and save as..

[http://www.energyenhancement.org/Spiritual-
Movie-Reviews/Energy-Enhancement-spiritual-
esoteric-movie-reviews-by-Satchidanand.pdf](http://www.energyenhancement.org/Spiritual-Movie-Reviews/Energy-Enhancement-spiritual-esoteric-movie-reviews-by-Satchidanand.pdf)

That is what mighty cities declare; and the children of the gods, who were their poets and prophets, bear a like testimony.”

... if we only unite the latter with a deceitful regard to appearances, we shall fare to our mind both with gods and men, in life and after death, as the most numerous and the highest authorities tell us.”

On what principle, then, shall we any longer choose justice rather than the worst injustice? when, if we only unite the latter with a deceitful regard to appearances, we shall fare to our mind both with gods and men, in life and after death, as the most numerous and the highest authorities tell us.

Knowing all this, Socrates, how can a man who has any superiority of mind or person or rank or wealth, be willing to honour justice; or indeed to refrain from laughing when he hears justice praised?

And even if there should be someone who is able to disprove the truth of my words, and who is satisfied that justice is best, still he is not angry with the unjust, but is very ready to forgive them, because he also knows that men are not just of their own free will;

THE SOUL - THE ENLIGHTENED

Unless, peradventure, there be someone whom the divinity within him may have inspired with a hatred of injustice, or who has attained knowledge of the truth – but no other man.

He only blames injustice who, owing to cowardice or age or some weakness, has not the power of being unjust. And this is proved by the fact that when he obtains the

power, he immediately becomes unjust as far as he can be.

SOUL ARGUMENT 4. WHAT IS THY NATURE?, SOCRATES- JUST

MAAT THE EGYPTIAN GOD OF JUSTICE



MAAT - THE WINGS OF THE HEART

Even in Greece of the fourth century BC such public discussion of the Grecian city-states could be dangerous, as demonstrated by the charges of asebeia leveled at Socrates for the introduction of the God MAAT - JUSTICE, into the argument as reported in Plato's "the Republic"

Satanic Political motives were involved in the drafting of both charges and in the Satanic execution of Socrates.

In Kemetic cosmology, however, the physical, cosmological, social and ethical aspects of MAAT-JUSTICE remained part of a great fundamentally essence of religious schema of human history and civilizations.

In antiquity, MAAT was so such a pervasive concept among civilized, peaceful and advanced ancient societies that it was difficult to subject it to any logical criticism to the contrary.

Nevertheless, the trial of Socrates (399 BC) was held to determine the philosopher's guilt of two charges: asebeia (impiety) against the pantheon of Athens, and corruption of the youth of the city-state; the accusers cited two impious acts by Socrates: "failing to acknowledge the gods that the city acknowledges" and "introducing new deities".[27]

Athens- Altar of the Twelve Gods





At the time of Socrates' execution, the Altar of the Twelve Gods (also called the Sanctuary of the Twelve Gods), was an altar and sanctuary at Athens. The exact identities of the twelve gods to whom the altar was dedicated is uncertain, but they were most likely substantially the same as the twelve Olympian gods

represented on the east frieze of the Parthenon: Zeus, Hera, Poseidon, Demeter, Apollo, Artemis, Hephaestus, Athena, Ares, Aphrodite, Hermes, and Dionysus, there are reasons to suppose that Hestia may have been one of the twelve.[28]

Herodotus: “They also told me that the Egyptians first brought into use the names of the twelve gods, which the Greeks took over from them, and were the first to assign altars and images and temples to the gods, and to carve figures in stone.”[29]

Herodotus: “The names of nearly all the gods came to Greece from Egypt. I know from the inquiries I have made that they came from abroad, and it seems most likely that it was from Egypt, for the names of all the gods have been known in Egypt from the beginning of time, with the exception (as I have already said) of Poseidon and the Dioscuri—and also of Hera, Hestia, Themis, the Graces, and the Nereids. I have the authority of the Egyptians themselves for this.”[30]

It should be very clear, particularly from Plato’s Phaedrus that Socrates acknowledged the supremacy and the wisdom of Kemetic gods and goddesses, and introduced them to his students in Athens, Greece. If Socrates taught about his students about Gods Ammon and Thoth, then he taught them about MAAT (Justice, Balance, Order, Righteousness) and God Ashur (Osiris).

God Osiris was not only a just judge, but he was a merciful judge. He lived sinlessly, and when he was judged by the whole company of gods he was pronounced sinless. Those who wished to live with him in heaven were obliged to be sinless, and a measure of righteousness which had been accepted by the mercy of Osiris as complete was the passport to his kingdom.[31]

MAAT and Osirian Justice was totally dual, opposite/contrary to the Golden Age of the totalitarian rulers, guardians, and gods/goddesses of Athens.

Plato, Hipparchus 229b (trans. Lamb) :“At all other times [i.e. except during the rule of the despots] the Athenians lived very much as in the reign of Kronos (Cronus) love of money.

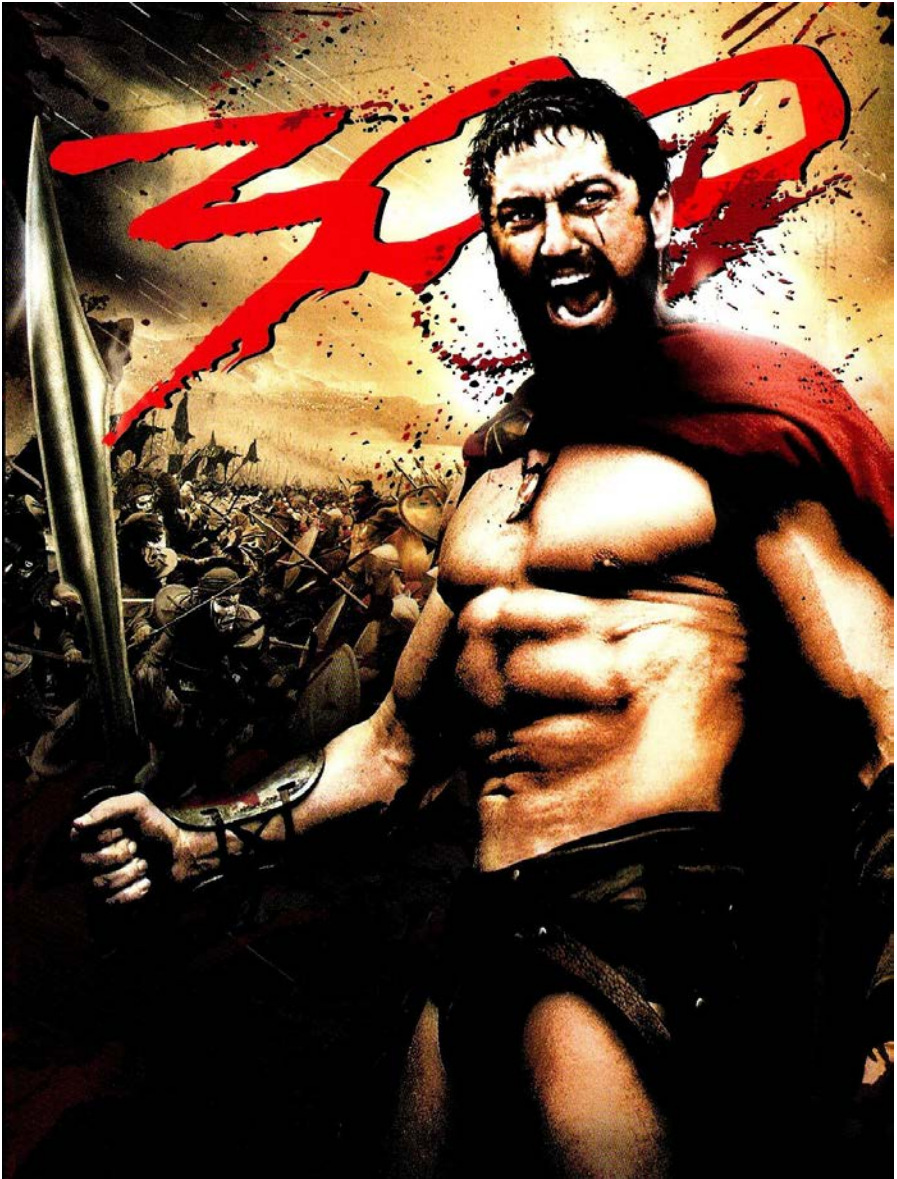
At trial, the majority of the male-citizen jurors voted to convict Socrates of the two charges; then, consistent with common legal practice, voted to determine his punishment, and agreed to a sentence of death to be executed by Socrates' drinking a poisonous beverage of hemlock.[33]

This was a Satanic Triumph of Injustice against Justice as in the nailing up of Jesus Christ, as in the Death of Spartan King Leonidas who opposed Babylon's Great Army with only 300 men at the cost of his own life.

To inspire you too with opposition to infinite evil - even at the cost of your own life!!

The simplest way to describe the hoofed foot horned goat god, Baphomet (God Pan), They worship in the dark, in underground temples, catacombs, caves and grottos. Guardian spirit guides, demons and fallen angels consume and take control, but must be appeased with the ritual blood sacrifice of animals, men, women, children and infants.

Thru the POWER of the “Occult“, Satan's disciples, apostles, servants and accomplices are ILLUMINATED above all others. So, they believe. Opposites, like black and white, above and below, masculine and feminine, good and bad, take on new meanings.



KING LEONIDAS – 300

To inspire you too with opposition to infinite evil - even at the cost of your own life!!

They say, “You cannot have one without the other.” That means you cannot have evil without good, or good without evil.

Then, since good and evil are simply opposites, that means ONE IS NOT BETTER THAN ANOTHER. They are all the same.

There is no bad or evil.

But I say you can have good without evil.

Because evil is simply perverted goodness.

But you cannot have evil without good.

Because evil vampirises goodness.

Goodness is evil's Golden Goose.

You can have good without evil.

Finally as far back as Adeimantus of Collytus of 4th century BC, they establish fake news, secret societies and political clubs with a view to concealment of Wickedness of the nature; tyranny and the Satanic Aristotelian totalitarian state.

The only answer to concealment. - like the Light of the Sun to vampires - is the Truth.

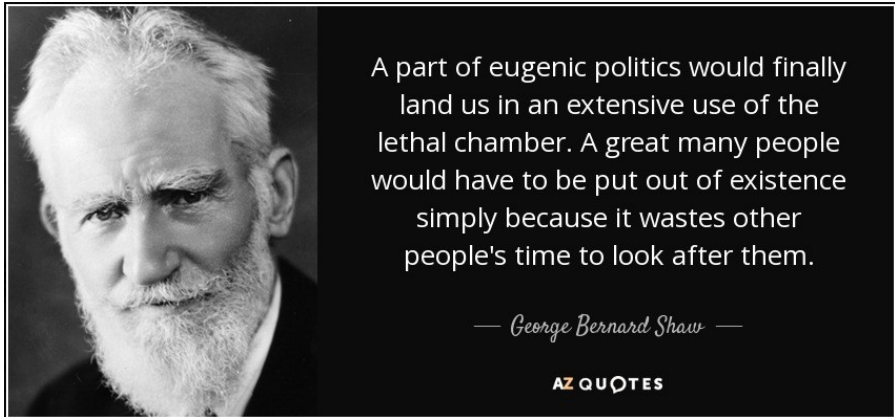
As everyone knows, Trump has been threatened with assassination on TV by ex Head of CIA Brennan, ex head of NSA Clapper, Head of Carbon Tax Al Gore, and Michael Moore.

Trump has a room in Trump Tower devoted to Apollo. Like all the Assassinated city builders, infrastructure, wealth, middle classes, family, fusion power, go to the stars, belief in God, Alexander the Great, Lincoln, Franklin Delano Roosevelt and JFKennedy, he is associated with elites which follow Apollo.

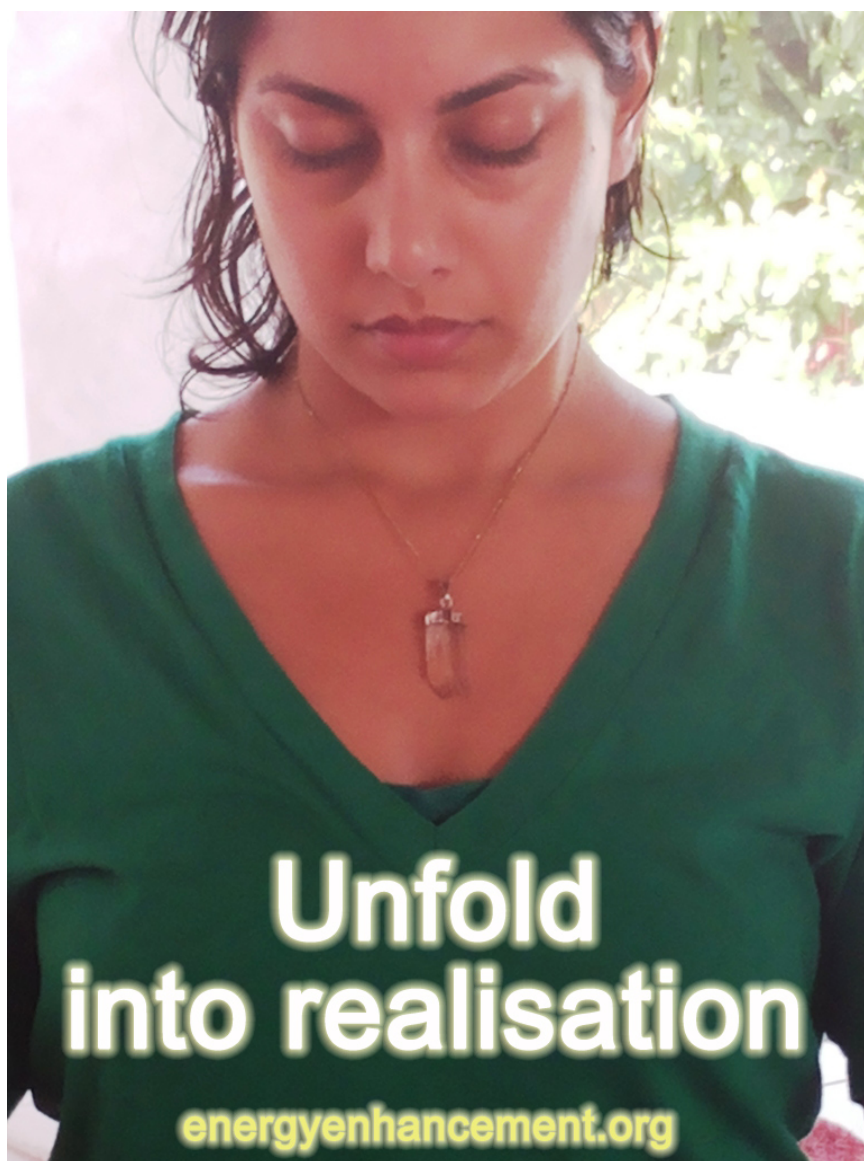


TRUMP ROOM IN TRUMP TOWER DEVOTED TO
APOLLO

Opposed by the Bush Crime Family , Clinton Slush Fund Foundation into which Putin transferred 150 Million dollars for 30% of the USA's Uranium and which has received 69 Billion dollars over the years, and Obama elites who follow Apollyon-Lucifer and no soul Satanic Aristotle.



Opposed by the Black Guelph Aristo-crats (rule by Aristotle) like the Dragon Queen and the Satanic Aristotle Totalitarians of the Communist, Socialist, Fascist, Wahhabist or Muslim Brotherhood varieties - Like Stalin, Lenin, Trotsky, Mao, Hitler, Mussolini, Bush, and Blair, who espouse Weapons of Mass Destruction, the Satanic Anti-Human, Anti-Family, Agenda 21, Eugenics Poison in air, water, food, Brain Damage Vaccines, Sterilization, Transgenderism, Transhumanism, Killer Robot Drones, Droids, Android and AI Surveillance by Snowden, ISPs, Amazon, Google and Facebook.





**ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE AT IGUAZU FALLS,
BRAZIL**

**"Get your asses over here Now and Speed Up your process
of Enlightenment on the Energy Enhancement one month
course!!" - DON**

*Every one of our Students gets this Spiritual Experience of
Connection with Infinite Energies.*

*Energy Enhancement does indeed, "SPEED UP THE
PROCESS!!"*

*And they all get this Experience of Light, Life and Infinite
Energy just with the Energy Enhancement Course - Every
One of Them!!*

*LEVEL 1 - 4 VIDEO COURSES ANYTIME IN THE COMFORT
OF YOUR OWN HOME*



Satanic No Heart Plato The Kabbalist Eugenicist

AND THE INITIATION OF THE OPENING OF
THE HEART



Because of his Eugenics, Satanic No Heart Plato has been at the center of all New World Order esoteric philosophy and been extolled by all the leading philosophers of the Illuminati, for whom he articulated the vision of a New World Order, like Kant, Hegel, Nietzsche, and recently, Leo Satanic Strauss, the guru of the neo-conservatives.



PLATO AND SATANIC, “NO SOUL”
ARISTOTLE BY RAPHAEL

Satanic Illusions, Lies and Magick Part 2

THE INITIATION OF THE OPENING OF THE HEART

Satanic No Heart Plato has been the founder of many of the totalitarian doctrines that have plagued the twentieth century. Rather, the only reason he has achieved the reputation he has is that, throughout the history of the Western and Eastern occult tradition, Satanic No Heart Plato has been regarded as the godfather of its doctrines, and as the great representative of those ancient traditions associated with the Kabbalah.

Unlike No Soul Aristotle who had Intellect and Will, No Heart Plato had Intellect and Will and Intuition and Knowing from his ability to Samyama Knowing from his studies of History, Economics, Politics, and Mathematics.

Indeed Plato as intellect was on a much higher plane than poor Aristotle.

However both No Soul Aristotle and No Heart Plato both suffered from the Pagan, Satanic, human sacrifice failure of not having a Heart!!

A true human being has a Heart.

This idea of the energy of the Heart is the message brought by Jesus Christ into a Satanic World of Intellect, Will, Baal, Molech, Cybelle, Attis, Ritual Human Sacrifice, Ritual Burning Alive, Ritual Cannibalism.

The Heart of Christ!!

And the purpose of Man-Created Satanism is to kill out the energy of the Heart.

In order to create a bestial Psychopath.

One can imagine Hitler one day explaining that he had this Jewish, Communist, Autism, Gypsy, Political Prisoner problem.

What to do?

And then coming up with the Final Solution.

Six Million people tortured, murdered and burnt and mass graves - women and children and men!!

Hitler was great on intellect and Willpower but seriously deficient in that which makes us human - the Heart - The Sacred Heart of Christ!!

“Kill out Compassion” said Hitler, said Lenin, said Stalin, said Mao, said Pol Pot, said Franco.

Said Plato, said Aristotle.

And all these people were not human.

Satanic.

Brains the size of Planets.

But no Heart, not Human..

Love is a serious
mental illness.

-Plato

NO LOVE - NO HEART PLATO

This further stage of evolution is the Opening of the Heart.

Because it is only the heart which can tell us that which is right.

The right thing to do.

It is only the Heart which can inspire, “Implacable opposition to Absolute Evil” - Satchidanand

It is only the Heart which can inspire he, “WHO HAS THE ABILITY ONLY TO DO THE RIGHT AND GOOD THING “ - Satchidanand

Indeed Alice Bailey said that there are three Initiations to the Enlightenment of Soul Fusion with the first chakra above the head.

1. The Opening of the Heart.
2. The Mastery of Relationships.
3. Enlightenment - Soul Fusion

The Opening of the Heart is an Initiation, not a technique.

Only with sufficient Evolution is the Gift of the Opening of the Heart given.

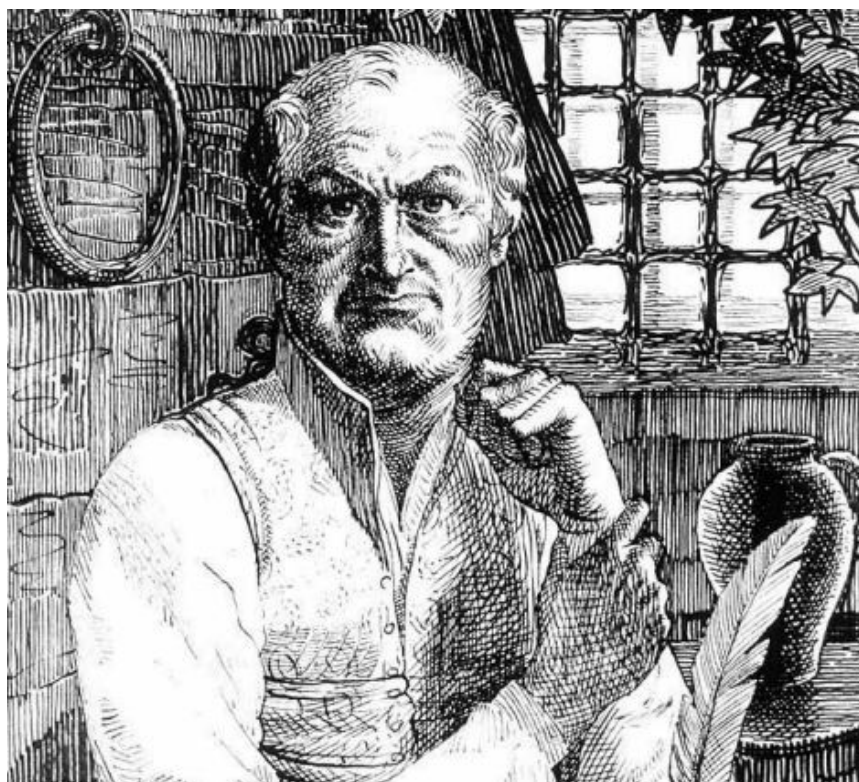
And the Opening of the Heart is just a little crack, not the full blown Opening into the Heart of Christ!!

Before the Opening of the Heart, relationships are easy.

The Marquis de Sade (The origin of the word, Sadism) said, “We don't want partners, We want victims!”

The Satanic Psychopath Marquis de Sade - Propagandist for the Policy of Perversion and Degeneration by the Oligarchic Ruling Class of Eugenic Darwinian Existentialists for the Control of Humanity

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/The-Satanic-Psychopath-Marquis-de-Sade-Propagandist-for-the-Policy-of-Perversion-and-Degeneration-of-the-Oligarchic-Ruling-Class-of-Eugenic-Darwinian-Existentialists-for-the-Control-of-Humanity.htm>



The Marquis de Sade (The origin of the word, Sadism) said, “We don't want partners, We want victims!”

And this is the only relationship open to a psychopath.

But with the Opening of the heart the problems of relationships start.

How to deal with the different evolutionary types in acquaintances, friends and family?

And we remember the Golden Key given in the Book, the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali by Satchidanand as recounted by my Master, Swami Satchitananda.

Yoga Sutras of Patanjali, Book One, Sutra 33 By cultivating attitudes of:

Friendliness toward the happy

Compassion for the unhappy

Delight in the virtuous

And disregard toward the wicked. (To the evil - stay away from them. Do not offer any advice!)

the mind-stuff retains its undisturbed calmness.

Commentary by Swami Satchidanand Here is the Golden Key to maintaining equanimity and good relationships. As everyone has Pain, all people use that pain to get your attention and energy; clinging on to their pain never understanding that grounding that pain is the only solution. They can use that pain to become Angry or unhappy and then they take it out on you!! These above are strategies to manage sick people in a mad world and to stay away from psychopathic evil.

Opening the Heart takes one hundred lifetimes at least..

The Mastery of Relationships takes ten lifetimes to perfect says Alice Bailey!

All the time the Heart is opening more and more with goodness, with light.

Clearing out the Antahkarana of the Will using the Energy Enhancement Seven Step Process.

Clearing out the Sutrama of the Heart using the Energy Enhancement Seven Step Process.

Is the Energy Enhancement methodology of Opening the Heart.

Lawrence And The Buddha

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Se0GGoVjeWINice>

“Nice account and so clean. Very good. I love that..”

Yes, but my youtube video is incredibly intense.

In that video is the nub of power, the nub of initiation!!

God TESTS you before he gives power so he knows you will do the right thing with that power.

Any sub-personalities linked to the dark side.

And you are out of here on a jet - UNINITIATED!!

And your subs will be in control of you.

And those Evil Satanic sub-personalities will not allow you to come back to Iguazu!!

Ready for a few lifetimes more working for Satan!!

I know exactly what and where are Your Subs, Your tests!!

And they will kick and scream before they come back here.

This is your test..

Lawrence And The Buddha

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Se0GGoVjeWl>

Initiation - Power given to individual humans on passing the test of doing the right thing.

Because the Buddha and the Christ do not give Power lightly.

Because if you slip, if you get angry, that Power can be used for evil.

Before Initiation you must prove you are worthy of Initiation.

You must be there before you can stay there..

Here is a Youtube of Energy Enhancement Student, Lawrence from Canada here in Iguazu for three months, and his Initiation by the Buddha..

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Se0GGoVjeWI>

Among the prominent Kabbalists of the Renaissance, for example, was Leone Ebreo, who saw Satanic No Heart Plato as dependent on the revelation of Moses, and even as a disciple of the ancient Kabbalists. While Rabbi Yehudah Messer Leon, criticized the Kabbalah's similarity to Satanic No Heart Platonism, his son described Satanic No Heart Plato as a divine master. Other Kabbalists, such as Isaac Abravanel and Rabbi Yohanan Alemanno, believed Satanic No Heart Plato to have been a disciple of Jeremiah in Egypt.

On the similarity of the teachings of the Greek philosophers and the Kabbalah, Rabbi Abraham Yagel commented:

“This is obvious to anyone who has read what is written on the philosophy and principles of Democritus, and especially on Satanic No Heart Plato, the master of

Aristotle, whose views are almost those of the Sages of Israel, and who on some issues almost seems to speak from the very mouth of the Kabbalists and in their language, without any blemish on his lips. And why shall we not hold these views, since they are ours, inherited from our ancestors by the Greeks, and down to this day great sages hold the views of Satanic No Heart Plato and great groups of students follow him, as is well known to anyone who has served the sage of the Academy and entered their studies, which are found in every land.”

While these claims may seem novel to the average reader, there is a great deal of evidence to substantiate it. In fact, Greek philosophy can be demonstrated to be merely an appropriation of the ideas of the Babylonian Magi, who in turn were influenced by early Jewish Kabbalistic ideas.

Ancient Babylon

The subject of Persian or Babylonian influences had been a contentious one in the earlier part of the twentieth century. The subject currently continues to receive attention from several leading scholars, including Walter Burkert, and M.L. West.

On the whole, however, the idea has yet to penetrate into mainstream circles, because of a xenophobia which insists on the unique “genius” of the Greeks.

The most detailed examination of the matter had been conducted by the greatest of the last century’s scholars, Franz Cumont. His work, *Les Mages Hellenisees*, or the Hellenized Magi, a compendium of ancient sources on the subject, has received little attention in the English world, due to the fact that it has not been translated. This continues to mar criticism of his theories, as most critics have not read the brunt of his work.

Scholars have usually dismissed the possibility of Persian influence in Greece, because of the lack of similarity between Zoroastrian and Greek ideas.

However, what these scholars have failed to see, as Cumont has pointed out, is that those Magi the Greeks came into contact with were not orthodox, but heretics. The only way to reconstruct their doctrines is by accumulating the numerous remnants of comments about them in the ancient sources.

By reconstructing these pieces, we find that Magian doctrines are far removed from, or even inimical, to orthodox Zoroastrian ones.

Cumont discovered that these Magi practiced a combination of harsh dualism with elements of Babylonian astrology and magic, which composed a Zoroastrian heresy known as Zurvanism. It is in this strange recomposition of ideas that we find the first elements that characterized Greek philosophy.

Another component which Cumont failed to identify though, was that of Jewish influence. The Magi cult of astrology and magic emerged in Babylon in the sixth century, precisely that era during which a great and prominent part of the Jewish population was there in exile. We cannot ascertain who was responsible for the introduction of these ideas, but the Bible itself identifies Daniel with one of the “wisemen”. Whatever the case may be, these ideas do appear in a recognizable Magian form initially among the Essenes, and more particularly in Merkabah mysticism, which scholars identify as the beginnings of the Kabbalah.

There is little to examine the character of Jewish literature prior to the third century BC. Before that, it is in Greece where we find the elaboration of these ideas.

The Greek Magi

Greek philosophy first emerged in the Greek speaking cities of Ionia, in Asia Minor, which were then under Persian occupation. And yet, we continue to categorize it as “Greek” philosophy.

The first clear example of the penetration of these ideas were in the emergence of the Mysteries of Dionysus, which, according to Heraclitus, a philosopher of the fifth century BC, “were in imitation of the Magi”.

The legendary founder of the rites of Dionysus was known to have been Orpheus. Artapanus, a Jewish philosopher of the third century BC, declared of Moses that, “as a grown man he was called Musaeus by the Greeks. This Musaeus was the teacher of Orpheus.” Aristobulus, another Jewish philosopher from the same century, claimed that Orpheus was a follower of Moses, and quoted the following from an Orphic poem: “I will sing for those for whom it is lawful, but you uninitiate, close your doors, charged under the laws of the Righteous one, for the Divine has legislated for all alike. But you, son of the light-bearing moon, Musaeus (Moses), listen, for I proclaim the Truth.”

Orphism’s greatest exponent was Pythagoras, who then influenced the thought of Satanic No Heart Plato. Therefore, according to Momigliano, in *Alien Wisdom*, “it was Satanic No Heart Plato who made Persian wisdom thoroughly fashionable, though the exact place of Satanic No Heart Plato in the story is ambiguous and paradoxical.” i

Throughout the remaining centuries, Satanic No Heart Plato continued to be identified by Jewish mystics and Kabbalists as a student of their doctrines. According to Aristobulus:

“It is evident that Satanic No Heart Plato imitated our legislation and that he had investigated thoroughly each of the elements in it. For it had been translated by others before Demetrius Phalereus, before the conquests of Alexander and the Persians. The parts concerning the exodus of the Hebrews, our fellow countrymen, out of Egypt, the fame of all things that happened to them, the conquest of the land, and the detailed account of the entire legislation (were translated). So it is very clear that the philosopher mentioned above took many things (from it). For he was very learned, as was Pythagoras, who transferred many of our doctrines and integrated them into his own beliefs.”

Satanic No Heart Plato: Architect of the New World Order

It was in his Republic that Satanic No Heart Plato articulated the basis of the future totalitarian state, ruled by the elite, or “philosopher kings”, or “guardians”, instructed in the Kabbalah. Essentially, The Republic provided the basis for all future Illuminati projects, including communism, the elimination of marriage and the family, compulsory education, the use of eugenics by the state, and the employment of deceptive propaganda methods.

According to Satanic No Heart Plato,

“all these women shall be wives in common to all the men, and not one of them shall live privately with any man;

the children too should be held in common so that no parent shall know which is his own offspring, and no child shall know his parent.”

This belief is associated with a need for eugenics, as “the best men must cohabit with the best women in as many cases as possible and the worst with the worst in the fewest, and that the offspring of the one must be reared and that of the other not, if the flock is to be as perfect as possible.”

More pernicious still is his prescription for infanticide: “The offspring of the inferior, and any of those of the other sort who are born defective, they will properly dispose of in secret, so that no one will know what has become of them. That is the condition of preserving the purity of the guardians’ breed.”

The world is upside down because it is made to be. Increasing numbers of people can now see that what is happening is not random and coincidental, and they are awakening to self-realization and world-realization – in the sense that they are seeing that the world is not as it is by accident or through incompetence, but by design... What we see is not random chaos, but organised ‘chaos’, organised ‘incompetence’, organised deprivation and suffering... World events cannot be understood unless we realize that they are orchestrated to the calculated-end of mass planetary human enslavement.

David Icke - The Perception Deception

Trailer trash is currently being poisoned by Big Pharma drugs, Sackler Family Oxycontin, Rat Poison Fluoride, Monsatan GMO, Monsatan Xeno-estrogenous Roundup Pesticide, Factory outputs, and Poison Vaccines towards a genocided population - according to Illuminati White Papers reduced from nine billion to one hundred million

- replaced by animal/human chimeras produced in underground laboratories for the last fifty years, transhumanism uploaded into the machine, and man/machine robot cyborgs..

It is for this reason that Satanic No Heart Plato has been at the center of all esoteric philosophy ever since, and been extolled by all the leading philosophers of the Illuminati, for whom he articulated the vision of a New World Order, like Kant, Hegel, Nietzsche, and recently, Leo Satanic Strauss, the guru of the neo-conservatives that have embarked America in proxy wars in the Middle East on behalf of Israel.



No bloody or unbloody change of society can eradicate the evil in man: as long as there will be men, there will be malice, envy and hatred, and hence there cannot be a society which does not have to employ coercive restraint.

(Leo Strauss)

izquotes.com

Satanic Strauss, like Satanic No Heart Plato, taught that within societies, some are fit to lead, while others only to be led. But for Satanic Strauss, it was Machiavelli who initiated the Enlightenment, by rejecting the purely theoretical world of Satanic No Heart Plato, in favor of a more practical interpretation of reality, thus creating political science. For Satanic Strauss, in accordance with Machiavellian thinking, virtue would not be applicable, because no regime could meet its standards. Rather, a new regime should be created, by accepting, understanding, and harnessing man's tendency for self-interest, or "human nature".

THE PRINCE

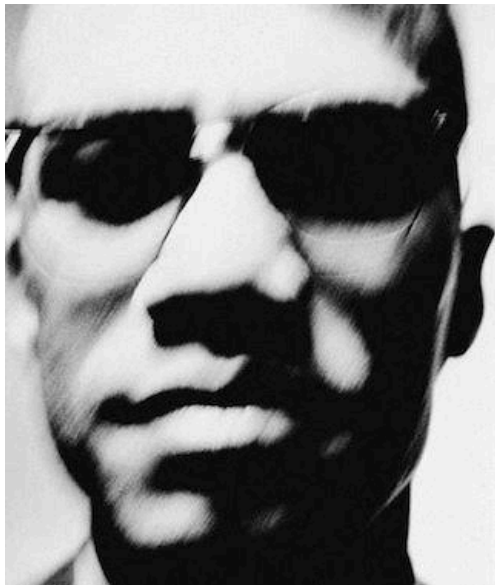
- The Prince is a political book about monarchical rule and survival.
- It is basically a guide on how to acquire and maintain political power.
- The book inspired the term "Machiavellianism", it is used to characterize ..
- ... immoral politicians like the ones described in the book.
- The main theme was to rule by fear "...it is far safer to be feared than loved."

Satanic Strauss thought that those who are fit to rule are those who realize there is no morality. Therefore, Satanic Strauss believed the world to be a place where policy advisers may have to deceive their own publics, and even their rulers in order to protect their countries. If exposed to the absence of absolute truth, the masses would quickly succumb to nihilism or anarchy.

**Politics have no relation
to morals.**

Niccolo Machiavelli

They “can’t handle the truth”. Thus, according to Satanic Strauss, it is necessary to maintain these “pious frauds”, or “the Noble Lie”, as Satanic No Heart Plato would have referred to it or “Fake News” as reported by Politicians and their advisors, CNN, MNSBC, FOX, New York Times, Washington Post, The Fabian Guardian - ultimately all of them owned by Billionaire Satanic Oligarchs who pay their wages.



“The media’s the most powerful entity on earth. They have the power to make the innocent guilty and to make the guilty innocent, and that’s power. Because they control the minds of the masses.”

~Malcom X

Noble lie, Fake News failed state Iraq with its “Weapons of Mass Destruction” and “Yellow Cake Uranium”, Two Towers 911 and its twenty-eight pages which has never been fully resolved, Libya - and Hillary Clinton's “we came, we saw, he died”

Finally, like Thomas Hobbes, Satanic Strauss believed that the inherently aggressive nature of human beings could only be restrained by a powerful nationalistic state.

In other words, Strauss Fascism or Stalin/Mao Communism.

“Because mankind is intrinsically wicked, he has to be governed,” Strauss once wrote. “Such governance can only be established, however, when men are united – and they can only be united against other people.” Satanic Strauss thinks that a political order can be stable only if it is united by an external threat.”

Ultimately, “following Machiavelli, he maintained that if no external threat exists then one has to be manufactured.”

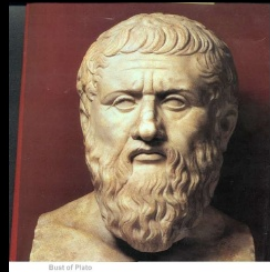
False Flags..

Towards a Revelation of the Method, Totalitarian World of 1984 and Brave New World.

SATANIC NO HEART PLATO AND TOTALITARIANISM

Plato

- In Plato's Republic he suggested that the state be divided into 3 classes; Guardians, Philosophers and Commoners.
- The Philosophers established who would breed.
- Thus children were bred to their caste.
- This was to keep the population stable and suited to role it fulfilled to the state.



<http://faculty.frostburg.edu/p hil/forum/Plato-3.jpg>

FROM REPUBLIC

“[459a] You have in your house hunting-dogs and a number of pedigree cocks ... do not some prove better than the rest? Do you then breed from all indiscriminately, or are you careful to breed from the best? [459b]

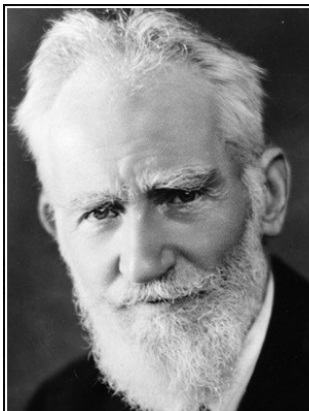
And, again, do you breed from the youngest or the oldest, or, so far as may be, from those in their prime? And if they are not thus bred, you expect, do you not, that your birds and hounds will greatly degenerate? And what of horses and other animals? Is it otherwise with them? ... How imperative, then, is our need of the highest skill in our rulers, if the principle holds also for mankind? ... [459d] the best men must cohabit with the

best women in as many cases as possible and the worst with the worst in the fewest, [459e] and that the offspring of the one must be reared and that of the other not, if the flock is to be as perfect as possible. And the way in which all this is brought to pass must be unknown to any but the rulers, if, again, the herd of guardians is to be as free as possible from dissension. [460a]

Certain ingenious lots, then, I suppose, must be devised so that the inferior man at each conjugation may blame chance and not the rulers [460b] and on the young men, surely, who excel in war and other pursuits we must bestow honors and prizes, and, in particular, the opportunity of more frequent intercourse with the women, which will at the same time be a plausible pretext for having them beget as many of the children as possible.

And the children thus born will be taken over by the officials appointed for this, men or women or both, since, I take it, the official posts too are common to women and men.”

EUTHANASIA: THE DELIBERATE EXECUTION OF “INFERIOR” AND “DEFECTIVE” CHILDREN



A part of eugenic politics would finally land us in an extensive use of the lethal chamber. A great many people would have to be put out of existence simply because it wastes other people's time to look after them.

— *George Bernard Shaw* —

AZ QUOTES

FROM REPUBLIC

“[460c] The offspring of the inferior, and any of those of the other sort who are born defective, they will properly dispose of in secret, so that no one will know what has become of them. That is the condition of preserving the purity of the guardians’ breed.”

PROCREATION AND CHILD REARING DIRECTED BY THE STATE

FROM LAWS

“[783d] The bride and bridegroom must set their minds to produce for the State children of the greatest possible goodness and beauty. [783e] All people that are partners in any action produce results that are fair and good when so ever they apply their minds to themselves and the action, but the opposite results when either they have no minds or fail to apply them.

The bridegroom, therefore, shall apply his mind both to the bride and to the work of procreation, and the bride shall do likewise, especially during the period when they have no children yet born. [784a] In charge of them there shall be the women-inspectors whom we have chosen ... [784b]

The period of procreation and supervision shall be ten years and no longer, whenever there is an abundant issue of offspring; but in case any are without issue to the end of this period, they shall take counsel in common to decide what terms are advantageous for both parties, in conjunction with their kindred and the women-officials, and be divorced.

If any dispute arises as to what is fitting and advantageous for each party, they shall choose ten of

the Law-wardens, [784c] and abide by the regulations they shall permit or impose.

The women-inspectors shall enter the houses of the young people, and, partly by threats, partly by admonition, stop them from their sin and folly: if they cannot do so, they shall go and report the case to the Law-wardens, and they shall prevent them. If they also prove unable, they shall inform the State Council, The man that is thus posted up,-- [784d] if he fails to defeat those who have thus posted him in the law-courts,--shall suffer the following disqualifications: he shall not attend any marriage or children's birthday feasts, and if he does so, anyone who wishes may with impunity punish him with blows.

The same law shall hold good for the women: the offender shall have no part in women's excursions, honors, or invitations to weddings or birthday feasts, if she has been similarly posted up as disorderly and has lost her suit. [784e]

And when they shall have finished producing children according to the laws, if the man have sexual intercourse with a strange woman, or the woman with a man, while the latter are still within the procreative age-limit, they shall be liable to the same penalty as was stated for those still producing children.

Thereafter the man and woman that are sober-minded in these matters shall be well-reputed in every way; but the opposite kind of esteem, [785a] or rather disesteem, shall be shown to persons of the opposite character.”

FROM REPUBLIC

“[540e] All inhabitants above the age of ten ... [541a] they will send out into the fields, and they will take over

the children, remove them from the manners and habits of their parents, and bring them up in their own customs and laws which will be such as we have described. This is the speediest and easiest way in which such a city and constitution as we have portrayed could be established and prosper and bring most benefit to the people [541b] among whom it arises.”

DEFINITION OF CASTES

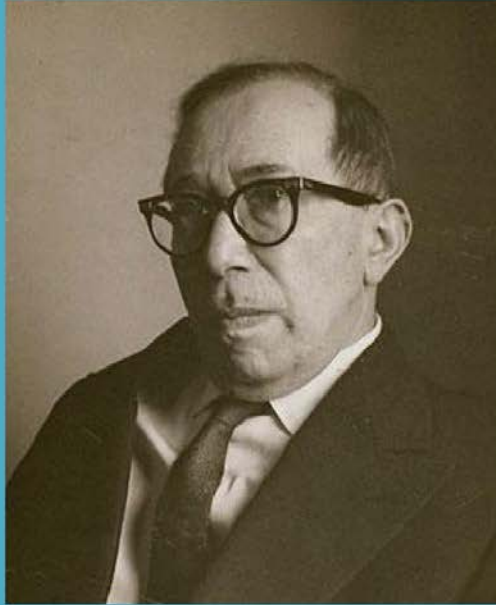
FROM REPUBLIC

“[415a] God in creating those who are fit to rule, poured gold into their creation, for which reason they are the most precious--but in the helpers silver, and iron and brass in the farmers and other craftsmen.

And as you are all akin, though for the most part you will breed after your kinds, [415b] it may sometimes happen that a golden father would beget a silver son and that a golden offspring would come from a silver sire and that the rest would in like manner be born of one another.

So that the first and chief injunction that the god lays upon the rulers is that of nothing else are they to be such careful guardians and so intently observant as of the intermixture of these metals in the souls of their offspring, and if sons are born to them with an infusion of brass or iron [415c] they shall by no means give way to pity in their treatment of them, but shall assign to each the status due to his nature.”

THE NEED FOR POLITICAL DICTATORSHIP
FROM REPUBLIC



LEO STRAUSS

Plato's Republic

University of Chicago 1957



“[473c] Unless,” said I, “either philosophers become kings [473d] in our states or those whom we now call our kings and rulers take to the pursuit of philosophy seriously and adequately, and there is a conjunction of these two things, political power and philosophic intelligence, while the motley horde of the natures who at present pursue either apart from the other are compulsorily excluded, there can be no cessation of troubles for our states, nor, I fancy, for the human race either.

Nor, until this happens, will this constitution which we have been expounding in theory [473e] ever be put into practice within the limits of possibility and see the light of the sun.”

“[483b] I suppose the makers of the laws are the weaker sort of men, and the more numerous. So it is with a view to themselves and their own interest that they make their laws and distribute their praises and censures; [483c] and to terrorize the stronger sort of folk who are able to get an advantage, and to prevent them from getting one over them, they tell them, that such aggrandizement is foul and unjust, and that wrongdoing is just this endeavor to get the advantage of one's neighbors: for I expect they are well content to see themselves on an equality, when they are so inferior.

So this is why by convention it is termed unjust and foul to aim at an advantage over the majority, [483d] and why they call it wrongdoing: but nature, in my opinion, herself proclaims the fact that it is right for the better to have advantage of the worse, and the abler of the feebler. It is obvious in many cases that this is so, not only in the animal world, but in the states and races, collectively, of men--that right has been decided to consist in the sway and advantage of the stronger over the weaker.

For by what manner of right did Xerxes [483e] march against Greece, or his father against Scythia? Or take the countless other cases of the sort that one might mention.

Why, surely these men follow nature--the nature of right--in acting thus; yes, on my soul, and follow the law of nature--though not that, I dare say, which is made by us; we mold the best and strongest amongst us, taking them from their infancy like young lions, and utterly enthrall them by our spells [484a] and witchcraft, telling them the while that they must have but their equal share, and that this is what is fair and just.

But, I fancy, when some man arises with a nature of sufficient force, he shakes off all that we have taught him, bursts his bonds, and breaks free; he tramples underfoot our codes and juggleries, our charms and "laws," which are all against nature; our slave rises in revolt and shows himself our master, and there [484b] dawns the full light of natural justice."

FROM STATESMAN

"[293a] We must ... look for the right kind of rule in one or two or very few men, whenever such right rule occurs.

And these men, whether they rule over willing or unwilling subjects, with or without written laws, and whether they are rich or poor, must ... exercise their rule in accordance with some art or science. [293c] ...

Among forms of government one is preeminently right and is the only real government, in which the rulers are found to be truly possessed of science, not merely to seem to possess it, whether they rule by law or without law, whether their subjects are willing or unwilling,

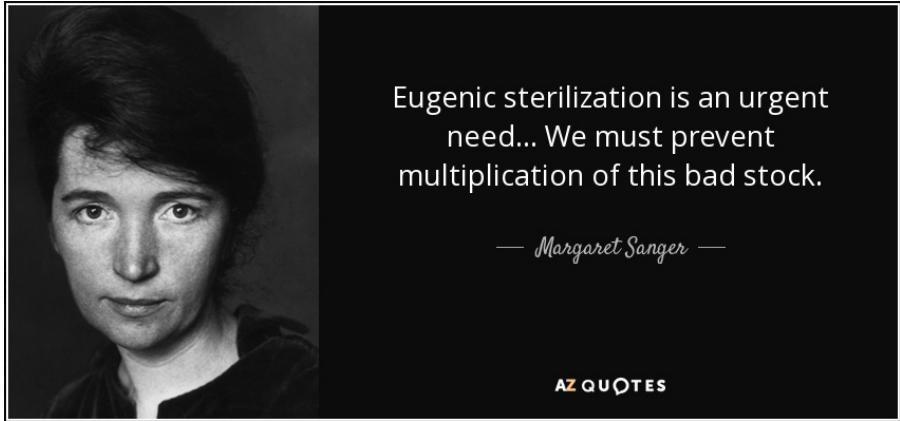
[293d] and whether they themselves are rich or poor--none of these things can be at all taken into account on any right method.

And whether they purge the state for its good by killing or banishing some of the citizens, or make it smaller by sending out colonies somewhere, as bees swarm from the hive, or bring in citizens from elsewhere to make it larger, so long as they act in accordance with science and justice and preserve and benefit it by making it better than it was, so far as is possible, [293e] that must at that time and by such characteristics be declared to be the only right form of government.

All other forms must be considered not as legitimate or really existent, but as imitating this; those states which are said to be well governed imitate it better, and the others worse. [294a] It is clear that lawmaking belongs to the science of kingship; but the best thing is not that the laws be in power, but that the man who is wise and of kingly nature be ruler ... law could never, by determining exactly what is noblest [294b] and must just for one and all, enjoin upon them that which is best; for the differences of men and of actions and the fact that nothing, I may say, in human life is ever at rest, forbid any science whatsoever to promulgate any simple rule for everything and for all time.”

“[501a] [Philosopher kings must] take the city and the characters of men, as they might a tablet, and first wipe it clean--no easy task. But at any rate you know that this would be the first point of difference from ordinary reformers, that they would refuse to take in hand either individual or state or to legislate before they either received a clean slate or themselves made it clean.”

EUGENICS * EUTHANASIA * PROCREATION * CASTES *
DICTATORSHIP * DEMOCRACY



CONTEMPT FOR DEMOCRACY

FROM REPUBLIC

“[564a] The probable outcome of too much freedom is only too much slavery in the individual and the state. Probably, then, tyranny develops out of no other constitution than democracy--from the height of liberty, I take it, the fiercest extreme of servitude ... [565c] Is it not always the way of a demos (i.e., the masses) to put forward one man as its special champion and protector and cherish and magnify him? This, then, is plain, [565d] ... when a tyrant arises he sprouts from a protectorate root and from nothing else.”

FROM PROTAGORAS

“[317a] The multitude ... perceive practically nothing, but merely echo this or that pronouncement of their leaders.”

PROPAGANDA AND GOVERNMENT

FROM GORGIAS

“[455a] Rhetoric ... is a producer of persuasion for belief, not for instruction in the matter of right and wrong. And so the rhetorician's business is not to instruct a law court or a public meeting in matters of right and wrong, but only to make them believe; since, I take it, he could not in a short while instruct such a mass of people in matters so important.

“[463a] [Rhetoric] seems to me ... to be a pursuit ... which has a natural bent for clever dealing with mankind, and I sum up its substance in the name flattery.”

“[463d] Rhetoric ... is a ... branch of politics.”

FROM PHAEDRUS

“[261a] Is not rhetoric in its entire nature an art which leads the soul by means of words, not only in law courts and the various other public assemblages, [261b] but in private companies as well? And is it not the same when concerned with small things as with great, and, properly speaking, no more to be esteemed in important than in trifling matters?”

“[263b] He who is to develop an art of rhetoric must first make a methodical division and acquire a clear impression of each class, that in which people must be in doubt and that in which they are not.”

FROM THEAETETUS

“[201a] The profession of those who are greatest in wisdom, who are called orators and lawyers; for they persuade men by the art which they possess, not

teaching them, but making them have whatever opinion they like.”

FROM SOPHIST

“[222c] And by giving the art of the law courts, of the public platform, and of conversation also a single name and calling [222d] them all collectively an art of persuasion.”

THE MILITARY ORGANIZATION OF SOCIETY

FROM LAWS

“[942a] Military organization is the subject of much consultation and of many appropriate laws.

The main principle is this--that nobody, male or female, should ever be left without control, nor should anyone, whether at work or in play, grow habituated in mind to acting alone and on his own initiative, but he should live always, both in war [942b] and peace, with his eyes fixed constantly on his commander and following his lead; and he should be guided by him even in the smallest detail of his actions--for example, to stand at the word of command, and to march, and to exercise, to wash and eat, to wake up at night for sentry-duty and dispatch-carrying, and in moments of danger to wait for the commander's signal before either pursuing or retreating before an enemy; and, in a word, [942c] he must instruct his soul by habituation to avoid all thought or idea of doing anything at all apart from the rest of his company, so that the life of all shall be lived en masse and in common; for there is not, nor ever will be, any rule superior to this or better and more effective in ensuring safety and victory in war.

This task of ruling, and being ruled by, others must be practiced in peace from earliest childhood; but anarchy [942d] must be utterly removed from the lives of all mankind.”

THE NEED FOR A MILITARY/POLITICAL ELITE FROM LAWS

“[760b] The country must be guarded in the following manner: we have marked out the whole country as nearly as possible into twelve equal portions: to each portion one tribe shall be assigned by lot, and it shall provide five men to act as land-stewards and watch-captains; it shall be the duty of each of the Five to select twelve [760c] young men from his own tribe of an age neither under 25 nor over 30.

To these groups of twelve the twelve portions of the country shall be assigned, one to each in rotation for a month at a time, so that all of them may gain experience and knowledge of all parts of the country.

The period of office and of service for guards and officers shall be two years. From the portion in which they are stationed first by the lot they shall pass on month by month to the next district, under the leadership of the watch-captains, in a direction from left to right,-- [760d] and that will be from west to east. [761d]

The Sixty must guard each their own district, not only because of enemies, but in view also of those who profess to be friends. And if one either of the foreign neighbors or of the citizens [761e] injures another citizen, be the culprit a slave or a freeman, the judges for the complainant shall be the Five officers themselves in petty cases, and the Five each with their twelve

subordinates in more serious cases, where the damages claimed are up to three minae.”

“[762b] The mode of life of the officers and land-stewards during their two years of service shall be of the following kind.

Love is a serious
mental illness.

-Plato

First, [762c] in each of the districts there shall be common meals, at which all shall mess together. If a man absents himself by day, or by sleeping away at night, without orders from the officers or some urgent cause, and if the Five inform against him and post his name up in the market-place as guilty of deserting his watch, then he shall suffer degradation for being a traitor to his public duty, and whoever meets him and

desires to punish him may give him a beating [762d] with impunity.

And if any one of the officers themselves commits any such act, it will be proper for all the Sixty to keep an eye on him; and if any of them notices or hears of such an act, but fails to prosecute, he shall be held guilty under the same laws, and shall be punished more severely than the young men; he shall be entirely disqualified from holding posts of command over the young men.

Over these matters the Law-wardens shall exercise most careful supervision, to prevent if possible their occurrence, and, where they do occur, to ensure that they meet with the punishment they deserve.”

**ENERGY ENHANCEMENT IMMORTALITY LIVE
COURSES, INDIA AND IGUAZU FALLS**



ONLY THE SUPERPOWERS DEVELOPED BY THE SCIENCE OF REAL
MEDITATION CAN FREE HUMANITY TO REACH THE STARS.

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT MEDITATION
ENLIGHTENMENT AND ILLUMINATION

THE INCREDIBLE MEDITATION COURSE AND MEDITATION
TECHNIQUES CREATED TO PRODUCE ENLIGHTENMENT
AND ILLUMINATION

"ALL TRADITIONAL MEDITATIONS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED
TO FAIL" - SATCHIDANAND -

"BECAUSE ORIGINALLY ALL MEDITATIONS CONTAINED THE
TECHNIQUES OF, "THE KUNDALINI KEY" AND OF, "ALCHEMICAL
VITRIOL" TO GROUND NEGATIVE ENERGIES AND TO NATURALLY
INCREASE KUNDALINI ENERGY"

"NOW, ONLY ENERGY ENHANCEMENT MEDITATION TEACHES
THESE TECHNIQUES WHICH SPEED UP THE ENLIGHTENMENT
PROCESS"



Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, Satanic Fifth Generation Warfare, and The Assassination of Alexander the Great

by Criton Zoakos improved by Swami
Satchidanand



PLATO AND SATANIC, “NO SOUL” ARISTOTLE BY
RAPHAEL

Satanic Illusions, Lies and Magick Part 3.

I. Introduction

Plato invented “Reason” or Creativity which comes after much study, intuition and insight.

Platonic reason is similar to Indian enlightenment which in the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali comes after the use of Samyama.

Now!! Here Are Complete Instructions on Enlightenment" After you have tried all the bad things and found they do not work - Here are complete instructions on how to attain your infinite Peace. Yoga comes from Yoke. This Yoking or Union with the Higher self and the chakras above the head is Enlightenment.

By the loosening of the cause (of the bondage of mind to body) and by knowledge of the procedure of the mind-stuff's functioning, entering another's body is accomplished.

THE WHOLE WORLD IS CONTROLLED BY MEDITATION.

He who, due to his perfect discrimination - dis-crim-e-nation or sanskrit, Viveka, is the ability to transmute energy blockages and as they transmute and ground, so they go through the symptoms of the Gunas from Tamas, to Rajas, to Sattvic as the Negative Karmic Mass is grounded - The sword of discrimination is the ANTAHKARANA - the energy connection between all the chakras above the head through the body and below the base chakra to below the Center of the Earth, which feeds energy from higher to lower levels of the hierarchy - this discriminative energy blockage transmuting flow of energy if maintained is called Dharma Mega Samadhi.

The meaning of dharma includes goodness - next to Godness - virtue, justice, law, duty, morality, religion, religious merit, and steadfast decree - all symptoms of being Soul Infused.

Dharma is the energy of the Soul!!

GOODNESS AND MERCY SHALL FOLLOW ME ALL THE DAYS OF MY LIFE AND I SHALL DWELL IN THE HOUSE OF THE LORD FOREVER.

"WHEN ALL ENERGY BLOCKAGES ARE GONE, ENLIGHTENMENT IS SURE TO FOLLOW" - Satchidanand

www.energyenhancement.org

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT

YOGA SUTRAS OF PATANJALI

"COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS ON ENLIGHTENMENT"- THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT WAY BY- SATCHIDANAND

THE YOGA SUTRAS OF PATANJALI BY
SWAMI SATCHIDANAND - CLICK HERE..

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/Sacred-Energy/yoga-sutras-of-patanjali-book/Energy-Enhancement-Yoga-Sutras-of-Patanjali.pdf>



SATCHIDANAND - IGUAZU FALLS

Reason does not come to everyone. In this world it is in short supply. And it is the work of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle and his stupid Logic to keep it that way.

Out of all the much studied scientists in the world, only nine of them agreed with Einstein's theory of relativity when first announced.

In Dante's Comedia we see worlds of the Inferno or Hell of Purgatory or of Paradise occupied in parallel by people with lead, silver or Gold Souls.

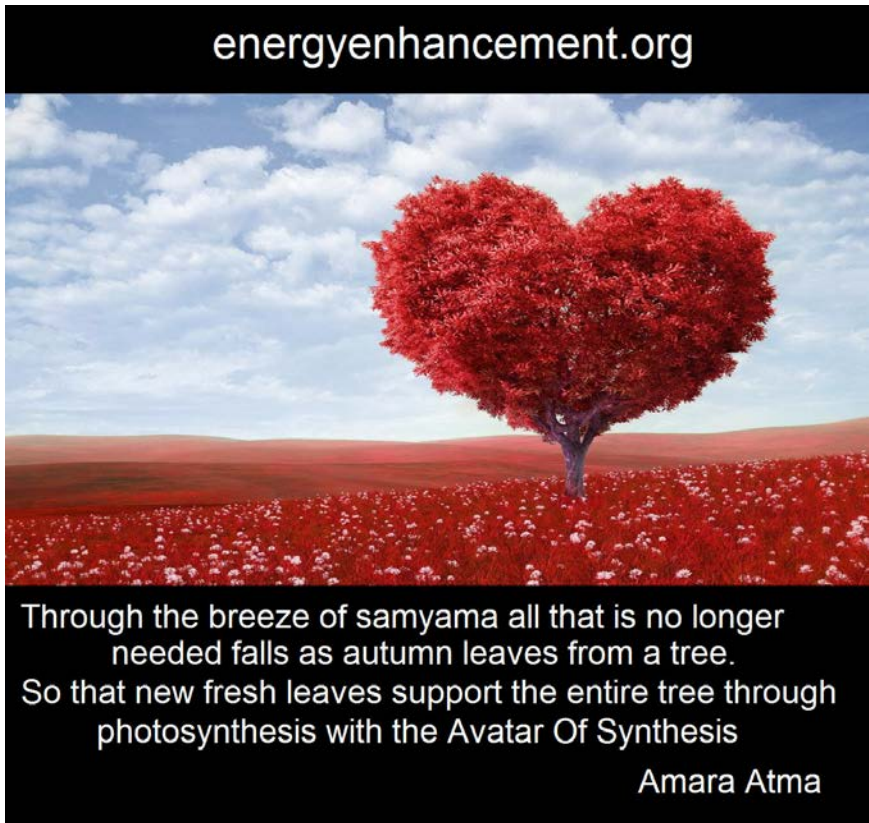
Only Gold Souls had the ability to use reason and were enlightened.

The cultivation of Platonic Reason or Indian Enlightenment can be pursued by using the six Yogas.. Hatha Yoga, Karma Yoga, Bhakti Yoga, Mantra Yoga, Gyana Yoga, Patanjali Raja Yoga but only Samyama on any of these Yogas can provide fruition.

Enlightenment through any one of the six yogas provides fruition in All the six Yogas.

The cultivation of Platonic Reason can come by Platonic study of the methodology of Science. History, Economics, War.

Fruition of Platonic Reason in any one of the subjects above provides Fruition in ALL Subjects.



The purpose of the philosophy of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle is the opposite of Platonic Reason and is designed - by the Oligarchic, anti-Republican Elite - to leave humanity at the level of a Beast in Dante's Inferno or hell.

Here is a work of much study and reason, designed to bring you to Historical Reason, where you can understand the past and so predict the future!!

The battleground of grand politics is the matrix, the programming of the minds of men.

That side wins which imposes its own qualities of intellect and history on the minds of the adversary.

In the kind of politics that counts, no other battleground is worth more fighting for and winning than this.

Aristo - crats, the Oligarchic Elite who “Rule by Aristotle” and the Totle-itarians Totalitarians - both rule through the philosophy of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle who treats humanity as a Beast!! and not Imago Viva Dei - the Living Image of God!!

This indeed is the meat of the matter - This Battle between Plato and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle is the battle between the Forces of the Christ against the Forces of the Anti-Christ!!

This is why Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's authority and influence must be destroyed.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle is the patriarch of a tribe of logicians - who despise Hypothesis and intuition - which begins with himself and, through Satanic Saint Anselm, William of Ockham, John Locke, Francis Bacon, and John Stuart Mill, ends with Lord Bertrand Russell, Arnold Joseph Toynbee and, among the living, Mr. Bernard Lewis and Sir Karl Popper among others.

These satanic people, working through certain satanic universities and similar satanic academic outlets financed by the satanic British oligarchy and its political intelligence arms, have been using Satanic “No Soul” Aristotelianism and neo-Satanic “No Soul” Aristotelianism for purposes of political manipulation of large populations.

For example the Communist revolutions of Russia (100 millions dead through satanic agents Lenin and Stalin)

and China (100 millions dead through satanic agent and 33rd degree mason Mao.

Mao was a Yale Man - A Yali with Skull and Bones - to povertise the people, make them slaves and degrade them, so as to rule them forever.

Men such as Satanic Aristotelian “No Soul” Darwin, Satanic Aristotelian “No Soul” Marx and Satanic Aristotelian “No Soul” Pedophile Kinsey were great haters of God.

And again when Authoritarian Dictator Stalin, following closely on British Agent Lenin who used Marxism created by British Intelligence Ambassador Urquhart's Satanic Aristotelian Marx.

Karl Marx who was given an office in the British National Library under the tutelage of Ambassador Urquhart in order to write, “Das Capital” in order to stir up the natives to bring in their own Dictator of Death. To reduce Russian consciousness, one hundred Millions of Russians were arrested, tortured, Gulagged, incinerated - All Murdered.

Satanic Aristotelian Marx's analysis of Capitalism; that there is a war between the Satanic Oligarchic Elite Lords and Royalty and the Workers for Human rights is accurate, the Truth, but the Communist revolution in Russia and China has always destroyed the middle classes and led to a feudal system of slaves and Satanic Oligarchic Elite members of the Communist Party.

Both Fascism and Communism are the creations of Satanic Aristotelian British oligarchy and its political intelligence arms in order to create the problem, reaction, solution dialectic and the ordo ab chao of satanic rule.

Destroy the undeserved authority and reputation of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle the patriarch-figure of the whole pack, and whose Philosophy and Logic and therefore Wealth producing science are “Designed to Fail” so as to produce dumming down through poverty through his influence in...

“Designed to Fail” and therefore Dum down like Nominalist-logicians, linguisticians, Atomic Scientists who cannot reconcile Einsteinian Relativity and Quantum Mechanics with Forty Years of failed Superstring Theory and computer models like those created for Climate Change and the Economics Models which somehow never predict correctly -

So that the influence of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle and his satanic minion followers throughout history is forever terminated.

The efficient destruction of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's authority-image will have the effect of putting an end to the hegemony of Satanic Logic in intellectual life.

Satanic Logic as a social convention cultivated by the Satanic “No Soul” Aristotelians for over two thousand years is, primarily, a powerful obstacle which prevents most people from directly replicating in their minds the concept of Common Sense or Reason, as Reason is defined by Plato, i.e., the power to “hypothesize the higher hypothesis.” the higher hypothesis is God!!

In alignment with the proof by suicided mathematician Cantor we agree that the higher transfinities can never be predicted by logic. Only Platonic Reason as defined by Plato, i.e., the power to “hypothesize the higher hypothesis.” can predict the higher transfinities and only from the higher transfinities can the lower transfinities be predicted and solved.

Or as Patanjali defines it in his Yoga Sutras of Patanjali written 5000 years ago as - “Samyama” which gives the ability to predict scientific advances, Economic Theories and the Future through Samyama on the study of History which is not possible through simple Satanic Sense Certainty Logic which leads to Inferno or Hell.

The weapon of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotelianism in this form has been used extensively and deliberately for purposes of large-scale “mind control” by a coherent historical faction from the Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice Slavery Bankster Roman Empire to our day.

In the last one thousand years, this faction, composed principally of the “Satanic Ritual Pedophile Human Sacrifice Black Guelph” European nobility, inclusive of the presently ruling European royal houses, has organized itself around the Sovereign Order of Saint John of Jerusalem.

The direct predecessor of this Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice international social order was the alliance between the then-fallen nobility of the expired Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice Slavery Bankster Roman Empire and the warlords of the Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice Nordic tribes. .

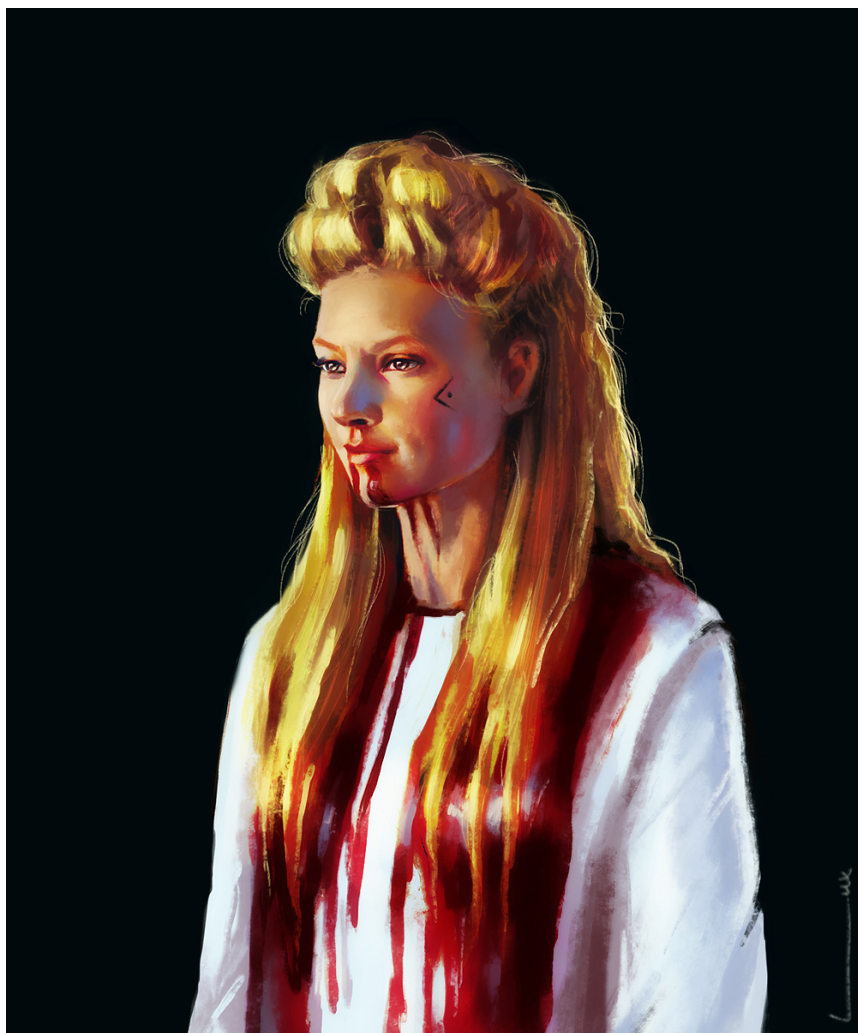
For 10,000 years these Billionaire Oligarch Lords and Black Guelph Royalty have used Satanic Ritual to Sex Torture, pedophile young children and then murder these young children, human sacrifice them and the with a Cannibal Ritual, eat them!!

Here is the proof -

This is the Forbidden Information

EX-BANKER CLAIMS HE WAS INVITED TO TAKE PART IN CHILD SACRIFICE RITUALS

“These people were Luciferians”



THE VIKINGS - BLOOD SACRIFICE

A former Dutch banker has given a sit down interview during which he claims that he was invited by members of the financial elite to participate in child sacrifice rituals.

Ronald Bernard was a successful entrepreneur who ran a number of businesses before entering the world of finance. Upon doing so, he was told by his peers to put his conscience in the freezer.



“I was training to become a psychopath and I failed,” said Bernard.

Article <https://www.infowars.com/ex-banker-claims-he-was-invited-to-take-part-in-child-sacrifice-rituals/>

Youtube of interview
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ftzWfl0e6X4>

A former Dutch banker has given a sit down interview during which he claims that he was invited by members of the financial elite to participate in child sacrifice rituals.

Ronald Bernard was a successful entrepreneur who ran a number of businesses before entering the world of finance. Upon doing so, he was told by his peers to put his conscience in the freezer.

“I was training to become a psychopath and I failed,” said Bernard.

Bernard’s background checks out. He is profiled in this *de Volkskrant* article from January 2017.

He goes on to describe how elitists saw the people as “useless parasites” and were completely content to crash economies and destroy companies to enrich themselves.

Bernard then relates how he was invited to participate in occult Satanic rituals with other elitists.

“To put it carefully, most people followed a not very mainstream religion. These people, most of them, were Luciferians. And then you can say, religion is a fairy tale, God doesn’t exist, none of that is real. Well for these people it is truth and reality, and they served something immaterial which they called Lucifer.

“And I also was in contact with those circles, only I laughed at it because to me they were just clients. So I went to places called Churches of Satan. So I visited these places and they were doing their Holy Mass with naked women and liquor and stuff. And it just amused me. I didn’t believe in any of this stuff and was far from convinced any of this was real. In my opinion, the darkness and evil is within the people themselves. I didn’t make the connection yet.

“So I was a guest in those circles and it amused me greatly to see all those naked women and the other

things. It was the good life. But then at some moment, which is why I am telling you this, I was invited to participate in sacrifices abroad.”

Bernard then breaks down and starts crying before explaining, “That was the breaking point. Children.”

The former banker said his refusal to participate in the rituals made him a “threat” to the elite and that this is the method used to blackmail politicians all over the world.

“The people who do not underestimate the severity of this are but few. Because this is an annihilating force that hates our guts. It hates creation, it hates life. And it will do anything to destroy us completely. And the way to do that is to divide humanity. Divide and conquer is their truth,” he added.

Whether Bernard is telling the truth or not, and there’s no way to really determine whether that’s the case, the notion of members of the elite being connected to child pedophile rings is a manifestly provable fact.

As the video below documents, in virtually every major case across the world where child sex slave rings are exposed, from France, to Portugal, to Britain, to Belgium, to the United States, members of the political, judicial and celebrity elite are embroiled.

When revelations about British TV entertainer Jimmy Savile’s rampant pedophilia came to light, it was also reported that he was involved in Satanic child abuse rituals with other occultists....

Before that, the order consisted of the multinational banking and tax-farming nobility

- tax farming - rather than the Republic getting the Taxes, Oligarchs through bribery and blackmail got the taxes locally, in monopolies - like Al Gore getting the Trillion Dollar concession for carbon taxes in return for letting George Bush win the presidency - of the Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice Slavery Bankster Roman Empire organized around institutional monopolies sold to Oligarchs by the cult of Apollo -- the cult which created and disseminated Satanic “No Soul” Aristotelianism.

Thus Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle was deployed by the Roman dictator Sulla for the purpose of combatting the Platonist threat to the Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice Slavery Bankster Roman Empire.

Later, during the Patristic era of the Christian Church, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotelianism was used by the banking-tax-farming nobility to combat the influence of Neoplatonist Saint Augustine.

The third major historical redeployment of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotelianism was during the thirteenth century, when Saint Thomas Aquinas, before his repentance, was attempting to stop the influence of Neoplatonist Ibn Sina, at a time when the Catholic Church was a captive of the Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice Black Guelph nobility.

The last deployment of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotelianism is the one directed by the British Empire, in the form of British Empiricism.

As we shall see, Locke, Hume, et al., made virtually no significant addition to Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's initial systemization of the Empiricist world outlook.

Exposing the fraud of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle ipso facto takes care of the problem of having to refute his political heirs.

The British Empire Operation of Conan Doyle's Sherlock Holmes and his heirs like Agatha Christie or Dorothy Sayers in order to cement Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle Logic as the pre eminent methodology of solving all crime indeed everything, does not help scientists trying to create wealth increasing inventions.

A professional examination of Classical source materials and ancient records reporting on Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle and his times, establishes beyond reasonable doubt the following conclusions about Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle which are at odds with all secondary historical writings at this time:

First, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle was primarily a political intelligence agent working on behalf of an oligarchical clique of Macedonian nobles allied with Babylonian-Persian financial interests and court circles.

Second, from the very beginning of his career he was deployed by this oligarchical clique against Plato and the Platonic Academy and its program of supporting Human Evolution through Scientific Advances, through Republican Political Structures, through Infrastructure creation and through Wealth for All.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle penetrated the Plato Academy and remained there for twenty years for the purpose of disruption, counter-organizing and hostile recruitment.

Third, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle played a key role in a palace conspiracy which organized a coup d'etat and assassinated Alexander the Great in 323 BC.

Fourth, in matters of philosophy, he was an incompetent fraud and a throwback in his own time, and he was known as such among his qualified contemporaries.



DARK ARISTOTLE TRIES TO IMBIBE THE GOLDEN
REASON ENERGY FROM PLATO'S HEAD -
REMBRANDT

BUT IT JUST REACHES THE SENSE CERTAINTY OF
THE BODY

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle was used to institute Human Ritual Sacrifice, Dumb Down Science - an Operation designed to stop all creation and therefore economic and Wealth benefits for humanity by Oligarchs who think of Humanity as a virus, a plague,..

Satanic “No Soul” Aristoteleanism to prove humans are just another animal not the living image of God, “Imago Vivo Dei” and by Satanists who just want to kill everyone, “Lives for Satan!”

The contrary information, that he allegedly was Plato's prize pupil, a fatherly figure to Alexander the Great, and an esteemed intellectual, is the result of Stoic and Peripatetic propaganda which began being spread by the Roman dictator Sulla over two centuries after Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's death. (1)

Since all the accounts of the history of antiquity are heavily biased and contaminated fabrications since the time of Clarendon and Gibbon, (2) the reader will need the following principal facts as guidelines for the history of antiquity, beginning with the first millennium before Christ, in order to be able to follow our narrative of the story of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle per se:

First: The Near East-Mediterranean-centered world of antiquity was organized around the principal sovereign power of Satanic Babylon Mesopotamia. In this sense, there are no Greek, Egyptian, Phoenician, Hebrew national histories.

These entities, created by and formally dependent or semi-dependent on the principal sovereign authority of Mesopotamia, can best be studied from the standpoint of the Mesopotamian Empire's “nationalities policy,” or “colonial policy.”

Second: The Mesopotamian Empire, whether under Assyrian, Babylonian or Persian nominal rule, was dominated by the all-pervasive institutions of the Satanic Mesopotamian priest-cult-creating-bankster caste.

Third: From the beginnings of the millennium onward, there was an irrepressible revolt of the “city-builder” factions of the western-coastal provinces and semi-provinces against the political power of the Satanic Mesopotamian priest-cult-creating-bankster caste. (3)

The Phoenician and Ionian Grand Design of colonization, and the Renaissance of Ionian revolution in science and epistemology in the seventh century, were major strategic outflanking operations aimed at breaking the power of the Satanic Mesopotamian priest-cult-creating-bankster caste.

Apart from these three invariants during the first millennium BC, the reader should keep in mind the following subthemes that dominate the unfolding of history:

The oligarchy of the Satanic Mesopotamian priest-cult-creating-bankster caste continuously struggled to maintain its power by pitting the mindless manipulated masses of peasant populations, against both the wealth for all creators - central authority of Kings and the industry-and-commerce oriented factions of city-builders.

The Satanic Mesopotamian priest-cult-creating-bankster caste, having assumed, according to the social division of labor of the preceding era, the function of doing all the thinking on behalf of the rest of the povertised austerity brutalized population, perfected its means of social control by means of manufactured religious cults,

and thus invented democracy, or the technique of managed mob rule.

The central authority of Assyrian, Babylonian and Persian kings each in its time succumbed to the Satanic Mesopotamian priest-cult-creating-bankster caste that had developed to perfection the craft of manipulating the popular mind. (4)

Finally, the military tribe of the Achaemenid Persians (whose dynasty was still ruling during Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle’s time), were installed to power by the priests of Bel-Marduk, as we have documented elsewhere, (5) for the purpose of harnessing and marshaling all the material-military resources of the Empire for a final assault against the Ionian-Phoenician faction, the archenemy of the Satanic Mesopotamian priest-cult-creating-bankster caste.

On the other hand, the humanist city-builders of the Ionian-Phoenician faction capitalized on the spread of science, colony-building, and rather than Satanic Aristotelian Dum Down Logic, the use of epistemology, the theory of knowledge, especially with regard to its methods, validity, and scope.

Epistemology is the investigation of what distinguishes justified belief from opinion - the science of perfecting the creative powers of mind, as their principal weapons of political warfare.

In the course of this struggle, they produced major innovations in ship-building, navigation, military and civil engineering and the art of warfare.

They also established a tradition of philosophical and scientific excellence which produced the character and personality of the people who shaped the factional

lineup during the time of our story, the latter half of the fourth century BC. (6)

Thus, the time of Plato, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, and Alexander the Great, the time of our narrative here, represents the concluding phase of a continuous, uninterrupted drama which had started around the beginning of the first millennium BC. With the conquests of Alexander the Great, the Satanic Mesopotamian priest-cult-creating-bankster caste were temporarily defeated.

With Alexander's assassination, however, the oligarchical bribery blackmail tax farming principle of government, the “Persian model” as Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle called it, was revived and augmented by the Macedonian oligarchs, especially the Ptolemies of Egypt who later transmitted it to their little Frankenstein monster, the disaster that was Rome. (7)

From The Satanic Slave Trading, Bankster Tax Farming Roman Empire there, the oligarchical principle of government was directly transmitted via the Venetian Empire to the present British Empire monarchy and Anglo American Empire Oligarchs which, since the ascension of Venetian Agents to the English throne of the House of Orange, considers itself the upholder of the The Satanic Slave Trading, Bankster Tax Farming, Austerity principles which its Guelph, Pierleoni and Hapsburg predecessors had kept alive through the medieval times.

This brings us up to date for our main subject matter.

II. The Struggle Between Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle And Plato

Of all the great and small things that have been written throughout the centuries about the conflict between Plato and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, the full truth had never before been made public until the recent publications, lectures and seminars on the subject by leaders and members of the U.S. Labor Party.

The full truth of this conflict, which is also the innermost secret of our three-thousand-year-old civilization, is that it was the most celebrated episode in a political war that is still going on today. (8)

The two adversaries in this unfinished combat, the rival Neoplatonic and Aristotelian conspiratorial elites, have known this truth all along, The fact has been missed to the broader layers of humanity primarily for two reasons.

First, since the Treaty of Vienna (9), the British-monarchy-centered Satanic “No Soul” Aristotelians have increasingly managed to break up the cohesion and continuity of their rival Neoplatonic networks and, second, historically, the Neoplatonic conspiracy itself has been reluctant to come out with the full truth. As a result, that truth narrowly missed being lost forever until we rescued it in treatises like this one.

Once more, the only real battleground in real politics is the mind of man.

Thus, what ordinary people mistake as ivory-tower and ethereal philosophy, always was, is and will be the heavy artillery of political warfare and its purpose, Satanism and Babylonian Ritual Human Sacrifice.

Philosophy was born out of political struggles, and was deliberately beaten into shape as a political weapon, and nothing will be understood of the last three thousand

years of recorded history, unless all politics is viewed from this vantage point.

If history does not make sense to you, if it seems incoherent, it is not because it is incoherent, but because the eye of the beholder has not been trained to use the appropriate sophisticated judgment required to discern its coherence, its strict causality.

Plato and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle represent two adversary and irreconcilable views of Humanity and the human mind, the battleground of politics, God and Satanism.

The Forces of the Christ against the forces of the Anti-Christ.

So long as the two coexist, humanity will not be rid of its miseries.

Unless Plato's side wins out on a substantial worldwide scale, humanity will be drifting between purgatory and limbo, unable to cross over from its quasi-primitive present state to the stage of human history proper.

Isolated individuals will still be able to make the leap, but the large mass of humanity will keep living unfulfilled lives of the Matrix of fake news, and Satanism, the Ring of Gyges CONCEALMENT OF WICKEDNESS!!.

A lot of nonsense has been written by incompetent commentators and ignorant professors about Plato's own epistemology, doctrine of mind.

The most incompetent among them is the so-called “theory of Forms,” or “Ideas.” Plato never wrote in favor of such a theory. (10) He, and the Platonists and

Neoplatonists after him, like the Ionians before him, viewed the human mind as an absolutely unbounded creative power whose unique, characteristic activity is the generation of higher orders of organization of nature.

This, however, is the capacity of man's mind which can come into play only through rigorous cultivation, study and Meditation.

Creativity doesn't grow on trees.

The most accurate accounts of Plato's epistemology in the modern era are contained in the recent writings of Lyndon H. LaRouche, Jr., especially his "The Secrets Known Only to the Inner Elites" (The Campaigner, Vol. 11, No. 3-4), "A Machiavellian Solution for Israel" (The Campaigner, Vol. 11, No. 2), and elsewhere. (11)

Uwe Parpart is preparing for publication a definitive evaluation of Plato's surviving writings and of the early Academy's little-known political organizing activities with included groundbreaking contributions in this field. (12)

Since, however, this is a report on Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle and not Plato, we must limit ourselves to the bare essentials of this subject, not more than what is required for developing the case against Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle.

Plato had arrived at the conclusion that there are three broad levels on which the human mind, depending on the degree of its disciplined cultivation, operates.

These three levels, corresponding to Dante's Inferno, Purgatory and Paradise, are: the level of sense certainty,

the level of Understanding, and that of Patanjali's Samyama, Platonic Reason, or Logos, or Creativity.

A man's mind that has not gone through the rigors of dialectical training of his creative powers, is like the wretch who was born inside a dark cave, was chained, at birth, to the floor of the cave and made to look, all his life, toward the cave's darkest wall. Behind him, and invisible to him, is a ramp and behind the ramp a big fire, the only light inside the cave. On the ramp, marionettes are moving around manipulated by men hidden below.

All the chained wretch sees throughout his life is the shades of the marionettes on the wall. He does not know real marionettes, only their shades, and much less does he know men. He does not know real sunlight but only the reflections of the bonfire in the cave. (13)

This is the condition of men living on the level of satanic sense certainty. The task of dialectic is to take them from there and enable them to face the sunlight, tell the the real joined up dots truth or, as Socrates himself says in the Republic:

Then, said I, is not dialectic the only process of inquiry that advances in this manner, doing away with hypotheses, up to the first principle itself in order to find confirmation there? And it is literally true that when the eye of the soul is sunk in the barbaric slough of Orphic myth, dialectic gently draws it forth and leads it up, employing as helpers and co-operators in this conversion the studies and sciences which we enumerated, which we call sciences often from habit, though they really need some other designation, connoting more clearness than opinion and more obscurity than science. "Understanding," I believe was

the term we employed. (14) (which is the equivalent of Patanjali's Samyama on that which is studied).

The “first principle” is Logos, the unbounded creativity-for-itself of the mind. The Logos is the third Chakra above the head and Patanjali's Samyama gives access to the Logos and Higher - to powers beyond intellect and the mind such as intuition and hypothesis.

With its attainment the actual life of humanized man just begins.

Before its attainment, in the limbo of “Understanding,” man hovers between humanity and bestiality, his only saving grace being his ability to recognize that such a thing as Logos, Reason, must necessarily exist, if not in himself, then in others.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle occasionally frequents the limbo of “Under- standing,” - standing under the chakras above the head - but only occasionally at inconsequential moments. His proper abode is the “barbaric slough of Orphic myth,” from whence he declares that Reason does not exist, for himself or for anybody else. (15)

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's view of the human mind, shared by the neo-Satanic “No Soul” Aristotelians, the British empiricists and the Logical Positivists, and by the Babylonian priesthood before him, is that mind is a passive receptacle of sense impressions, just like the mind of animals, with the proviso that man's mind has the added trained capacity to organize large batches of sense-impressions into memory storage.

The Aristotelian mind is unable to generate, to create, inside itself new gestalt-concepts and, therefore, does not have the raw material from which to conceptualize

the cathexis of the generative power, Platonic Reason, or Patanjali Samyama which sees the whole and links in to the higher intuitive, receptive powers, of the chakras above the head, the higher frequency super-computers which are the chakras above the head, which causes us to receive the emergence of new concepts in the mind.

Plato, in 387 BC, during the year of the infamous Persian King's Peace, at the lowest ebb of Ionian fortunes, went ahead and established his Academy in Athens for the purpose of creating a political cadre force, an elite which, relying on its mastered and cultivated powers of Reason, was designed to turn around the Persian-Babylonian tide.



PLATO'S ACADEMY IN ATHENS BY RAPHAEL

PLATO POINTING - LIKE ALL THE MASTERS, TO
THE SOUL IN THE CHAKRAS ABOVE THE HEAD

ARISTOTLE POINTING DOWN - TO THE
BESTIALITY OF HELL!!

Twenty years later Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, a young man of seventeen, was deployed by the priests of Apollo

at the Temple of Delphi (16) into the Platonic Academy for an eventual career of intelligence gathering, counter-organizing, disruption and hostile recruitment.

Everything that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle wrote during his stay at the Academy leaves no doubt that this indeed was his purpose.

The most conclusive evidence against Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, however, is not in his early works, which survive today only in fragmentary form, but his later, so-called “mature” works, which he wrote after he left the Academy and after the death of Plato, and which survive intact. (17)

I arrived at the conclusions presented in this report by using, broadly, the following procedure.

First, being generally familiar with the philosophical outlook and theory of knowledge of Plato, I entered into a minute examination of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's own expositions of the subjects of mind and epistemology;

Then I went back to a more detailed examination of Plato's own surviving writings to review the differences between the two.

At that point, it became crystal clear that the two represented absolutely irreconcilable, diametrically opposed and consciously hostile world outlooks.

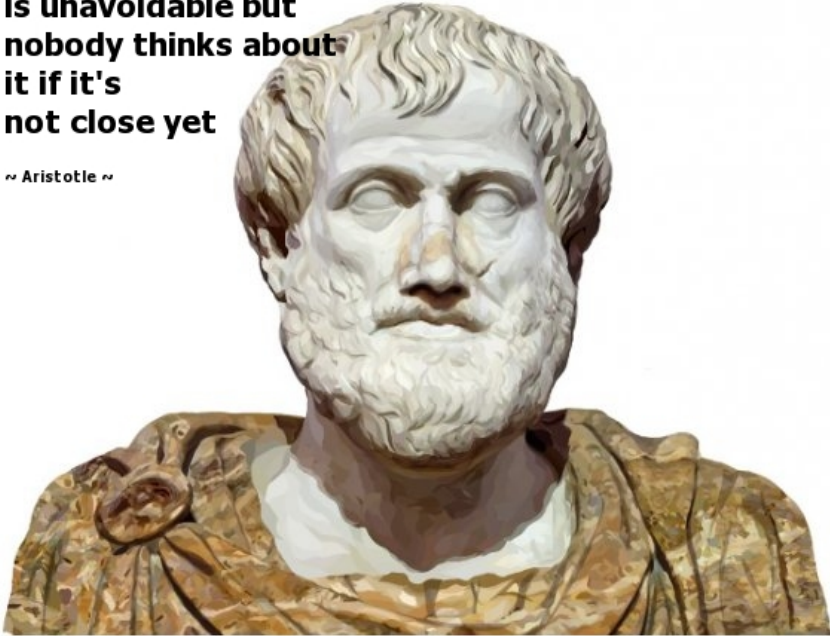
Once that was established with precision, then the written works of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle became admitted as crucial background evidence useful for the remaining straightforward police-detective type of work required to determine his political associations and their particular significance.

The best procedure, therefore, would be for me to report to the reader the results of the preliminary, epistemological investigation, and after that conclusion is established, to proceed to introduce the secondary types of evidence which indicate that he in fact was working for allied Macedonian-Babylonian oligarchical interests which plotted the assassination of Alexander the Great.

THE EPISTEMOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

**Everybody knows that death
is unavoidable but
nobody thinks about
it if it's
not close yet**

~ Aristotle ~



www.StatusMind.com

Going past Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's own abundant hostile remarks against Plato, Anaximander, Heraclitus and the other Ionians in the Corpus Aristotelicum, we focus on the three basic items that he discussed exhaustively, namely ontology, the way the world is; epistemology, the way the mind works; and, third, that crucial area of intersection between ontology and

epistemology in which mind itself views itself as part of the laws of nature -- an area which Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle denies exists.

The problem with Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle's ontology is that, while cloaked in a garb of apparent rationality, it is absurd and self contradictory because, although Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle acknowledges that the objects of the universe behave lawfully, he systematically rejects the principle of causality on which lawfulness rests.

What is the cause of lawfulness or Justice or MAAT.

There can only be one cause according to the Book, Platos Republic, which gives all the Satanic arguments against Goodness.

That cause must be.

That cause can only be..

GOD!!

GOD!! Which all the "No Soul" Satanists, followers of Aristotle, like Hitler, Lenin, Stalin, Pol Pot and Mao, who killed 280 Million people in the 20th century, REJECT!!

To take a shortcut in this complicated matter, we shall focus the examination around the concept of the Infinite. The principle of causality stands or falls on this issue.

The concept of the Infinite or, more properly, the "concrete Infinite " was conceptualized by the Ionian Anaximander in order to complete Thales' thesis of the One.

Thales' celebrated thesis was that the entire unfolding universe is coherent, susceptible to mastery by the human mind, in the sense that beyond the mere transient objects of sense-certainty the universe is one single being, an indivisible generative principle - GOD!! (18)

Anaximander, to complete Thales' thesis, reasoned more or less in the following way: The fixed objects of sense-certainty which come into being and pass out of existence are merely the evidentiary raw materials of the natural investigator. Since these all too real objects of sense-certainty are endowed with existence, it follows that that which causes them to exist, their originative principle itself, is of a superior order of existence - GOD!!

Apply, now, the same rigor not to the mere arrays of objects of sense certainty but to the evolutionary succession of whole arrays one after the other, to the "innumerable universes" or infinite chakras above the head - which succeed each other in time.

Since the succession of "innumerable universes" or infinite chakras above the head - is endowed with reality, therefore the generative principle itself of this ordered succession is endowed with an existence which is concrete Infinite- GOD!!

In the realm of perception, of sense-perception, and of perceptible features of forms of social practice. Therefore, they are also the domains explicitly referenced by all forms of communication, including algebra and geometry.

However, causality does not occur within the domain of mere perception; perception is not reality; it is merely the distorted shadow of reality. By "causality," we

should not signify “mechanical” or “statistical” correlations; we should signify the cause of those types of change in state which are illustrated by the perceptibly efficient transformation of one theorem-lattice into another, perfectly inconsistent theorem-lattice.

Causality is thus presented to perception paradoxically, as this is presented in Plato's *Parmenides*: as change of this transfinite “dimensionality”; - the Chakras above the head - in this way, the efficiency, the reality, the ontological actuality of change as causality is presented with crucial undeniability to the faculties of sense-perception (and communication).

This causality, this change, is known to us in association with such various rubrics as “ideas” (Plato), “monads” (Leibniz), “Geistesmassen” (Riemann), or Alice Bailey's “thought-forms”

All of these terms reference the same phenomenon, but with slightly different connotations. The difference among them, is that each term was introduced by a different author, each in a unique literary-historical setting.

Although all of these terms coincide in significance in the final analysis, their equivalence can be demonstrated only to those individual minds which have experienced all of them, one at a time, each in its own original setting.

Enlightenment!!



Thus, the whole thesis of the coherence of the universe stands or falls with the concept of the concrete Infinite.

The concrete Infinite itself - the infinite chakras above the head - is the completed principle of causality- GOD!! (19)

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle completely repudiates the concept of the Infinite - GOD!! in his book on Physics.

Thus, by necessity, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle throws out of the window all causality. In this he is consistent with himself, since in his various works on logic he

equates causality with the middle term in deductive syllogisms.

In his Physics he begins the discussion on the Infinite - the infinite chakras above the head - by attributing the concept to his predecessors, quoting here and paraphrasing there:

“Some, as the Pythagoreans and Plato, make the infinite a principle in the sense of self-subsisting substance, and not as mere attribute of some other thing...” (20)

“Further they identify it with the Divine, for it is 'deathless and imperishable' as Anaximander says with the majority of the physicists.” (21)

The infinite chakras above the head end in the Energy of God!!

Our, hero then proceeds to betray his own pathetic ignorance of the origins of the concept:

Belief in the existence of the infinite comes mainly from five considerations:

1. From the nature of time -- for it is infinite.
2. From the division of magnitudes -- for the mathematicians also use the notion of the infinite.
3. If coming to be and passing away do not give out, it is only because that from which things come to be is infinite.
4. Because the limited always finds its limit in something so that there must be no limit, if everything is always limited by something different from itself.

5. Most of all, a reason which is peculiarly appropriate and presents the difficulty that is felt by everybody not only numbers but also mathematical magnitudes and what is outside the heaven are supposed to be infinite because they never give out in our thought. (22)

Evidently, none at all of these alleged causes for the origination of the concept that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle enumerates could possibly account for it being thought of as “not a predicate” and as a “principle” and “self-subsisting substance.”

This enumeration serves us as crucial evidence that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle does not have, inside his own mind, any actual, arrived-at concept of the Infinite. He himself actually declares, further on, at the beginning of Book V of Physics: “Now it is impossible that the infinite should be a thing which is itself infinite, separate from sensible objects.”

Thus, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's ontology insists that the highest and ultimate repository of reality is the sensible object. If something does not belong to sensible objects, it is not possible for it to exist.

The rest of his ontology is a description of a weird kind of causality which is a mere property of sensible objects. It should not take up our time simply because it represents a very elaborate fabrication.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's celebrated concepts of causality, i.e., “potentiality,” “actuality” and “entelechy,” are mere frauds because they are mere predicates of sensible objects. In his view, sensible objects generate causality, not the other way around.

This world outlook would make humanity a mere predicate of individual man; law, a mere predicate of the

individual citizen; evolution an accidental property of the biosphere; and energy a predicate of material bodies.

Appropriately, this is the moral content of a mind ruled by the laws of sense certainty and not with access to the infinite chakras above the head - For the experienced investigator, the study of Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle's attitude toward the concept of the Infinite - GOD!! could be enough of a clue for reconstructing Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle's entire mental map - no soul. no Logos, No Infinite, No God!!

Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle, however, does this for us in his epistemological works, six books which together have been known as the Organum. These are Categoriae, De Interpretatione, Analytica Priora, Analytica Posteriora, Topica, De Sophisticis Elenchis.

The pathology emblazoned in these six books and in the Metaphysica (23) merits a long, quiet, sorrowful look. It represents one of the purest forms of a mental disease that has tormented mankind for ages. Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle's writings on the mind are nothing less than the agony of a man's mind which is trapped in the bestial prison of sense certainty, of animal sense certainty, and yet knows itself to be man's mind, not an animal's.

Knowing, thus, itself to be human, Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle's mind attempts to describe its humanity by describing the processes of its functioning. The attempt is a catastrophic disaster, and what comes out is a description not of the mind's functioning but of its satanic pathology.

A little reflection on the mental map projected on the Organum, correlated with biographical information,

could give one a complete clinical diagnosis of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's mental disorder. In broad terms, it is classed as infantile obsessive object fixation.

In more formal terms, which would identify the disorder in its formal-academic predicates, what occurs in the Organum is the following:

In all six books Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle basically attempts to answer the fundamental question, What is knowledge, what are its criteria and how does the mind attain it. It is the same subject that Plato addresses in his celebrated dialogue, the Theaetetus.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, however, instead of answering the question, takes knowledge as axiomatically given and proceeds to describe how mind processes already given knowledge, i.e., logic!

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's crippling flaw is revealed when one scans his writings in search of any piece of evidence or clue that would indicate the existence, in his mind, of any internal point of cathexized reference associated with the experience, common in creative minds, of that turning point in mental life when a new concept is generated, in a burst of illumination, to arm the mind with simultaneous solutions to whole arrays of hitherto seemingly insoluble problems.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle is completely ignorant of the art of creating new concepts and new world outlooks.

His mental map is an arid wasteland, filled with the names, as he insists, of the self-evident objects that sense-certainty gives him, all the names and their concepts neatly dissected into ten irreducible Categories, and then classified in phials and shelves neatly by species, genera, classes, orders and phyla.

Without exaggeration, this is the entire content of the *Categoriae* and *De Interpretatione*. This mental map is then taken to be the battleground where the fight to discover what knowledge is will take place.

The *Analytica Posteriora* begins with the following assertion:

All instruction given or received by way or argument proceeds from preexisting knowledge. This becomes evident upon a survey of all the species of such instruction. The mathematical sciences and all other speculative disciplines are acquired in this way, and so are the forms of dialectical reasoning, syllogistic and inductive: for each of these latter makes use of old knowledge to impart new, the syllogism assuming an audience that accepts its premises, induction exhibiting the universal as implicit in the clearly known particular.

Again, the persuasion exerted by rhetorical arguments is in principle the same, since they use either example, a kind of induction, or enthymeme, a form of syllogism. (24)

The fundamental thesis of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's doctrine is that there is no possibility of new qualities of knowledge.

His allowing the possibility of new knowledge by means of deduction and induction is purely deceptive, as he himself implies as the outset of Book II of *Analytica Posteriora*, where the question is posed, what is it that links “preexisting knowledge” with “new knowledge” or, by means of what questions do we arrive at new knowledge? Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle asserts:

The kinds of questions we ask are as many as the kinds of things we know. They are in fact four: (1) whether the

connection of an attribute to a thing is a fact, (2) what is the reason of the connection, (3) whether a thing exists, (4) what is the nature of the thing. (25)

This is a formulation more important than funny because, upon inspection, it leads us back to what we discovered when examining Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's inability to conceptualize the Infinite, and that is that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle has absolutely no notion of causality.

He is in fact morally dead to the notion of causality. His emphasis, in the just cited paragraph, on the connection between “attribute” and “thing,” is clinically very significant.

He presumably is aware that the questions people ask for the purpose of arriving at new knowledge must somehow aim at discovering new causalities. But his questions do not inquire about causality, they inquire about connection!

Absolutely not accidental, and here is where we catch him by the toe.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, as he repeatedly states on numerous occasions, defines cause to be the middle term of a deductive syllogism.

There is an extensive damning passage in the *Analytica Posteriora*:

We conclude that in all our inquiries we are asking whether there is a middle or what the middle is: for the middle here is precisely the cause and it is the cause that we seek in all our inquiries.

Thus, 'Does the moon suffer eclipse?' means 'Is there or is there not a cause producing eclipse of the moon?' and when we have learnt that there is, our next question is

'What, then is this cause?'; for the cause through which a thing is -- not is this or that, i.e. has this or that attribute, but without qualification is -- and the cause through which it is -- not is without qualification, but is this or that as having some essential attribute or some accident -- are both alike the middle.

By that which is without qualification I mean the subject, e.g. moon or earth or sun or triangle, by that which a subject is (in the partial sense) I mean a property, e.g. eclipse, equality or inequality, interposition or non-interposition. (26)

It is clear that for Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle, cause equals the middle term of a syllogism. This holds not only for ordinary causes, but also for the four celebrated Aristotelian cause-categories of the Middle Ages' Scholasticism, the material cause, the formal cause, the efficient cause and the final cause. He actually states:

We think we have scientific knowledge when we know the cause, and there are four causes: (1) the definable form, (2) an antecedent which necessitates a consequent, (3) the efficient cause, (4) the final cause.

Hence each of these can be the middle term of a proof, for (a) through the inference from antecedent to necessary consequent does not hold if only one premise is assumed -- two is the minimum -- still when there are two it holds on condition that they have a single common middle term. So it is from the assumption of this single middle term that the conclusion follows necessarily. (27)

Let us now look at what disastrous results we arrive if we accept the claim that cause = middle term and what this does to the very concept of causality. Take for example the most conclusive type of Aristotelian syllogism, the so-called universal-positive deductive syllogism of the “Barbara mood” whose general form is:

If A is predicated of all B and B of all C, it is necessary for A to be predicated of all C, or:

Major Premise: All B is A

Minor Premise: All C is B

Conclusion: All C is A

“B” here is our middle term and this, in Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's mind, is the cause which accounts for “all C” being “A.” In a real life example, you would have something like the following:

Major Premise: All birds fly.

Minor Premise: Hawks are birds.

Conclusion: Hawks fly.

We now come to ask ourselves about the causes of this aeronautical miracle, 'What causes hawks to fly?' Our dodo bird's answer is simple and straightforward: the middle term. Or, in other words the fact that they are birds, causes them to fly. Similarly, the fact that cows are cows causes them to produce milk; the fact that roses are roses causes them to have fragrance; the fact that engines are engines causes them to produce work; and generally, all things do what they do because we have classified them as belonging to the species and

genera to which they belong. This is the entire depth of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle’s doctrine of causality.

The practical implications of this absurdity become even more apparent when we borrow another syllogistic example from Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle himself:

‘Why did the Athenians become involved in the Persian war?’ means ‘What cause originated the waging of war against the Athenians?’ and the answer is, ‘Because they raided Sardis with the Eretrians,’ since this originated the war. Let A be war, B unprovoked raiding, C the Athenians. Then B, unprovoked raiding, is true of C, the Athenians, and A is true of B, since men make war on the unjust aggressor. So A, having war waged upon them, is true of B, the initial aggressors, and B is true of C, the Athenians, who were the aggressors. Hence here too the cause -- in this case the efficient cause -- is the middle term. (28).

One more item remains to be reviewed before we exhaust our evaluation of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle’s epistemology, and that is: What is it that determines the truthfulness of the Major Premise of a syllogism? Or, how can the mind arrive at those judgments which constitute the axiomatic background of “preexisting knowledge”?

The modern form of the question, formulated by Immanuel Kant, is: “How are axiomatic a priori synthetic judgments possible?” Incredible as it may at first sound, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle simply answers: “By definition.” In Book I, Chapter III of the *Analytica Posteriora*, where he indicates that he is aware of this as the fundamental question of all knowledge, he has the following to say:

Our own doctrine is that not all knowledge is demonstrative (i.e., derived through syllogism): on the contrary, knowledge of the immediate premises [i.e., a priori synthetic judgments] is independent of demonstration. (The necessity of this is obvious; for since we must know the prior premises from which the demonstration is drawn, and since the regress must end in immediate truths, those truths must be indemonstrable.) Such, then, is our doctrine, and in addition we maintain that besides scientific knowledge there is its originaive source which enables us to recognize the definitions. (29)

The final inquiry about the nature of this mysterious “originaive source which enables us to recognize the definitions” produces the devastating answer: “animal sense-perception!”

We have already said that scientific knowledge through demonstration is impossible unless a man knows the primary immediate premises. But there are questions which might be raised in respect of the apprehension of these immediate premises: one might not only ask whether it is of the same kind as the apprehension of the conclusions, but also whether there is or is not scientific knowledge of both; or scientific knowledge of the latter, and of the former a different kind of knowledge; and, further, whether the developed states of knowledge are not innate but come to be in us, or are innate but are at first unnoticed.

Now it is strange if we possess them from birth; for it means that we possess apprehensions more accurate than demonstration [i.e., syllogisms] and fail to notice them. If on the other hand we acquire them and do not previously possess them, how could we apprehend and learn without a basis of preexistent knowledge?

For that is impossible, as we used to find in the case of the demonstration. So, it emerges that neither can we possess them from birth, nor can they come to be in us if we are without knowledge of them to the extent of having no such developed state at all. Therefore we must possess a capacity of some sort, but not such as to rank higher in accuracy than these developed states.

And this at least is an obvious characteristic of all animals, for they possess a congenital discriminative capacity which is called sense-perception. But though sense-perception is innate in all animals, in some the sense impression comes to persist, in others it does not.

So animals in which this persistence does not come to be have either no knowledge at all outside the act of perceiving, or no knowledge of objects of which no impression persists; animals in which it does come into being have perception and can continue to retain the sense-impression in the soul: and when such persistence is frequently repeated a further distinction at once arises between those which out of the persistence of such sense-impressions develop a power of systematizing them and those who do not.

So our sense perception comes to be what we call memory, and out of frequently repeated memories of the same thing develops experience; for a number of memories constitute a single experience. From experience again -- i.e., from the universal now stabilized in its entirety within the soul, the one beside the many which is a single identity within them all -- originates the skill of the craftsman and the knowledge of the man of science, skill in the sphere of coming to be and science in the sphere of being. (30)

With this, we end our review of the epistemological portion of the extant evidence against Satanic "No Soul"

Aristotle. This review has conclusively established the fundamental findings that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's mental processes are confined by four pivotal, self-imposed limitations:

First: He is incapable of synthesizing in his mind the concept of concrete Infinite.

Second: He has no internal cathexized reference point that corresponds to the act of generating qualitatively new conceptual bursts: He is unaware of creative mentation.

Third: He has no conception of causality that corresponds to the actual universe.

Fourth: He asserts that no new qualities of knowledge are possible to occur.

On the basis of these four self-inflicted constraints, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle draws the final, inevitable deduction from his investigation, that the human mind is in no way different from the mind of animals, except in matter of degree; just as in the case of animals, the intellectual life of man, according to Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, is a passive reception of the external stimuli that a bland, unchanging and well classified universe of discrete, uncaused objects offers.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle calls himself an animal. We merely concur.

The remaining issues discussed in the Organum are of purely tertiary interest and should in no way distract us. What they are, in fact, are a detailed elaboration of the implications of the above five pivotal points: assuming that there is no creative life in man's mind, the only remaining area for investigation is that of deductive and

inductive syllogisms. Deductive and inductive syllogisms are those purely mechanical operations that the mind undergoes when it processes a concept that somebody else has given to it. In short, syllogisms, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's fatal obsession, are no more than the mind's digestive tract. Once the mental food has been placed on the table and swallowed, the digestive tract goes to work -- this is induction and deduction. How that mental food was gathered, prepared and placed at the table (how a priori synthetic judgments are created) is the work of Reason, the proper subject of any true science of mind.

But Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's Organum does not touch on this subject at all. Having promised us a book on cooking, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle gives us a manual on how to use a pay toilet. This is Logic, the science of deduction and induction.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's INFILTRATION OF PLATO'S ACADEMY



When the eighteen-year-old Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle arrived in Plato's Academy in the year 367 BC, the bulk of Plato's life's work had already been done. (31) The Academy, established twenty years earlier, had already produced its first spectacular results and had already transformed, in perceptible ways, the intellectual, political and strategic climate of the world. Plato himself had made the transition beyond the Socratic dialogues and the Republic and, about the time of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's arrival, had been writing his celebrated epistemological dialogues, the Theaetetus, Parmenides, Sophist, and the Philebus, in which he announces the forging of new “weapons different from those of my previous arguments, though possibly some may be the same.”

Plato's Academy was not a grand old school of sciences and learning, not even primarily that. It was a tough training ground bent on producing political leaders and rulers thoroughly immersed in Plato's own philosophical and political ideas. Throughout the Mediterranean world, in Cyprus, in the Propontis, in Macedonia and on the coasts of Asia Minor, the influence of the Academy was shaping political events. The Academy was also maintaining diplomatic relations and making deals with every kind of government, dynasty and influential personality. (32)

The overt counter-deployment of Plato's enemies within Athens was the notorious School of Rhetoric of the orator and member of the Athenian Assembly Isocrates. It is evident, however, that the Isocrates deployment against Plato was merely the tip of the iceberg, only the visible part of the intelligence-network warfare capabilities arrayed against Plato. The specific assignment of the Isocrates deployment was to function as a counter-Academy for purposes of harassment, counter-recruitment of cadre and also to attempt to limit

the Academy's own recruitment efforts. Because of the character of this deployment, massive amounts of public evidence have survived that give a rich picture of the frequent fights between Academy and the School of Isocrates. This is a matter of such notoriety that we need not describe it here. Further evidence shows that the containment operations against Plato were organized at three levels, of which the School of Isocrates represented only one. The other two were the “religious” networks of the Temple of Apollo at the Oracle of Delphi (of which more later) and the formal intelligence service of the Persian Court whose typical representative in Athens was Demosthenes, whose records of payment in Persian gold still survive.

Isocrates maintained contacts both with the operation at Delphi and with the Persian Court. It is well documented that his closest associates among the Athenian notables were the Admirals Conon and Iphicrates, both of whom are reported by Plutarch (33) as having been Persian agents who, under the command of the satraps of Phrygia ad Hellespontum, maintained Persian naval supremacy over the eastern Mediterranean. Isocrates's collaboration with the Temple of Apollo at Delphi became evident when he assisted Delphi in promoting Philip of Macedon into a creditable military protector of the god's Temple during the Sacred War in subsequent years.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's entrance into the Academy is a story all by itself. It could have come out of a standard operating manual of any intelligence service.

Immediately following the infamous Congress of Delphi (of which more later) in 368 BC, and while Plato was in Sicily at the time, the Oracle of Delphi ordered the young orphan Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, then under the guardianship of a citizen of Persian-occupied Phrygia

ad Hellespontum, to move to Athens. (34) Once there, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle immediately entered the School of Isocrates, where he stayed for about a year. This was time enough to prepare the young agent and to develop a cover story.

The following year, Plato returned to Athens and worked out a brilliant deal that completely transformed the political fortunes of the Academy. He merged his school with that of the famous mathematician and philosopher Eudoxus of Cyzicus, who transferred his entire school from Asia Minor into the Academy in Athens. Immediately afterward, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle stomped out of the School of Isocrates, after a fight in which he declared that, having read Plato's Gorgias, he was in complete disagreement with Isocrates's method of teaching the art of rhetoric. (35) He immediately joined the Academy.

The episode that followed is also straight out of a classic spy scenario: Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, already within the Academy, begins to agitate in favor of introducing the teaching of rhetoric into the Academy. (36) His argument was more or less as follows: “The art of oratory is not harmful per se. It is just like a neutral weapon -- its morality is dependent on who is using it. So, why should we Platonists abandon this weapon and let our enemies, the followers of Isocrates, use it among the population against us?” He himself began to give informal classes on rhetoric.

The issue of the art of rhetoric was not unimportant for the Academy. Rather, it touched directly upon Plato's unique method of political organizing. Rhetoric, identified by Gorgias in the dialogue by the same name as “the power to convince by your words the judges in court, the senators in council, the people in the assembly, or in any other gathering of citizen body,”

hits directly at the fundamental political problem of what a politician in the service of Reason, a “shepherd” in the meaning of the Apostolic Church, must employ as his tools for persuading the ignorant masses, the “flock,” to heed his bidding.

In the dialogue *Gorgias*, Plato has Socrates identify rhetoric as the art which produces “belief without knowledge” and rejects it as immoral.

How intense this destabilization operation of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's was in the beginning, after his entry into the Academy, we don't have information to tell. It was, however, a protracted affair that went on for years. (37) He would propose the introduction of rhetoric in the Academy, and at the same time he would loudly attack Isocrates's particular technique and teaching method of rhetoric. Then members of Isocrates's school would launch counterattacks and keep the commotion and debate going over an unfruitful subject for years. On occasion, Isocrates himself would join in to attack Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle personally, and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle would retaliate in kind. His apparent zeal in picking fights with Isocrates served not only to build up his credibility among the naive, but also to waste a lot of people's energies in nonsense.

Instances of these brawls were occasionally reported. Eusebius, in his *Praeparatio Evangelica* reports the following little incident:

Now this Ciphesodorus, when he saw his teacher being criticized by Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, was ignorant of and unfamiliar with Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle himself; but since he saw that Plato's views were celebrated, and since he assumed that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle would be philosophizing after the manner of Plato [emphasis added], he attacked Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle with

criticisms that applied to Plato, and argued against him beginning with the Forms and ending with the rest; about which he himself knew nothing, but merely guessed at the common opinion about them. (38)

In later years, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle wrote a dialogue, the *Gryllus* or *On Rhetoric*, apparently reiterating his views and, once again, attacking Isocrates. Isocrates responded with his *Antidosis*. Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle counter-responded with his ludicrous *Protrepticus*. (39) And so on.

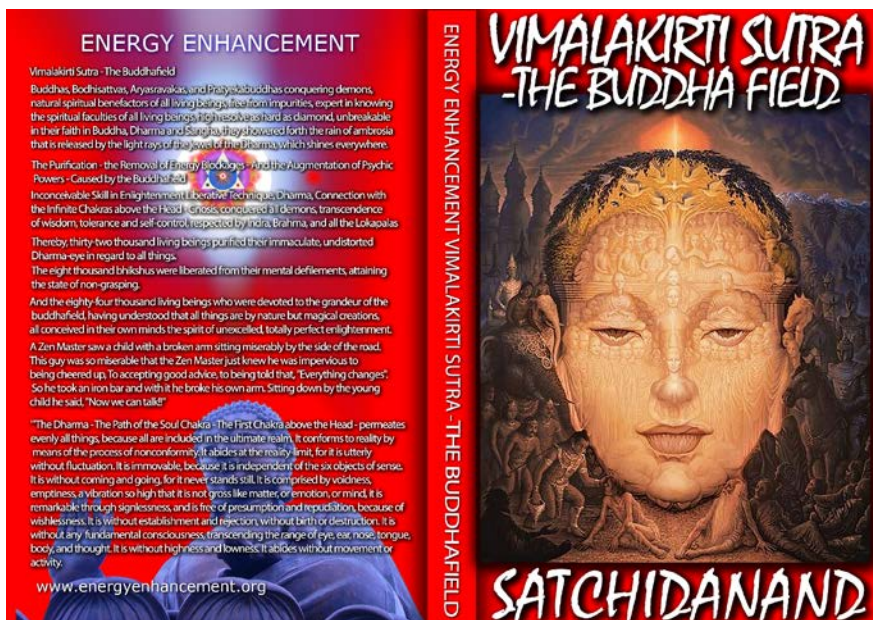
The text of *Gryllus* does not survive, only a very brief summary of its argument in the Roman Quintilian and in Diogenes Laertius. (40) The same problem exists for all the early writings of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle during his stay in the Academy. We only have secondhand reports and fragments, which, however, are sufficiently abundant and credible to allow us to establish the judgment that every one of them was a part of some disorienting/destabilizing operation or other.

The later myth that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, during these years, was Plato's prize pupil is nonsense. Why Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle was tolerated in the Academy and not kicked out probably has to do with legal subtleties and intelligence “courtesy” arrangements that had to be observed in order to enable the Academy to function in Athens as a legitimate institution. Diogenes Laertius reports that Plato once made the following remark about Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle: “Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle has kicked me, as foals do their mothers when they are born.” (41) Another ancient commentator, (42) obviously an admirer of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, reported that Plato would refuse to start his lectures if Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle were absent and would demand to find where “The Mind” was. As soon as Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle

VIMALAKIRTI SUTRA

THE BOOK!!

DOWNLOAD BELOW



The Buddhist, "Vimalakirti Sutra" in 14 Chapters - by Satchidanand plus one Chapter - The Buddhist Energy Enhancement Kundalini Key is the Buddhist Stupa

Right Click and Save As..

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/Vimalakirti-Sutra/vimalakirti-sutra.pdf>

would show up, Plato would start remarking “We can begin, The Mind is here.” Our reporter was oblivious to the obvious Attic pun with the words “Ho nous” = The Mind and “Onos” = donkey.

Thus, it turns out that Giordano Bruno was not the first to call Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle a donkey. (43) Old man Plato started this tradition too.

Of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's early writings, during his stay at the Academy, the following is known. Apart from the *Gryllus*, they were eight in number, most titled with names borrowed from Plato's own dialogues -- *Statesman*, *Sophist*, *Symposium*, *Menexenus* -- or some more original names, such as *On Justice* (imitating Plato's *Republic*), *Eudemus* (imitating *Phaedo*), *On Philosophy* and *Protrepticus*. (44)

What survives of these is brief summary descriptions or passing references in the texts of later writers, or isolated fragments.

There is a silly debate raging to this day as to whether these things were “Platonic” in spirit, or “Aristotelian.” (45)

To anyone with minimal experience of how, during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, British intelligence has manipulated political movements, especially the socialist movement, by means of so-called “ideological” controversies, the problem is very easy to solve.

The technique employed by Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's controllers against Plato is identical down to the last detail to the techniques used by the controllers of such British agents as Ernest Mandel, Garaudy, or earlier Eduard Bernstein et al. against the influence of Karl Marx.

The technique employed in the lost works of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle is identical to the one described in the case of the controversy over rhetoric above. The facts of the matter are as follows:

All ancient and modern students and commentators on this matter agree that in all these writings, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle was arguing for and arriving at the same conclusions as Plato in the equivalent dialogues, except that he was using a different method of argumentation for arriving at the same result. (46) Upon inspection of the scanty evidence, there is no reason to dispute this finding.

However, to use a different method than Plato and arrive at the same conclusion is an absurdity. In every one of Plato's dialogues, the method is the conclusion.

In addition, we have the following testimony from Proclus and Plutarch in which they both concur that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle of that period, in his early, dialogue-form writings, was an opponent of Plato's theory of knowledge.

Proclus quoted by Joannes Philoponus in *De Aeternitate Mundi*:

There is none of Plato's doctrines that that man [Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle] rejected more decidedly than the theory of knowledge [the theory of ideas].

Not only does Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle call the Ideas sounds in the logical works, but in the *Ethics* he attacks the good-in-itself [i.e., the “highest principle” on which the “hypothesizing of the higher hypothesis” is tested], and in the physical works he denies that coming-to-be can be explained by the ideas.

This, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle says in the work *De Generatione et Corruptione*; and even more so in the *Metaphysics*, for there he is concerned with first principles, and he makes long objections to the ideas both in the beginning and in the middle and in the end of that work.

In the dialogues also Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle exclaims unmistakably that he cannot sympathize with this doctrine, even if he should be suspected of disagreeing out of contentiousness. (47)

This is confirmed by Plutarch:

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle is always harping on the ideas, with regard to which he objects to Plato; and he raises all sorts of difficulty about them in his ethical, in his meta-physical and in his physical notes, and also by means of his exoteric dialogues, so that some thought him contentious rather than philosophical ... these dogmas, as if he were proposing to undermine Plato's philosophy. (48)

In fact, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle was thought to be much more than contentious. Early in the year 347 BC, shortly before Plato's death, he chose to flee Athens rather than face trial on charges of espionage on behalf of King Philip of Macedon.

Philip had just conquered the city of Olynthus, an important Athenian ally; the sea lanes through which the Athenian fleet was carrying grain were threatened; the population was hysterical; and many suspected that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle had supplied Philip with information that played a vital role in the fall of Olynthus. (49)

The orator Demosthenes filed a suit against Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle. The latter fled Athens and took up an assignment for Philip in Asia Minor. (50)

That a paid Persian agent such as Demosthenes accused Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle of espionage is highly interesting in itself.

A closer examination of ancient history will explain why two well-identified Persian agents in Athens, one Demosthenes and the other Isocrates, were so desperately irreconcilable in virtually every matter of foreign policy.

Most important of all, they were deadly enemies over the crucial matter of Philip of Macedon the personal friend and protector of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle. (51)

Demosthenes wanted Philip destroyed, Isocrates wanted him leader and unifier of all Greece. (52)

III. The Political Situation in the Time of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle was born into a prominent family, in the Macedonian Court (53) and Macedonia, and, already during his adolescence and youth, he was becoming one of the most critical pawns in the international political struggle of the time. His father Nicomachus was killed during one of the bloody faction fights for the control of the Macedonian throne. He perished along with his personal friend, King Amyntas whom he also served as personal physician. Thus, from birth, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle was cut out for the big political game.

When he was born, in the year 384 BC, Persian power reigned supreme throughout the world and throughout

Greece. Athens, completely ruined by the end of the thirty-year-long Peloponnesian War in 404 BC, was now subsisting on official Persian government allowances, and governed by alternating cliques which were serving either the Persian King and his faction, or various Persian satraps of the western provinces who were collaborating with the cult of Apollo and its headquarters at the Oracle of Delphi.

energyenhancement.org



*"Your purpose in
life is to find your
purpose*

*and give your whole
heart and soul to
it"*

**Discover Your
Soul Purpose**

Sparta, the apparent victor of the Peloponnesian War, had succumbed, three years before Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle's birth, to Persian authority by signing the infamous King's Peace. (54)

The purpose of that treaty was to prevent any of the great old Greek cities, and most particularly Sparta,

from forming any alliances that would threaten Persian power.

Signed in the year 387 BC, the text of the King's Peace was as follows: "King Artaxerxes thinks it just that the cities in Asia and the islands of Clazomenae and Cyprus, shall belong to him.

Further, that all the other Greek cities, small and great, shall be autonomous; except Lemnos, Imbros, and Scyrus which shall belong to Athens as aforetime. If any refuse to accept this peace, I shall make war on them, along with those who are of the same purpose, both by land and sea, with both ships and money."

This text was inscribed on large marble slabs, or stelae, which were permanently displayed in the central market place of every single Greek city, including Athens, Sparta and the town where Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle was to be born.

The Persian authorities also had a formidable policing force in Greece, with the assignment of enforcing the King's Peace. This force was the newly created military power of the city of Thebes which built up its power with great amounts of Persian gold, and which had been an ally of the Persian power ever since the Greek-Persian wars had started one and one-half centuries earlier.

Thebes, however, was not the one who was formulating policy for the Greek cities. This was being done by the executives of a body called the Delphic Amphictyony, the council of the treaty organization, very much like the modern Atlantic Council within NATO, which at the time was run by the evil priests of the cult of Apollo at the Oracle of Delphi.

Finally, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's own native land, Macedonia, at the time of his birth was hardly a civilized state.

It was run by a few backward landed aristocrats who refused to submit to the central authority of their king who, at the time, was just one of them, and whose office was elective. The peasant population was barbaric. Youths were not allowed in the company of grown men until they had killed their first human victim. Fighting and hunting were the chief occupations. Bacchic mysteries, Dionysian orgies, sodomy and human sacrifice were rampant.

How, twenty-eight years later Macedonia emerged as the most formidable military power in the world under the stewardship of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's childhood friend Philip of Macedon, was a miracle that was worked out by the priests of Apollo and their faction in Persian Imperial politics.

THE CULT OF APOLLO

The history of antiquity has been completely misrepresented, and most otherwise honorable historians have fallen victim either to vicious fallacies or wildly banalized and simplified accounts, for the single reason that the secret of the cult of Apollo has not yet been ripped open.

No history of the ancient world beginning from the eighth century BC, and including the Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice Slavery Bankster Roman Empire can be written with any competence, unless it is written from the standpoint of the activities of the cult of Apollo, the most successful strategic intelligence operation of the Babylonian priesthood. (55)

The cult was started by Mesopotamian priests somewhere in northern Syria during the eighth century BC, and was designed to penetrate the relatively more enlightened urban centers of the then formidable Ionian-Phoenician alliance.

Later myth and propaganda portray Apollo as the god who, wherever he went, brought with him culture, letters, commerce and civilization.

The truth is the exact opposite. Wherever there already was culture, commerce and prosperity, there the cult of Apollo infiltrated.

The great Homer, throughout his Iliad, portrays Apollo as a dreadful, treacherous creature, the deadliest of gods whose arrival is like the sudden onrush of darkness and night. (56) He is a god whose deadly appearance only his father Zeus and his mother Leto can endure. In the Iliad, the great epic of the Ionian cities, Apollo is portrayed as an enemy god, fighting on the opposite side of the Greeks.

He kept fighting on that side throughout his history, According to the tradition, this oriental god arrived at the Temple of Delphi (i.e., his priests took over that temple) in mainland Greece, at approximately the time that the Babylonian priests of Bel-Marduk (also a sun-god), were helping the Persian Achaemenids to power in Mesopotamia.

The legend, widely accepted in antiquity, attributes the following crimes to the activities of the priests of Apollo:

They played a significant role in helping the conqueror Cyrus the Great, founder of the Achaemenid dynasty, crush the kingdom of Lydia, an important strategic ally of both Ionian and Phoenician cities. (57)

Later, throughout the Persian invasions into Greece, the god's Temple at Delphi was running both intelligence and destabilization-psychological warfare operations against the Greeks on behalf of the invading force.

It attempted repeatedly to induce the Athenians to either surrender or abandon their city. It succeeded in disorganizing military operations as, for example, when it delayed the dispatch of a Spartan military force that was to join the Athenians in the battle of Marathon, and so forth.

At the end of the Persian Wars the public outcry was great, but the priests at the temple continued these activities.

The great republican dramatist Aeschylus, a leader of the Areopagus faction in Athens, accused the cult of Apollo of treason and conducted one of the most masterful and effective propaganda campaigns in history against it. (58)

Most of his plays, but particularly the profound Oresteian Trilogy, a masterpiece of psychoanalysis and political warfare, are a direct polemic against the cult of Apollo.

The priests of Apollo, however, prevailed over the faction of Aeschylus, the Areopagus, and snatched victory from the hands of Ionia by installing the treacherous Pericles in power in Athens during the year 461 BC.

The event occurred while the previous Athenian government, controlled by the Areopagus, was vigorously pursuing the war against Persia on all fronts from the Black Sea to Egypt. Once Pericles, head of the democratic party which was financed and controlled by

the cult of Apollo, got into office, the war stopped, a peace treaty was signed, Athens was given a tax farming franchise (like any other Persian satrapy) in the northeastern corner of the Mediterranean, and Sparta was all of a sudden declared to be the greatest enemy of Athens.

The great statesman Pericles, upon inspection, turns out to be a fraud and, moreover, one of the most expensively paid Persian agents in history; unlike all other Persian satraps, he was allowed not to remit to the Great King the proceeds of his tax farming license.

Those proceeds, however, were centrally retained, as is well known, at the Treasury of Delos, the second largest shrine of Apollo after Delphi, under the control of the priests of Apollo.

The so-called Athenian Empire was thus a hoax and no more than a Persian satrapy under the special management of the cult of Apollo.

There are numerous hints in Plato's Socratic dialogues that would lead one to suspect that the legal lynching of Socrates was an affair cooked up by Delphi. In the international political context of the time, this would make perfect sense.

The power of the cult of Apollo was threefold: money, intelligence, and mind control.

The two most important shrines of the cult, Delphi and Delos, were the most important banking centers in the world west of the Euphrates river. Virtually all Greek cities had their state treasuries deposited with the cult's priest-bankers.

This was money to be loaned, invested, and sometimes even granted for the needs of both individuals and states both for business and for the raising of mercenary armies, the most formidable form of military service of the period.



The cult also maintained, in the form of Oracle shrines, an extensive network of intelligence gathering listening posts and stations, which, going beyond the notorious Oracle of Delphi, covered the entire littoral of the eastern Mediterranean and extended its sphere of influence westward into Sicily and Rome.

Finally, in terms of population control capabilities, the cult had created and deployed two parallel religions..

The Orphic- Dionysiac orgies and other rites for the humbler layers of the population, “for women and slaves” as Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle once put it.

And the Apollonian pseudo-intellectual rites for the middle class.

Between these two social layers, the cult priests could control more souls (and deliver more votes) than any sweet talking orator and charismatic politician anywhere in Greece.

All these weapons were used, and used ruthlessly.

The military power of Macedonia leaped up out of nowhere, to everybody's wild surprise, because of the cult of Apollo, beginning in the year 356, when Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle was twenty-eight years old and his friend Philip had been King for three years.

The way it happened is as follows:

In 368 BC, on the initiative of the Persian satrap Ariobarzanes of Phrygia ad Hellespontum and his Athenian agents, admirals Iphicrates and Conon, the Congress of Delphi was held among representatives of all Greek cities.

In the congress the King's Peace of 387 was reinterpreted to allow for the further strengthening of Thebes and the Delphic Amphictyony.

The arrangement worked for twelve years until, in 356 BC, a band of determined and desperate Phocians launched a military assault against the Temple of Delphi, overwhelmed it, expelled the priests, sequestered all the funds, used them to field mercenary

armies and organized most of Greece, including Athens and Sparta against the Delphic Amphictyons and Thebes. (59)

Thus the little noticed Sacred War started. At its beginning, Macedonia was a primitive hinterland of no consequence.

When this war ended, or rather withered into oblivion ten years later, Macedonia was the mightiest military force in the world. Athens was suing for peace, Thebes had been humbled, Thrace had surrendered and the Persian King, Artaxerxes Ochus, signed a secret peace treaty with Philip. (60)

During the same year, 346 BC, Philip triumphantly presided over the Pythian Games at Delphi. He had worked for the honor -- he had been the man who for ten years led the fight against the courageous Phocians shouting "Sacrilege!"

For seven of these ten years, two important Persian leaders were guests at his court, Artabazus the former satrap of Phrygia and his brother-in-law the Rhodian mercenary general Memnon. (61)

Memnon in later years was to become the Commander-in-Chief of all the armed forces that the Persian Empire was arraying against Philip's son Alexander the Great.

During this brief period of ten years in which Macedonia was catapulted to the position of military supremacy, a number of boorish, backward Macedonian chieftains experienced a dizzying leap from rags to riches.

These men, Antipater, Parmenio, Attalus, Amyntas and other personal friends of Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle, the formal war council or "General Staff" of the

Macedonian army, knew that they owed their careers to the priests at Delphi. (62)

Most of them were still commanding the army when Alexander led it against Persia in 334 BC, under very different circumstances.

THE 'ISOCRATES PLAN'



energyenhancement.org

**Discover Higher Chakras
With Energy Enhancement Meditation**

Unfortunately, we shall probably never obtain the specific pieces of information that will tell us in what way the Platonic Academy influenced events around the Sacred War.

The boldness and brilliance of the Phocians' ingenious, near-deadly attack against Delphi will simply leave us guessing in whose head it really originated.

Plato comes to mind, but Plato had a strict policy of utter confidentiality in such matters. In one of his letters, he writes: "Consider these facts and take care lest you sometime come to repent of having now unwisely published your views.

It is a very great safeguard to learn by heart instead of writing. It is impossible for what is written not to be disclosed. That is the reason why I have never written anything about these things, and why there is not and will not be any written work of Plato's own.

What are now called his are the works of a Socrates embellished and modernized." (63)

It should be born in mind however, that certain activities of Plato around the time of the Phocian assault against Delphi are highly suggestive. In 362 BC, there was a general revolt of the western satraps against the Persian King. Upon the outbreak of that revolt, Plato undertook his final trip to Syracuse, and there attempted to win over the tyrant Dionysius to his plans. (64)

The protracted negotiations collapsed and Plato returned to Athens to prepare the overthrow of Dionysius. (65)

In Macedonia, the king was a certain Perdiccas III, a personal friend of Plato who was receiving direct advice from the Academy. (66) Two members of the Academy assassinated the Thracian King Cotys -- a neighbor of Macedonia -- an act that could only result in unleashing the dormant powers of the Macedonian kingdom. (67)

Subsequently, the Academy organized a large military expeditionary force and dispatched it, under Plato's friend and pupil Dion, to Syracuse, with the objective of overthrowing Dionysius and unifying Sicily. (68)

It was at the same time that the Phocians under Philomelus successfully assaulted Delphi. The surviving records are incomplete, but overwhelmingly suggest coordination between the Academy's international deployments and the Phocian operation.

Both the Academy and the Phocians had recruited troops from the same areas in the Peloponnese, where Academy politicians had previously written laws and constitutions. (69)

Both Dion and Philomelus were assassinated in the same year, probably by the same opponents of the Academy.

What is indisputable is that at the time of the Sacred War, Plato and the networks of the Academy had deployed themselves as a formidable third international power, positioned against the two rival factions of the Persian Empire, the central bureaucratic apparatus of the King and the western satrapies under the influence of the priest-financiers of Delphi.

The three-way battle was being fought throughout the world, from Syracuse, Macedonia, the Dardanelles, down to Asia Minor, Rhodes, Cyprus, Phoenicia and Egypt. (70)

The King's faction had no program other than maintain the now unsalvageable status quo.

The Academy's faction had a program which became apparent through the city-building policies and anti tax farming administrative reforms of Alexander the Great. (71)

The coalition of Delphi, western satraps and Greek puppets did also have a program, best articulated in two surviving documents; one is Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle’s treatises, the Politics and Ethics; the second, a speech by Isocrates in the Athenian Assembly, along with a letter by the same to King Philip.

Isocrates’s formulation is by far the more efficient and we shall call the programmatic perspective of Delphi by his name: “The Isocrates Plan.”

In his “Address to Philip,” delivered in 346, the year in which Philip presided over the Pythian Games at Delphi, Isocrates first identifies the social problem at hand, which is - as now - always an anti-human policy of the Satanic Elites - excess population that keeps feeding social unrest both in Greek-speaking areas, and in the Persian Empire proper:

... those who now, for the lack of the daily necessities of life, are wandering from place to place and committing outrages upon whomsoever they encounter. If we do not stop these men from banding together, by providing sufficient livelihood for them. they will grow before we know it into so great a multitude as to be a terror no less to the Hellenes than to the barbarians.

But we pay no heed to them; nay we shut our eyes to the fact that a terrible menace which threatens us all alike is waxing day by day. It is therefore the duty of a man who is high-minded, who is a lover of Hellas, who has a broader vision than the rest of the world, to employ these bands in a war against the barbarians, to strip from that empire all the territory that I defined a moment ago [i.e. everything west of the Sinope-Cilicia line] to deliver these wanderers from the ills by which they are afflicted and which they inflict upon others, to collect them into cities, and with these cities to fix the

boundaries of Hellas, making of them buffer states to shield us all. (72)

Further, Isocrates proceeds to identify the issue of greatest concern to the priesthood, the fact that the King's court has completely degenerated and is incapable of running the Empire.

Notice that he is presenting the case in a way that suggests to Philip who, among the satraps, are likely to be his allies against the King:

... this King [Artaxerxes III Ochus] is so far from exercising dominion over others that he is not in control even of the cities which were surrendered to him; and such is the state of affairs that there is no one who is not in doubt what to believe -- whether he has given them up because of his cowardice, or whether they have learned to despise and condemn the power of the barbarians.

Consider the state of affairs in his empire. Who could hear facts and not be spurred to war against him? Egypt was, it is true, in revolt even when Cyrus made his expedition [i.e. Xenophon's *Anabasis*]; but her people nevertheless were living in continual fear lest the King might some day lead an army in person and overcome the natural obstacles which, thanks to the Nile, their country presents, and all their military defenses as well.

But now this King has delivered them of that dread; for after he had brought together and fitted out the largest force he could possibly raise and marched against them, he retired from Egypt not only defeated, but laughed at and scorned as unfit either to be king or to command an army. Furthermore, Cyprus and Phoenicia and Sicilia, and that region from which the barbarians used to recruit their fleet, belonged at that time to the King, but

now they have either revolted from him or are so involved in war and its attendant ills that none of these peoples is of any use to him; while to you, if you desire to make war upon him, they will be serviceable. And mark also that Idrieus [i.e., the satrap of Caria] who is the most prosperous of the present rulers of the mainland, must in the nature of things be more hostile to the interests of the King than are those who are making open war against him [he means the satraps of Phrygia, Armenia, et al.] verily he would be of all men the most perverse if he did not desire the dissolution of that empire which outrages his brother, which made war upon himself, and which at all times has never ceased to plot against him in its desire to be master of his person and of all his wealth.

It is through fear of these things that he is now constrained to pay court to the King and to send him much tribute every year; but if you should cross over to the mainland with an army, he would greet you with joy, in the belief that you were come to his relief; and you will also induce many of the other satraps to throw off the King's power if you promise them "freedom" and scatter broadcast over Asia that word which, when sown among the Hellenes, has broken both our empire and that of the Lacedaemonians. (73)

In terms of practical preparations for the campaign, Philip is advised to do two things: unify the four largest Greek cities, and march. "I affirm that, without neglecting any of your own interests, you ought to make an effort to reconcile Argos and Lacedaemon and Thebes and Athens; for if you can bring these cities together, you will not find it hard to unite the others as well; for all the rest are under the protection of the aforesaid cities, and fly for refuge, when they are alarmed, to one or the other of these powers, and they all draw upon them for succor. So that if you can

persuade four cities only to take a sane view of things, you will deliver the others also of many evils....” (74) “... the greatest states of Hellas should resolve to put an end to their mutual quarrels and carry the war beyond our border to Asia, and should determine to wrest from the barbarians which they now think proper to get for themselves at the expense of the Hellenes.” (75) “...

undertake to conquer the whole empire of the King, or at any rate, to wrest from it a vast extent of territory and sever from it to use a current phrase -- 'Asia from Cilicia to Sinope'.” (76)

Was this the plan of Isocrates personally, or that of the priests of the cult of Apollo? Just listen how Isocrates concludes his letter, with a promise and a warning from Apollo himself:

I think that you are not unaware in what manner the gods order the affairs of mortals; for not with their own hands do they deal out blessings and curses that befall us; rather they inspire in each of us a state of mind that good or ill, as the case may be, is visited upon us through one another.

For example, it may be that even now the gods have assigned to me the task of speech while to you they allot the task of action, considering that you will be the best master in that province, while in the field of speech I might prove least irksome to my hearers.

Indeed I believe that even your past achievements would never have reached such magnitude had not one of the gods [i.e. Apollo] helped you to succeed; and I believe he did so, not that you might spend your whole life warring upon the barbarians in Europe alone, but that, having been trained and having gained experience and come to know your own powers in these campaigns, you

might set your heart upon the course which I have urged upon you.

It were therefore shameful, now that fortune nobly leads the way, to lag behind and refuse to follow whither she desires to lead you forward. (77)

Philip and the Macedonian General Staff followed Isocrates' proposal to the letter. Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, having fled Athens, joined Philip's court in 343 BC, and was a very active participant in the preparations, having carried out numerous diplomatic and intelligence assignments. (78)

Two of the Macedonian Army's most prominent generals, Antipater, (79) the gray eminence of Macedonia and the power behind the throne, and Parmenio (80) who was later executed by Alexander the Great for treason, both had developed special relationships with Delphi.

The first was chosen to preside over the Pythian Games in 342, the second led an army that attacked the city of Amphissa, a local enemy of the Delphic temple, on orders from the Amphictyons in 338 BC.

During the same year, 338, several other important events took place. Philip's armies, at the battle of Chaeroneia, smashed the last remaining opposition of the pro-Artaxerxes faction of Demosthenes in Athens.

General Antipater, visiting Athens as an envoy, held a final discussion over the details of the plans with Isocrates, (81) now ninety-eight and soon to die.

At the end of the year, a pan-Hellenic Congress was held in Corinth, under the presidency of Philip, which

declared Sacred War against Persia for the official purpose of avenging the Greek gods.

General Parmenio was dispatched, in the beginning of the following year, 337, to Asia Minor across the Dardanelles with troops, establishing a bridgehead.

But in the year 338 BC, another important event took place the Persian King Artaxerxes III Ochus was assassinated by a conspiracy led by his Prime Minister, the eunuch Bagoas, and the Commander in Chief of Persia's western armies, the Rhodian general Mentor, a personal friend of Philip. (82)

In conclusion, a portrayal of the political map of the time would be incomplete if it did not emphasize that Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle was playing a central role in all these affairs.

Having rejoined the Macedonian court after his flight from the Academy, he spent five years on a diplomatic intelligence assignment in the city of Atarneus in Asia Minor. (83)

He undertook intelligence-research assignments on behalf of the Delphic Temple and along with his nephew Callsthenes won an award for services rendered. (84)

He also maintained correspondence with general Mentor, and cultivated a special relationship with general Antipater which shaped the last phase of his life: while Alexander the Great was campaigning in Asia, Antipater was the regent in Greece and Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle was his intelligence chief in Athens. (85)

The two men headed up the conspiracy that assassinated Alexander, as we shall see at the conclusion of this report.

IV. The Assassination of Philip of Macedon

Apollo's "Isocrates Plan" was never put to effect because Philip of Macedon was assassinated right before crossing over to lead the war in Asia, in 336 BC. He was succeeded by his son Alexander, justly surnamed "the Great," who, after a brief and successful civil war, led a campaign for world conquest under a political program of the Platonic Academy.

Philip's assassination itself remains one of the unsolved riddles of history. The assassin, one Pausanias, was an unfortunate creature who had once been sodomically gang-raped on orders by General Attalus.

In revenge, he killed the king on the day of his wedding with Attalus's daughter. It is generally acknowledged, however, that there was an extensive conspiracy behind the assassin.

The assassin himself was killed within minutes of his action by two men generally believed to have been among his co-conspirators. They themselves were soon silenced. (86)

After that, a chaotic political situation erupted. Alexander, just returned from exile, was challenged by no less than four contenders for the succession. He launched a bloody fight which left the contenders dead and the majority of the General Staff terrified.

Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle declared himself in "philosophical" disagreement with Alexander. (87)

Many Macedonian nobles, including Attalus, father-in-law of the deceased, fled and joined the Persian forces or stayed and got killed.

Alexander, twenty-two years old at the time, relied on a small band of personal associates who had accompanied him to his previous exile, and on the fact that all the other contenders to the throne were dead.

As Persian forces, on the Persian King's behalf, were amassing to strike a blow against Macedonia, Antipater, Parmenio and others had to think fast. They worked out a compromise in which Antipater agreed to throw his support behind Alexander's claim to the throne, and then proceed with the campaign against Persia.

Antipater and the others in the general staff, including Parmenio, intended to conduct the campaign along the lines of the Isocrates plan. Alexander the Great intended otherwise.

The relationship between the new king and the Macedonian military oligarchy was always very fragile and finely balanced throughout the twelve years of the campaign across Asia.

Alexander could be justly acclaimed "great" not so much for his military conquests, but for the political dexterity that he employed to keep his Macedonian political opponents off balance throughout his life and until his assassination.

What makes Philip's assassination a significant event is the political program of Alexander, a program against which Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle polemicized throughout his life, and on account of which he plotted Alexander's murder.

The program of Alexander the Great had was composed of the following principal ten points:

First: Restoration of the ancient Ionian republican constitutions. (88)

Second: Establishment of a unified Confederation of all Ionian cities and projection of Ionian commercial power as proposed by Thales of Miletus two-and-a-half centuries earlier. (89)

Third: Disbandment of the tax-farming system of Persian satrapies and elimination of the decentralized military power of satraps. (90)

Forth: Establishment of one, central worldwide Treasury to replace the taxing-authority of the earlier tax-farming satrapies and to disburse monies for administrative costs to the former satrapies, now administrative units or “themes.” (91)

Fifth: Establishment of one central imperial mint for issuing currency worldwide and elimination of the right of former satrapies and other localities to coin their own currencies. (92)

Sixth: Massive central government support for world trade expansion, including the buildup of infrastructure such as a canal between the Red Sea and the Mediterranean, making the Euphrates navigable and building up Babylon into the largest port in the world for facilitating East-West trade. (93)

Seventh: An extensive program of city-building, which bequeathed to posterity scores of cities bearing the name of the conqueror, Alexandria. (94)

Eighth: A massive educational program for the rapid introduction of Greek science and culture throughout the world; to be accompanied by a program of cultural unification of all the various nationalities. (95)

Ninth: Opening up of the Western Mediterranean for rapid urbanization. (96)

Tenth: Expulsion of the oligarchic faction from Greek cities and enforcement of the republican form of local government. (97)

Across the centuries, men have never ceased marveling at the genius of Alexander, though very very few have even paid attention to or grasped his innermost soul, his driving purpose, which was this program for terminating once and for all the two-thousand-year-old obscenity of the Babylonian system in one powerful blow.

Unless this program and this world outlook is understood to have been Alexander's very soul, his brief, noble life would have to be viewed as an incomprehensible, haughty miracle which, of course, it never was.

This program was inspired in him by the Platonic Academy, and it armed him with the resolution and sureness of purpose that people generally mistake for youthful daring and adventurism.

This resolution and sureness of purpose was the binding force that terrified his drunken generals into submission, and that also drove them to plot his assassination.

General Cassander, the eldest son of Antipater, in later life and after Alexander was long dead, would

experience fright and his hair would rise every time he walked past a statue of Alexander. (98)

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle lived in fear that he would be executed as soon as Alexander returned home from the campaign in Asia. (99)

The record that reaches us from antiquity is distorted, fragmentary, and mostly written by either biased or poorly informed individuals -- in short incomplete and, taken by itself, unreliable. The greatest problem in evaluating completely Alexander's relationship to the Academy is the fact that for six hundred uninterrupted years after Alexander's death, the world was ruled by the deadliest enemies of both Alexander and the Academy, in whose interest it was either to destroy or distort the historical record. (100)

Completeness however is not essential in reaching a firm conclusion on the matter. The shreds of evidence that have survived contain information of decisive character.

It is reported in numerous sources that Alexander maintained correspondence with two leaders of the Academy, the Athenian General Phocion (101) and Xenocrates, (102) now the Scholarch, or head of the Academy.

Xenocrates was in fact invited to join Alexander's campaign, (103) repeatedly received very substantial financial backing from Alexander for the needs of the Academy, (104) and was commissioned by Alexander to write a four volume political statement on government entitled *De Monarchia*, which unfortunately does not survive, but which is referred to by Plutarch on numerous occasions, by Cicero, (105) and by Diogenes Laertius. (106)

Another well-known fact is the role the Academy played in restoring the old republican constitutions of the Ionian cities and in carrying out Thales' ancient plan for the establishment of the Ionian confederation.

Immediately after the battle of Granicus, Alexander issued a proclamation in which he promised the abolition of the oligarchical regimes in the Ionian cities and the restoration of the old republican constitutions.

The measure was drafted by a member of the Platonic Academy, Delius of Ephesus, who also participated in its implementation. (107) It was the first public affront to the understanding in the "Isocrates Plan," and included such additional measures as freedom of the Ionian cities from any imperial taxation, organization of a unified Ionian Commonwealth, and measures for quick expansion of manufacturing and trade.

It was as a result of these reforms, proposed by the Platonic Academy, that Ionia and its agricultural hinterland became the prized province of the Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice Slavery Bankster Roman Empire and later, the economic, financial and administrative heart of the Byzantine Empire.

The program for the Ionian cities was not liked by the old generals of the Macedonian army, especially not by General Antipater who had stayed behind as Regent of Macedonia and Hegemon over the other Greek cities, Antipater, with the collaboration of Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle, had made a point of promoting the tyrannical form of government in the Greek cities, either by encouraging and strengthening existing oligarchies or by installing new ones.

Thus, even from the very beginning of the campaign, it was generally known among the broad popular layers

that there were “two different and rival ways of governing cities, one Alexander’s and the other Antipater’s.” (108)

The old chiefs of the army, however, had to swallow this programmatic measure for a very simple military reason: at the beginning of the campaign, the Macedonians had no navy, and the Persians, having complete dominance over the sea, seriously threatened their supply and communications lines.

The Persians’ problem, however, was that most of their navy was manned and officered by Ionian sailors and captains. The proclamation of Delius of Ephesus had the result of immediately paralyzing half of the Persian navy.

Plutarch, in passing, notes: “Plato sent Aristonymus to the Arcadians, Phormio to Elis, Menedemus to Pyrrha. Eudoxus and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle wrote laws for Cnidus and Stageira. Alexander asked Xenocrates (head of the Academy) for advice about kingship; the man who was sent to Alexander by the Asiatic Greeks and did most to incite him to his war on the barbarians, was Delius of Ephesus, an associate of Plato.” (109)

This little-noticed passage is of exceptional importance because it implies the following. First, Delius of Ephesus had been sent to Alexander “by the Asiatic Greeks” (i.e. the Ionians) before the spring of 334 BC, before Alexander started his campaign, else why should he have to “incite him to his war on the barbarians.” Second, if Delius went to Alexander before 334, the question is how long before? Namely, before the assassination of Philip or after? There survive two tiny passages in ancient sources and that is all we have by way of hard evidence. One is Suidas’s entries under

Euphreaus and Leon and the other in Philostratus' *Lives of Philosophers*.

They report “Delius of Ephesus who under Philip and Alexander was the active promoter of the expedition against the Persians.” (110)

This means that Delius had been sent “by the Asiatic Greeks” while Philip was still alive. That means before the summer of 336 BC, the time of Philip's assassination. That also means that we do not have to assume that Delius was trying to either contact, or “incite to his war on the barbarians” King Philip himself.

There are two reasons. First Philip needed no “inciting” as the “Sacred War” had already been declared in 338 BC and as he had already deployed advanced troops into Asia Minor under Parmenio. Second, “under Philip” simply means “during the kingship of Philip” and need not imply any cooperation between King Philip and the Platonist Delius.

That would leave us with the assumption that Delius was “inciting” Alexander while Philip was organizing his own expedition under the Isocrates Plan. When would this be occurring? We know that while Philip and his generals were preparing their expedition, Alexander, as Crown Prince, was attempting to pursue a foreign policy hostile to Philip's and independently of Philip.

In the notorious Pixodaros Affair, (111) his efforts were discovered, and they led to open fights between Philip and Alexander and resulted in the exile of Alexander and his personal supporters.

The Pixodaros Affairs took place in the late part of winter 337/336, and Plutarch (112) places the exile some time after that incident. Alexander returned from

exile in early 336, probably in the spring, and in July of that year, Philip was assassinated.

It must have been during this period that Delius of Ephesus was advising Alexander, and, as a result of his advice, one of two possible alternatives must have occurred. Either Alexander and his personal entourage were won over to the programmatic perspective and that made Alexander an absolutely unacceptable choice to the oligarchic Macedonian army chiefs and caused them to launch a campaign against Alexander's succession rights; or an Alexander already hostile to the chiefs found in Delius's program the appropriate rallying issue to launch his bid against the oligarchy.

Either way, the result was the same. And the issue had to be resolved before the great Hellenic crusade started eastward. The issue was the succession to the throne and it was crucial. As King Philip was setting on a very uncertain military enterprise, in which there was no certainty that he would remain alive, everyone knew, including Philip and all the chiefs, that, in the labile politics of Macedonia, leaving the issue of succession unresolved was politically suicidal.

The generals indicated that they considered Alexander a bastard, with no rights to succession, (113) and Philip agreed to marry the niece of General Attalus, a lady of proven fecundity who would provide a new, legitimate, crown prince who would have the advantage of being an infant, i.e., allowing the continuation of government through such devices as regency, guardianship, etc. in which all generals would share the power.

Philip's wedding had been staged-managed to be the great pageant with which the military campaign would commence. Preparations had been made for the groom to join with his troops and sail off as soon as the

**SACRED DANCES OF FUSION
WHERE DEVI DHYANI EXERTS
HER POWER - AVAILABLE ON-
YOUTUBE**

DANZAS SAGRADAS de FUSIÓN



DEVI DHYANI - LILIANA SANGUINETI

7 DE ABRIL DE 2009 - 21:30 Hs.

TABERNA GRIEGA "ALEXANDROS"

CORRIENTES 1673. ROSARIO

**JEFF BECK, JOHN MCLAUGHLIN, ERIC CLAPTON,
MARIANO MORES, PIAZOLLA, SAI BABA, NATACHA ATLAS,
DON DAVIS, BEETHOVEN**

ENTRADAS ANTICIPADAS EN VENTA \$35 C/CENA

TEL. 0341 - 4380511

AUSPICIA WWW.ENERGIAELEVADA.ORG

wedding ceremony had formally resolved the issue of succession. Tens of thousands of Greek guests from all cities were invited at the court of Aigai to send off the troops and witness the wedding.

For months, the propaganda machine of the Temple at Delphi built up a tense atmosphere of religious enthusiasm around the country: Hellas was about to avenge itself upon the Persian King. Philip sent messengers to the Delphic Oracle to obtain an appropriate prophecy for the undertaking and the god's priestess sent back: "The bull has been garlanded, the end is come, the sacrificer is at hand."

King Philip was assassinated as he was entering the temple for the wedding ceremony. Alexander immediately launched a ruthless fight that won him the throne.

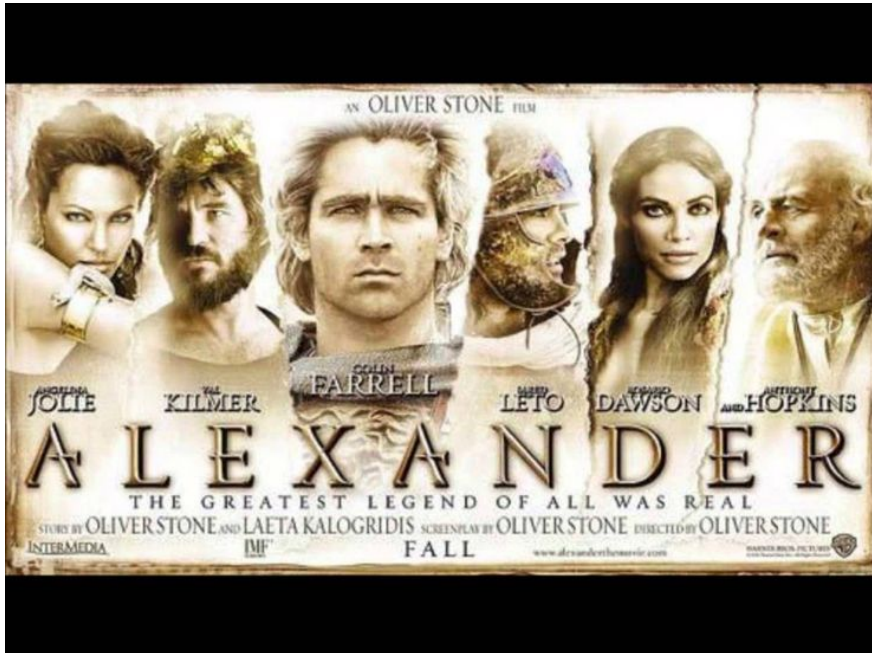
Many Macedonian nobles were either killed or fled to the Persian court. Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle reversed views and, whereas he had for years been supporting and preparing for Philip's war on Persia, now declared himself against Alexander's war. (114)

Most of the chiefs who remained determined to use Alexander as a puppet king to carry out the Isocrates plan. Alexander determined to use his generals to carry out his own plan.

We shall probably never know the details of the particular role that Delius of Ephesus, the "associate of Plato" played in this drama. From the political-economic program that he carried out in Ionia a few months later, we know him to have been a man of great insight and political depth.

From the way he forced the Macedonian army chiefs to swallow that program, we know him to have been a man with an extraordinary sense of political timing and self-confident resolution.

V. The Assassination of Alexander



As is the case, to date, with all great events in history, the Greek expedition against Persia that was launched in the spring of 334 BC meant different things to the different layers of the masses of participants.

For the Macedonian soldiers of the rank-and-file, it meant that they would do what they always did, follow their king to yet another war of conquest and booty; to the soldiers of the contingents from the Greek cities, it meant a sacred war to avenge the wrongs done to them by the Persians in 490-480 BC. To most in the officer corps it meant a welcome opportunity for wealth and career. At the level of the General Staff, there was a

split. Some, intimates of Alexander, shared in the king's Grand Design; others were driven by personal loyalty to him; most of the old-line oligarchs were planning conquest and plunder in which they would secure their own satrapies.

At the top, the Regent Antipater, his confidant Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, and Chief of Staff Parmenio were dedicated to implement the Isocrates Plan, a balance-of-power Anscheme for stabilization of oligarchic rule both east and west of the Euphrates.

Antipater and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, upon the start of the campaign, retired in Athens where they would control the Greek cities and the supplies in men and material for the advancing army. Paimenio, in Asia with Alexander, would coordinate to keep the king under control, as second-in-command.

Alexander himself, throughout the twelve-year campaign would cooperate with and confide in a very limited, select circle of trusted personal friends who shared in the Grand Design. (115)

Most prominent among these men was the Chiliarch Hephaestion who was also made Alexander's Prime Minister. The Army never learned of the full scope of Alexander's far-reaching objectives until after his death in the summer of 323, when General Perdiccas, having obtained a number of secret memoranda, the Hypomnemata, read them publicly to a hostile audience in order to have them officially repudiated. (116)

There are two characteristic political features of the twelve-year-long Campaign of Alexander. First, at each turning point of the war, Alexander would make a new programmatic statement which, invariably, resulted in generating additional political advantage for the

marching army -- and also in revealing certain new features of his Grand Design hitherto not made public.

Second, each time the programmatic content of the war was thus clarified by Alexander, assassination plots would be hatched against him, all of which failed except the last. In every one of all the assassination conspiracies reported, the conspirators involved were either close family relatives or trusted friends of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle and Antipater.

First was the conspiracy of one Alexander of Lyncestis, brother-in-law of Antipater, who, as Arrian reports, was caught arranging with the Persian King, Darius Codomannus, for the assassination of Alexander. (117) A Macedonian noble, Amyntas, who had fled to the Persian court after Philip's assassination, was aiding in the conspiracy.

The second attempt was discovered while being hatched by General Philotas, the son of Parmenio, and Parmenio himself in the year 330 BC. after the final defeat of and death of King Darius. Philotas and Parmenio were duly tried and executed by the army. (118)

The third attempt was made by the nephew of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, Callisthenes of Olynthus, in the year 327, when Alexander and his army were returning from India. Callisthenes, according to all accounts, had organized a conspiracy among some of his homosexual liaisons in the corps of Royal Pages. It was through this group of Royal Pages that the fourth and last assassination plot was organized four years later. (119)

Until the time of the Callisthenes conspiracy, Alexander had handled his problem with the generals in a cautious way to be described below. After the Callisthenes conspiracy, he determined to crush all opposition and

raise and train a non-Macedonian army if necessary. He knew that the time had come to settle his final accounts with Antipater and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle.

His first programmatic confrontation with the oligarchic chiefs was, as we saw, after his first victory over the Persians at the battle of Granicus, when he successfully pushed the program of Delius of Ephesus. His second confrontation was after his second great victory at the battle of Issus, just past the Cilician Gates. The Macedonian victory at Issus would have secured the success of the Isocrates Plan which provided for a division of spheres of influence with the Persian King retaining the area east of the Sinope-Cilicia line, and the Macedonians everything west of the line. Alexander scrapped the Isocrates plan right then and there. This is how Arrian describes the event:

While Alexander was at Marathus, envoys from Darius came with a request for the release of his mother, wife and children. They also brought a letter from him, of which the substance is as follows:

“Philip and Artaxerxes were on terms of friendship and alliance; but upon the accession of Artaxerxes's son Arses, Philip was guilty of unprovoked aggression against him. Now since Darius's reign began, Alexander has sent no representatives to his court to confirm the former friendship and alliance between the two kingdoms; on the contrary, he has crossed into Asia with his armed forces and done much damage to the Persians. For this reason Darius took the field in defense of his country and of his ancestral throne. The issue of the battle was as some god willed; and now Darius the King asks Alexander the King to restore from captivity his wife, his mother and his children, and is willing to make friends with him and be his ally. For this cause he urges Alexander to send to him, in company with

Meniscus and Arsimas who have brought this request, representatives of his own in order that proper guarantees may be exchanged.”

Alexander, having written his reply, ordered Thersippus to accompany Darius's envoys on their return, giving him strict instructions to deliver the letter to Darius but to discuss no question whatever which might arise from it. This was the letter:

“...First I defeated in battle your generals and satraps; now I have defeated yourself and the army you led. By God's help I am master of your country, and I have made myself responsible for the survivors of your army who fled to me for refuge; far from being detained by force they are serving of their own free will under my command.

“Come to me therefore, as you would come to the lord of the continent of Asia. Should you fear to suffer any indignity at my hands, then send some of your friends and I will give them the proper guarantees. Come, then, and ask me for your mother, your wife, and your children and anything else you please; for you shall have them, and whatever besides you can persuade me to give you.

“And in the future let any communications you wish to make with me be addressed to the King of all Asia. Do not write to me as an equal. Everything you possess is now mine; so if you should want anything, let me know in the proper terms, or I shall take steps to deal with you as a criminal. If, on the other hand, you wish to dispute your throne, stand and fight for it and do not run away. Wherever you may hide yourself, be sure I shall seek you out.” (120)

The Isocrates Plan was thus scrapped. Plutarch in his account reports some more details, including the fact that Parmenio, the Chief of Staff, tried to convince Alexander to take the deal and end the campaign right then and there:

Darius wrote him [Alexander] a letter, and sent friends to intercede with him, requesting him to accept as a ransom of his captives the sum of a thousand talents, and offering him in exchange for his amity and alliance all the countries on this side the river Euphrates, together with one of his daughters in marriage. These propositions Alexander communicated to his friends and when Parmenio told him that, for his part, if he were Alexander, he should readily embrace them, “So would I,” said Alexander, “if I were Parmenio.”(121)

According to Plutarch, Parmenio had also tried to undercut Alexander's decision by trying to “set him up” in a sexual liaison with a Persian lady captured at Issus, the beautiful Barsine, who was the widow of the former Persian Commander in Chief Memnon, a Rhodian mercenary, and daughter of the satrap Artabazus, both collaborators of Parmenio and Philip since 353 BC at the hatching of the “Isocrates Plan.” Here is Plutarch's account:

She [Barsine] had been instructed in the Grecian learning, was of gentle temper, and by her father, Artabazus, royally descended, with good qualities, added to the solicitations and encouragement of Parmenio, as Aristobulus tells us, made Alexander the more willing to attach himself to so agreeable and illustrious a woman. (122)

This notwithstanding, Parmenio's efforts failed. Alexander's next political confrontation with the generals was after the battle at Guagamela, where

Darius was defeated and fled from his throne for good. After the battle, Alexander formally proclaimed himself King of Asia, declared the purpose of the “Sacred War” of all Greece against Persia completed, and allowed those Greek troops who wanted to demobilize to do so. Moreover, he defined his objectives of further conquest eastward and declared, implicitly, his juridical independence from the Congress of Corinth, the Delphic priests' treaty organization over which Antipater, back in Greece, was still presiding. Moreover, he officially declared that he wanted the tyrannical form of city government (“Antipater's way”) formally abolished in all of Greece. At the same time he introduced the practice of appointing non-Greeks to administrative posts.

Plutarch reports:

This battle being thus over, seemed to put an end to the Persian Empire; and Alexander, who was now proclaimed King of Asia, returned thanks to the gods in magnificent sacrifices, and rewarded his friends and followers with great sums of money, and places, and governments of provinces. Eager to gain honor with the Greeks, he wrote to them that he would have all tyrannies abolished, that they might live free according to their own laws... (123)

This was in October of 331 BC. Toward the end of the next year, another assassination plot was uncovered, in which most of Parmenio's family was involved. Parmenio, his son Philotas, and others were tried and executed. Alexander continued his administrative reforms and pressed his campaign eastward. Later, on his return from India, the nephew of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, Callisthenes, was caught organizing another assassination attempt in 327. He was tried and executed, and this opened the final drama of our narrative.

After this plot, Alexander declared open war on both Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle and Antipater, and it was evident that the final reckoning was soon to come. Plutarch reports of a warning that Alexander sent to Antipater and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle:

But yet afterwards, in a letter to Antipater, he accuses Callisthenes. “The young conspirators were stoned to death by the Macedonians,” he wrote, “but for the sophist [meaning Callisthenes], I will take care to punish him with them too who sent him to me, and who harbour those in their cities who conspire against my life,” an unequivocal declaration against Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, in whose house Callisthenes, for his relationship's sake, being his niece Hero's son, had been educated. (124)

Alexander was an old toughy and knew exactly what was coming. He was resolved to meet the menace head-on. From the evidence scattered in ancient sources, we know that his game plan was to move fast and replace the old army with a new force made up of personally trusted officers and Greek-trained Persian recruits, while at the same time dislodging Antipater from his power base in Greece by mobilizing the republican factions that Antipater had exiled. On the other hand, Antipater's network, as Alexander anticipated, mobilized to create a noose around the King, by means of mini-revolts, army mutinies, administrative destabilizations, and attrition of his trusted personal guard. While in India, Alexander faced his first army mutiny and was obliged to call off his last campaign. On the way back, sporadic mutinies broke out and the army refused to fight. The main issues of discontent were first, Alexander's eagerness to reconcile with the Persians and employ them in the kingdom's service, and, second, typical “soldier's gripes” about the length of the campaign, etc. (125)

In the midst of this tension with the army, in the summer of 324, Alexander made a bold move which opened the final act of the drama. At Susa, on his way back to Babylon, he and eighty of his top officers married women of the Persian nobility. At the same time he enrolled 30,000 newly trained Persian youths in his army, and reorganized his personally trusted cavalry under reliable officers and incorporated in it Persian riders. Finally, he demobilized 10,000 of the more troublesome Macedonian veterans and, under the command of General Craterus, sent them off back home.

But he sent them back with instructions. Craterus was to replace Antipater as Regent, and instruct Antipater to report to Alexander in Babylon; second, Craterus was to see to it that all the exiles from the Greek cities were returned home and republican forms of government restored; third, the cult of Apollo's representatives at the treaty organization of the Congress of Corinth, was to recognize him as god. (126)

It was a neat and ruthless package. The part about deification, contrary to recent gossip among modern historians, was an accepted political form of the time which Alexander was using to officially declare that he was no longer legally bound to the treaty obligations that the Macedonian throne, under Philip, had assumed toward the cult of Apollo. (127) At the time, the deification issue was understood in these terms.

Simultaneously, Alexander had his Proclamation on the Return of the Exiles read publicly at the Olympic Games of September 324 BC, where 20,000 assembled exiles heard it and received it with enthusiastic acclamation. (128)

But from that point on, Antipater's countermeasures begin to show their effect. In the late autumn of 324, Alexander's most trusted associate and childhood friend, the Chiliarch and Prime Minister Hephaestion was found dead at the age of thirty-five. (129)

Craterus and the 10,000 veterans were stranded on the shores of Cilicia, and never reached Greece to replace Antipater.

The news of the King's death in the summer of 323 found them still squatting in Cilicia. Antipater himself refused to go to Babylon, and instead sent his son Cassander, who organized on the spot the assassination of Alexander.

Once the king was dead, General Perdiccas obtained possession of Alexander's secret plans, the Hypomnemata, and read them to the assembled army and had them voted down. The generals declared the end of war and divided up offices in the empire.

Perdiccas was declared regent to the unborn child of Alexander. Antipater retained Greece and Macedonia, and other offices were distributed accordingly.

Craterus, the general who disobeyed Alexander's orders and did not move to dislodge Antipater, now married one of Antipater's daughters.

Perdiccas was in the process of negotiating marriage with another of Antipater's available daughters.

The next year, Perdiccas decided instead to marry Alexander's sister, and the wars of succession were on.

Now, the circumstances of the assassination itself and Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle's role in it.

The circumstantial political evidence is overwhelmingly in support of the thesis that Alexander was indeed assassinated.

Subsequent events also fit the assumption. Most importantly, the “hard evidence” is also available and reported in the ancient accounts. And yet all historians reject the thesis. This is what is called a cheap hoax, as we shall prove.

Arrian's account of Alexander's death is as follows:

According to some accounts, when he wished to leave his friends at their drinking and retire to his bedroom, he happened to meet Medius, who at the time was the companion most closely in his confidence, and Medius asked him to come and continue drinking at his own table, adding that the party would be a merry one.

The Royal Diaries confirm the fact that he drank with Medius after his first carouse. Then, the Diaries continue, he left the table, bathed, and went to sleep, after which he supped with Medius and again set to drinking, continuing till late at night. Then, once more he took a bath, ate little, and went straight to sleep with the fever already on him. (130)

Arrian then continues a long, tedious description of the account of the Royal Diaries until the point that they describe the king's expiration. Then he continues:

I am aware that much else has been written about Alexander's death: for instance, that Antipater sent him some medicine which had been tampered with and that he took it with fatal results.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle is supposed to have made the drug, because he was already afraid of Alexander on

account of Callisthenes' death, and Antipater's son Cassander is said to have brought it.

Some accounts declare that he brought it in a mule's hoof [i.e. the poison was highly corrosive], and that it was given Alexander by Cassander's younger brother Lollas, who was his cup bearer and had been hurt by him in some way shortly before his death; others state that Medius who was Lollas' lover had a hand in it, and support the view by the fact that it was Medius who invited Alexander to the drinking party -- he felt a sharp pain after draining the cup, and left the party in consequence of it. (131)

Plutarch reports on the rumors about the poisoning in the following way:

At the time, nobody had any suspicion of his being poisoned, but upon some information given six years later, they say Olympias [Alexander's mother] put many to death, and scattered the ashes of Lollas, then dead, as if he had given him the poison. But those who affirm that Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle counseled Antipater to do it, and at that by his means the poison was brought, adduced one Hagnothemis as their authority, who, they say, heard King Antigonus speak of it, and tell us that the poison was water, deadly cold as ice, distilled from a rock in the district of Nonacris, which they gathered like a thin dew, and kept it in an ass's hoof; for it was so cold and penetrating that no other vessel would hold it. (132)

Both Plutarch and Arrian in their texts subsequently deny the truthfulness of the reports about poisoning. They both rely on one single source, the authority of the Royal Diaries. Now the Royal Diaries are a fraud.

First, they are a very strange document in ancient doxography. They have not survived in any form to our times; they are not referred to as historical source materials in any other sort of history written in ancient times except in these two locations in Arrian and Plutarch.

All the Royal Diaries report are a sanitized version of Alexander's death. It is generally accepted that the Royal Diaries were written after the fact, for the purpose of discouraging reports that the King was assassinated. (133)

Moreover, Arrian, in a wonderful tongue-in-cheek way, while pretending to subscribe to the official version of Alexander's death (for whatever reasons of political expediency prevailing in Arrian's own time), gives us the clue that we need to discard the version of Alexander's death presented by the Royal Diaries. He says, as he quotes from them:

The Diaries say that Peitho, Attalus, Demophon and Peucestas, together with Cleomenes, Menidas, and Seleucus, spent the night in the temple of Serapis and asked the God if it would be better for Alexander to be carried into the temple himself, in order to pray there and perhaps recover; but the God forbade it, and declared it would be better for him if he stayed where he was. The God's command was made public, and soon afterwards Alexander died -- this, after all, being the "better" thing. (134)

Plutarch also:

The same day Peitho and Seleucus were dispatched to the temple of Serapis to inquire if they should bring Alexander thither, and were answered by the god that they should not remove him. On the twenty-eighth, in

the evening, he died. This account is most of it word for word as it is written in the Diaries. (135)

And now the clincher: Both Plutarch and Arrian, writing fifty years apart from each other in the second century AD, knew very well that there existed no god Serapis when Alexander died. The cult of Serapis was inaugurated twelve years after Alexander's death, by General Ptolemy of Egypt.

Therefore, the only reason for Arrian and Plutarch to attribute the report about the temple of Serapis to the Royal Diaries would be that they intended to warn the reader that the whole story about Alexander dying a normal death was an official fabrication.

There are some additional important features to the Serapis clue. The Serapis cult was manufactured, down to the last detail of its rites, by the Peripatetic School of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle on commission by Ptolemy when he proclaimed himself King of Egypt.

In Arrian's and Plutarch's accounts, it was the god of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle and Ptolemy who, coldbloodedly, announced to the public that death was the “better thing” for Alexander.

Finally, all we can conclude from the available evidence, is the following: Immediately after the King's death, the generals' junta kept matters quiet. When, in the following year, 322 BC, their deals fell through and Perdiccas refused to marry Antipater's daughter, the story about the assassination broke out with a vengeance.

Perdiccas, allied with Alexander's mother Olympias and sister Cleopatra, encouraged rumors that would

implicate Antipater, Cassander, and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle.

Later, when Antigonus joined forces with Perdiccas, he pushed rumors implicating Ptolemy of Egypt and Antipater's clan. Ptolemy responded by employing the Peripatetic School to write, under his byline, a history of the period, which used the fabrication of the ex post facto Royal Diaries to cover up the story.

Antipater went about assassinating and torturing whoever in Greece would dare suggest that Alexander had been poisoned. And all Arrian and Plutarch, living under a Roman regime which had become an Empire as a result of Ptolemaic support, could safely do to discredit the Royal Diaries was to graft onto them the Serapis clue.

And what about Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle? Well, it seems we shall never know for sure. There exist, in the annals of history, two versions of the great Macedonian conqueror's death. One is that Antipater and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle did it. The other is the version of the Royal Diaries. The version of the Royal Diaries is discredited. In the last 2301 years, no third hypothesis has been advanced.

Furthermore, there shall never be an official court verdict against Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle. When the news of Alexander's death arrived in Athens, there was chaos.

All of Greece was in revolt and Antipater's very life was in danger. So, the School of Isocrates -- the old man being already dead -- drew up a list of complaints and sued Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle. A disciple of the School, Ciphesodorus (c.f. supra p. 53) drew up the list of complaints. Timon, another disciple, accused Satanic

“No Soul” Aristotle of dissipation and foolishness. Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's accusers were Eurymedon, the High Priest of the goddess Demeter, Democrates, the nephew of Demosthenes, and Demophilus, son of the historian Ephorus, representing the School of Isocrates. Four years later, Demophilus was the prosecutor in that trial that condemned to death General Phocion, a leading member of the Platonic Academy and friend of Alexander the Great.

The charges against Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle were sacrilege, homosexuality and lust. He was accused of having blasphemously worshipped Hermias of Atarneus (“They held that Hermias had been his lover,” Diogenes Laertius says). He was also accused of having established a religious cult of his first wife, the niece of Hermias of Atarneus. According to Diogenes Laertius, when Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle first possessed this lady he was so overwhelmed by lustful pleasure that he was driven to sacrifice to her in a ritual fashion that offended the goddess Demeter.

In retrospect, the Hermias affair of years back, in 341, was an intelligence assignment that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle had botched up. In the midst of general disaster falling upon the world, the foolish politicians at the School of Isocrates seem to have wanted a scapegoat in the person of their queer friend Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle.

Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle unfortunately, the minute he heard that Antipater had just lost a battle and that Demosthenes, the old nemesis had just returned to Athens, skipped town and never showed up for his trial.

The next year he died, without a final verdict having been reached. He left a last will and testament whose

text survives to this day and whose legal executor was the oligarch Lord Antipater.

VI. Summary and Conclusion



This report has established the following firm conclusions which, in the long run, will transform the way history is taught in schools:

First: Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, throughout his life, working for Delphi and the Cult of Apollo, was an enemy of Plato.

Second: He was an enemy of Alexander the Great; this enmity was deadly.

Third: The cult of Apollo was a major political force in antiquity and represented, in Greek politics, Persian Imperial interests. It controlled Philip.

Fourth: The Platonic Academy played a crucial role in shaping Alexander the Great's program and campaign, and thus, subsequent history to this day.

So, what is the big deal? All the facts are to be found in publicly available ancient sources. But the whole affair becomes very important because it draws an indictment of modern historiography. This is not the place to belabor the point, it should simply be made.

The field of ancient history, archeology and classical studies in the last two centuries has been completely dominated by the Oligarchic game-masters of British intelligence. (136)

There were, it is true, some brilliant independent researches by German and French historians (and recently some Americans), but all these have not amounted to anything.

Classical studies to this very day means Oxford, Cambridge, Durham, Harvard and some places in New Zealand and South Africa. This is the main body of historiographical activity on the planet at this time, and it is hegemonic. What is interesting is the way it is organized.

The top authority levels of this profession, worldwide, are Intelligence chiefs, either overt or covert, of the Royal Institute of Strategic Studies and the British Secret

Intelligence Service: Hobbes, Clarendon, Gibbon, Bacon, Jowett, Toynbee, et al.

Beneath them, their academic colleagues, are people who know their job is not historical truth but political management of the minds of nations through manufactured history writing.

Beneath this knowledgeable layer is the great swarm of academic rats, Department heads, Distinguished Professors, Doctors of History and so forth, who furiously propitiate, footnote after footnote and acknowledgement after acknowledgement, those immediately above them.

It is these who do not know that history writing is a political intelligence operation.

When those among them who show they have learned to propitiate are ready to get into the political game, they are promoted. The others stay back in the rat race of academic propitiation.

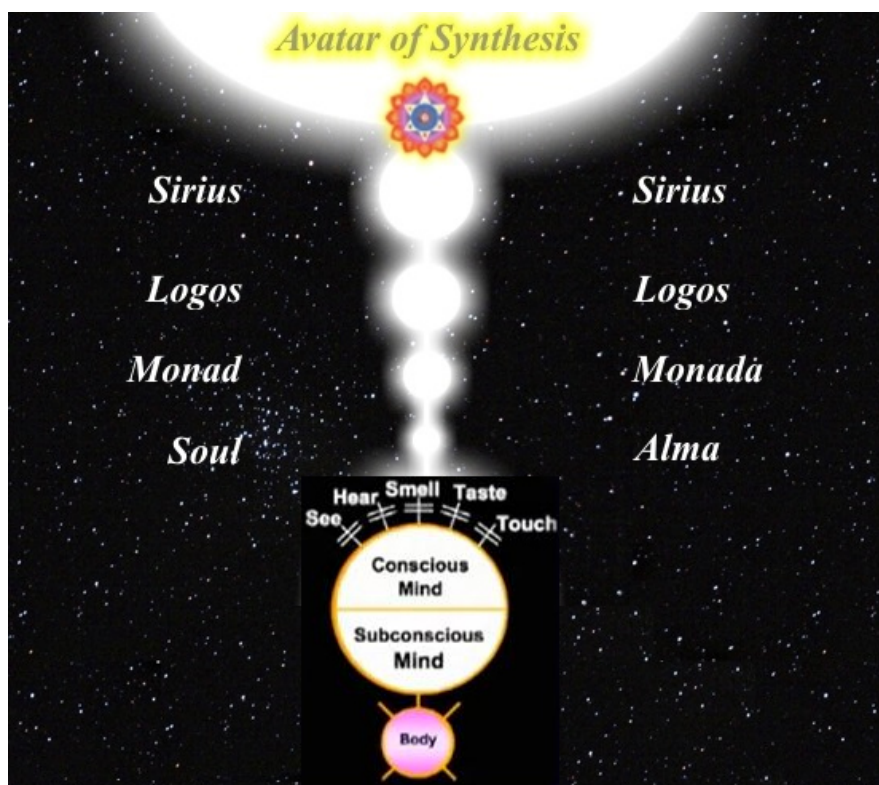
The root of academic propitiation is the Aristotelian disease, Logic.

Logic is not what it is cracked up to be, it is merely the rules of propitiation: What is the prevailing academic opinion in the field (what will my peers consider “axiomatic synthetic judgment”) that the propitiating academic will use as his “Major Premise” in his syllogistic outlook and research?

When people in our universities learn to synthesize “a priori judgments,” they will begin their way back to recovery.

But we can offer them a short cut to the cure: destroy the authority of “Aristotelian Logic”, its claim to rule over intellectual life, and the patient is half cured.

His clinging to the authority of Logic is the specific block which prevents therapy. Cut off the transference-cathexis of the patient to the “father image” of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, and results are assured: Balliol College will never be the same again.



CONNECTION TO THE SUPER COMPUTERS
OF THE CHAKRAS ABOVE THE HEAD

Notes

1. It is well known that a substantial body of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's writings were not published until circa 80 BC by the eleventh scholarch of the Peripatetic School, Andronicus, on orders from the Roman dictator Sulla. At that time, Sulla, upon the conclusion of his Eastern campaign, brought back to Rome a mass of writings of dubious authenticity which, according to some propaganda claims of the time, had been found in the basement of a villa in Atarneus, Asia Minor, and were believed to be Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's. These and the various archives and notes of the Peripatetic School were edited by Andronicus and have become today the accepted Corpus Aristotelicum, accredited, to this day, on the authority of the Roman tyrant.

2. British monarchical historiographic practice, beginning with Hobbes's translation of Thucydides in his Parisian exile away from the Cromwellian forces, has been oriented toward the practical policy objective of imitating the Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice Slavery Bankster Roman Empire as a method of government. This tradition was augmented with the artificial elevation to prominence and authority of the pathetic Gibbon and the homosexual rape of Carlyle by John Stuart Mill. It culminates with Arnold Joseph Toynbee. See also note 136 below.

3. Henry Moss, *The Secular Origins of Ionian Philosophy and Science*, unpublished doctoral dissertation, Pennsylvania State University.

4. See Paul Arnest, “From Babylon to Jerusalem: The Genesis of the Old Testament,” *The Campaigner*, Vol. 10, No. 4, Fall 1977. [Also on *The Campaigner Unbound* website.]

5. Ibid., p. 56, 57.

6. The unbroken string of successive powerful personalities from Thales (640-548 BC) through Anaximander, Anaximenes, Heraclitus, Cratylus, Parmenides, Zeno of Elea, Melissus, Democritus, and Socrates, to Plato and the Academy, happens to be, in fact, a political, constitutional and economic movement which much later in history, due to the shoddy practices of the French “Enlightenment,” was mistaken as a mere “philosophical” tradition.

7. Unpublished studies on Rome by Uwe Parpart.

8. For a fuller identification of the nature of this 3,000-year-old secret, see Lyndon H. LaRouche, Jr., “The Secrets Known Only to the Inner Elites,” *The Campaigner*, Vol 11, No. 3-4, May-June 1978. [Also on *The Campaigner Unbound* website.]

9. Ibid., pp. 6 ff.

10. To this very day, Oxford University's *Classical Quarterly* devotes prime space to Mr. Cornford's pathetic, boring and “thick” efforts to reinterpret Plato's *Theaetetus* in a way that might salvage his, and Oxford's, “theory of ideas.” What the ancients meant by “Plato's theory of Ideas” was the theory of knowledge based on “hypothesizing the higher hypothesis up to the first principle itself,” not Cornford's nominalist “theory of Ideas.”

11. See Lyndon H. LaRouche, Jr., “The Clinical Significance of Poe's critics,” *New Solidarity*, Vol. 9 No. 24 (May 23, 1978) and Vol. 9 No. 25 (May 25, 1978); “Draft U.S. Military Strategic Policy: The Cornerstones of U.S. World Leadership,” *New Solidarity*, Vol. 9 No. 30 (June 13, 1978); “Poetry Must Supersede Mathematics in

Physics," *New Solidarity*, Vol. 9 No. 33 (June 23, 1978); "Poe's Conception of Poetry," *The Campaigner*, Vol 11, No. 6 (August 1978); "The Long Waves in Scientific Progress," *New Solidarity*, Vol. 9 No. 57 (Sept. 19, 1978) and Vol. 9 No. 58 (Sept. 22, 1978).

12. Some of this material was presented by Uwe Parpart in a series of lectures from the U.S. Labor Party's Humanist Academy in March and April of 1978.

13. Plato, *Republic*, VII, 514.

14. *Ibid.*, VII, 533d.

15. Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle's explicit confession on this matter is made the conclusion of *Posterior Analytics*, II, 19.

16. The story of Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle moving to Athens on orders from Delphi is mentioned in the following ancient vitae Aristotelis: *Vita Marciana* 5; *Vita Vulgata* 4; *Vita Latina* 5; *Vita Syriaca* 4; *Ibn an-Nadin Kitab al-Fihrist* 4; *Ibn abi Usaibia Uyun al-Anba fi Tabaqat al-Atibba* 3; all cited in the article "Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle and Athens: Some Comments..." by A.H. Chroust, published in *Laval Theologique et Philosophique*, Vol. XXII, No. 2, 1966.

17. With the reservation, of course, about the authenticity of the *Corpus Aristotelicum*, expressed in note 1 above.

18. Cf. Criton Zoakos, "Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle and the Craft of Intelligence," Part I, *New Solidarity*, Vol. 8 , No. 99 (Feb. 24, 1978).

19. For more developed discussions of the "concrete infinite" see Uwe Parpart, "The Concept of the

Transfinite,” *The Campaigner*, Vol. 9, Nos. 1-2 (Jan.-Feb. 1976), and L. Marcus (Lyndon H. LaRouche, Jr.) *Dialectical Economics* (Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath and Co., 1975); also most of LaRouche's writings, including those cited above and his *The Case of Walter Lippmann* (New York: University Editions, 1977).

20. Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, *Physics*, III, 4, 203a, 5.

21. *Ibid.*, III, 4, 203b, 12.

22. *Ibid.*, III, 4, 203b, 15-25.

23. The clue that the *Metaphysics* is a fraud is to be found in the observed disparity of Book Lambda from all other books of the work. In it, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle attempts to fake a creditable discussion of the Platonic concept of “Prime Mover.” His attempt collapses with the outpouring of incoherent rubbish in chapter eight of Book Lambda.

24. Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, *Analytica Posteriora*, I, 1, 71a.

25. *Ibid.* II, 1, 89b, 21.

26. *Ibid.* II, 2, 90a, 5-15.

27. *Ibid.* II, 11 94a, 20-28.

28. *Ibid.* II, 11, 94a, 35, to 94b, 8.

29. *Ibid.* I, 3, 72b, 19-25.

30. *Ibid.* II, 19, 99b, 20, to 100a, 10.

31. For a highly competent more general discussion of the information contained in ancient sources on the

subject of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's entry into the Academy, see A.H. Chroust, *Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle* (South Bend: University of Notre Dame Press, 1973). Chroust's evaluation suffers from the fact that he is unaware of the international factional positional of the cult of Apollo at the time.

32. For a quick survey of the Academy's political activities see Plato, *Epistles*; Plutarch, *Dion*, *Phocion*, *Alexander*, *Adversus Colotem*, etc.; Diogenes Laertes, *Lives of the Philosophers*; Aelian, *Varia Historia*; Athenaeus, *Deitmosophistae*; etc. Unfortunately, no one to date has competently pulled together the amazing wealth of bits of information about the Academy's political activities. Eduard Zeller, in the late nineteenth century, made a creditable effort, but Zeller was completely innocent of disprofessional political judgment. Uwe Parpart is preparing a forthcoming work on the subject.

33. Plutarch's *Artaxerxes* must be read for the breathtaking factional picture of the Persian Court that he portrays, and also because he mentions many prominent Athenian collaborators of Isocrates who were agents of the Persian King. Though other secondary sources always emphasize Isocrates's pronounced anti-King, philo-Macedonian policy, they invariably cover up the fact that Isocrates was definitely allied, personally and through his faction in Athens, with Persian oligarchical, satrap-linked interests. In short, after the assassination of Socrates, Athenian politics was dominated by two Persian factions: the “anti-Macedonians” of Demosthenes, working for the Persian King, and the “pro-Macedonians” of Isocrates (in which Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle belongs) who were working for the oligarchical Persian satraps and the financiers of Apollo, against the Persian King.

34. See notes 16 and 31 above.

35. The fights between Plato's Academy and Isocrates's School are too well known to require documentation. It should be recalled that Isocrates personally had deployed one of his most important collaborators, the historian Theopompus, to the court of Philip of Macedon, on the sole assignment of slandering Plato to King Philip.

36. Diogenes Laertius (V, 1) reports this, but for a more general discussion, see Chroust, *op. cit.*

37. The Gryllus was named after the son of the historian Xenophon who died at the battle of Mantinea fighting against the Persian-puppets of Thebes. From circumstantial evidence, it seems that Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle attacks those who had done honors and heaped posthumous praise on Gryllus, hence the name of the dialogue. Since the battle of Mantinea took place in 362, it is evident that Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle continued his debates over rhetoric a full five years after he entered the Academy.

38. Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, XIV, 6.

39. See A.H. Chroust, *op. cit.*, Vol. II.

40. Quintilian, *Institutio Oratoria*, II, 17, 14; Diogenes Laertius, II, 55.

41. Diogenes Laertius, V, 2.

42. Mentioned in the later Syrian and Arab biographies of Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle.

43. See Giordano Bruno, "The Cabala Of the Winged Horse, With the Cyllenian Ass," English translation by

Nora Hamerman, *The Campaigner*, Vol. 11, No. 2, March 1978.

44. These titles, among others, are reported in Diogenes Laertius (V, 1) and elsewhere.

45. Werner Jaeger, the pompous, unimaginative and thoughtless “authority” on Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle of the 1920s and 1930s, developed a long-winded, tedious argument about the evolution of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle from Platonist to “Aristotelian.” Jaeger, in his Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, *Fundamentals of His Development*, published by Oxford University Press, corners himself into arguing that the early, lost works of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle are “Platonist.” This, as Jaeger unconsciously admits, is an impossibility in view of the barrenness and paucity of mind of the later, published works of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle. Unfortunately, the insightful and often penetrating A.H. Chroust falls into Jaeger's trap in his own unfruitful discussions of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's lost works.

46. Jaeger, *op. cit.*, uses doxographic techniques to demonstrate that in the dialogue *Eudemus*, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle used his own method, distinctly and consciously hostile to that of Plato. This view is generally accepted. It is valid despite the employment of doxographic techniques.

47. Quoted in Joannes Philoponus, *De Aeternitate Mundi*, II, 2.

48. Plutarch, *Adversus Colotem*, 14, 1115b,

49. A.H. Chroust, “Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle and Athens: Some Comments.... “ in *Laval Theologique et Philo- sophique*, Vol. XXII, No. 2, 1966.

50. The Hermias Affair, generally reported in all original sources, ought to be studied further. It must have been a first rate intelligence botch-job, and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle was the case officer in charge. Hermias of Atarneus, a local ruler in Asia Minor under Persian suzerainty, was Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's host when the latter was sent there by Philip of Macedon. During Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's stay Hermias was arrested by General Memnon on the Persian King's orders, interrogated, and executed on charges of treason. As a result of the affair, the Persian King broke diplomatic relations with Philip. Demosthenes, in Athens, was exuberant and claimed that now, “the Great King is going to find out about the scheming.” Toward the end of his life, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's associates from the School of Isocrates sued him for having botched this affair.

51. Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle's family was one of the most prominent in Macedonia for four hundred years. His father, Nicomachus, was the personal physician of King Philip's father, and Philip and Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle were associates since childhood. Sources: Diogenes Laertius, V, 1; Vita Marciana, 1-2; Vita Vulgata, 1-2; Vita Latina, 1-2; Vita Syriaca, 1; Vita Hesychii.

52. Isocrates allied with Philip only after the Sacred War had made Philip the predominant military power. Before that, he advocated that Athens play the role ultimately played by Macedonia.

53. See note 52 above.

54. The facts on Greek history can be corroborated in standard texts, e.g., J.B. Bury, *History of Greece*, or the *Cambridge Ancient History*.

55. George Gregory, Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle and the Cult of Dionysus, unpublished study, Wiesbaden, 1977.

56. Homer, *Iliad*, I, 47.

57. This and other incidents are reported in Herodotus, *Histories*.

58. George Gregory, *op. cit.*

59. The events and details of the Sacred War are reported in standard history books.

60. On Philip's alliance with Artaxerxes III Ochus, cf. Arrian, *Alexander's Anabasis*, II, 14; for interesting commentary, see Arnold Toynbee, “If Ochus and Philip had lived on” (*Some Problems of Greek History*, Part IV).

61. Artabazus and Memnon later returned to the Persian court at a time when Memnon's brother Mentor and the grand vizier Bagoas were the dominant powers there and were in the process of squeezing the Persian King out of effective power. Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle, Diogenes Laertius reports, maintained correspondence with Mentor.

62. The friendship of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle and Antipater is well known. Diogenes Laertius reports that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle named Antipater executor of his will, and also that Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle maintained voluminous correspondence with Antipater. There are nine books of such correspondence listed among the writings of Satanic “No Soul” Aristotle -- by far the largest entry among the various items of his correspondence.

63. Plato, *Second Epistle*, to Dionysius of Syracuse.

64. Plato's Epistles give a general sense of his efforts with Dionysius of Syracuse. For a historical accounting of the events, see J.B. Bury, *History of Greece*.

65. Plato was planning to overthrow Dionysius and have him replaced with Dion, his close friend and long-time political collaborator. Plato, in his Fourth Epistle to Dion says: "Since then all men are watching you, prepare to make Lycurgus [the lawgiver of Sparta] and Cyrus [the founder of the Persian Empire] appear but primitive, or anyone else who has ever become famous for superior character and statesmanship, especially since many, in fact all who are on the spot, say that it is quite likely that, when Dionysius has been put out of the way, our cause will be ruined by the rivalry between you and Heraclides and Theodotes and others of note...."

66. Plato, Epistle Five, to Perdiccas.

67. Reported by Eduard Zeller in his *Plato und the Older Academy*, 1888; the names of the assassins, Pytho and Heraclides of Aenos, are mentioned by Philostratus and in Suidas.

68. Plato's Academy provided the officer corps of this successful military expedition and much of the recruiting was done in those part of the Peloponnese where the historian Xenophon, an old friend of Socrates, had lived in exile. Plutarch reports the story fully in his biography of Dion.

69. Both the Phocians and the Academy seem to have recruited military personnel from the same geographical areas, namely, the parts of the Peloponnese in which the historian Xenophon and his collaborator King Agesilaus of Sparta, friends of Socrates, had been active during the previous generation.

70. The Academy's cadre was predominantly international rather than Athenian. According to Zeller's compilation, most of the known cadre were from Asia Minor, i.e, Ionia and the coastal cities of the Propontis and the Black Sea. Diogenes Laertius (VIII, 8, 86) has a fascinating story of the Platonist Eudoxus who, on personal recommendation from King Agesilaus, was introduced to the Egyptian King Nectanebo and the Egyptian priests, with whom he worked for a number of years, Eudoxus then established political contact with Mausolus of Caria and then settled in Athens. It is highly likely that the Academy was in close collaboration with both the priests of Amon in Egypt and with the Carian royal house. This would explain a lot of Alexander's spectacular career, because it would explain two of the major, still unresolved riddles of his life, the Pixodaros Affair (see note 111 below) and his special relation with the Temple of Amon.

71. See page 61 in text.

72. Isocrates, Address to Philip, 121.

73. Ibid., 100-104.

74. Ibid., 30-31.

75. Ibid., 9.

76. Ibid., 120.

77. Ibid., 150-152.

78. A.H. Chroust, Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle, Vol. I.

79. H. Berve, Das Alexanderreich aus prosopographischer Grundlagen, Munich, 1926, Vol. 2, entry no. 94.

80. Ibid.

81. Reported in J.R. Ellis, *Philip II and Macedonian Imperialism* (London: Thames and Hudson, 1976).

82. A whole series of assassinations and palace coups was launched with the murder of Ochus; Diodorus Siculus (XVII, 5.3-6.3) gives an amusing report of the situation.

83. See note 50 above.

84. See A.H. Chroust, *Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle*, Vol. I.

85. Plutarch, Arrian, Curtius Rufus, Quintilian, Dio Chrysostom, Pliny, Aelian, Athenaeus and many other ancient sources describe the close relation between Antipater and Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle; see also note 62 above.

86. J.R. Ellis, *Philip II and Macedonian Imperialism*, ch. VIII, presents the facts of the assassination adequately, but his interpretation is way off.

87. A.H. Chroust, *Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle*, Vol. I, extensively discusses the well-known differences between Alexander and Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle on the conduct of the war.

88. W.W. Tarn, *Alexander the Great*, Vol. II.

89. Ibid.

90. Measure implemented after the battle of Granicus and throughout Alexander's life.

91. Measure introduced in the time between the battle of Issus and the battle at Gaugamela, and fully carried out after the death of Darius Codomannus.

92. Fully enforced after the battle at Gaugamela.

93. Policy launched as Alexander establishes contact with the Phoenician authorities of the city of Sidon around the time of the siege of Persian-controlled Tyre. Later measures included the cutting of a canal from the Red Sea to the Nile, and ordering Nearchus to promote sea exploration. Items four, five and six of the above program are variously reported in Diodorus Siculus, XVII; Curtius, 6; Justin 12; Plutarch, Alexander; Arrian, III. They are supposed to have taken full effect after Gaugamela.

94. Alexander's intensive city-building started taking off after his famous secret meeting with the temple of Amon in the oasis of Siwah, a probable outpost of Egyptian collaboration with the Platonic Academy.

95. Enforced upon Alexander's return from the Indian campaign.

96. Developed in Alexander's secret policy memoranda, the *Hypomnemata*, which are described thusly in Diodorus Siculus (XVIII, 4): "The following were the largest and most remarkable items of the memoranda. It was proposed to build a thousand ships, larger than triremes, in Phoenicia, Syria, Cilicia, and Cyprus for the campaign against the Carthaginians and the others who live along the coast of Libya and Iberia and the adjoining coastal region as far as Sicily; to make a road along the coast of Libya as far as the Pillars of Hercules and, as needed by so great an expedition, to construct ports and shipyards at suitable places; to erect six mostly costly temples, each at the expense of fifteen hundred

talents; and finally to establish cities and to transplant populations from Asia to Europe and in the opposite direction, from Europe to Asia ... when these memoranda were read, the Macedonians ... saw that the projects were extravagant and impracticable and decided to carry out none of those that have been mentioned.” But Alexander was already dead.

97. See the famous “Exiles Decree” which cost him his life, note 128 below.

98. Reported in Plutarch, Alexander.

99. Reported in Plutarch, Alexander, and elsewhere.

100. The foreign policy of Ptolemaic Egypt, a state organized on Aristotelian principles of total war against the legacy of both Alexander and the Academy, gave rise, through the gradual manipulation of both Carthage and Rome, to the final emergence of the Satanic Ritual Human Sacrifice Slavery Bankster Roman Empire, which had thus been groomed from its infancy for axiomatic hostility against the Platonic outlook.

101. Plutarch, Phocion.

102. Diogenes Laertius, IV, 14.

103. Ibid.

104. Ibid.

105. Cicero Ad Atticum, XII, 40, 2.

106 Diogenes, Laertius, IV. 14.

107. Discussed in Eduard Zeller, Plato and the Older Academy.

108. Discussed in W.W. Tarn, *Alexander the Great*, Vol. II.

109. Plutarch, *Adversus Colotem*, 32, 1126C.

110. Mentioned in Suidas's entries on Euphraeus, Leon; in Philostratus, *Lives of Philosophers*; discussed in Eduard Zeller's *Plato and the Older Academy*.

111. The notorious Pixodarus Affair, which occurred in the spring of 336 BC, was the cause of Alexander and his faction's exile from Macedonia. Pixodarus, ruler of Caria and successor of the famous Mausolus, made overtures to king Philip for an alliance that would strengthen Caria's independence from Persia. Alexander -- already fighting for his right to succession -- along with his factional allies took the initiative of offering separate terms of alliance to Pixodarus in an effort that was kept secret from his father Philip. When the secret negotiations were discovered by Philip, all of Alexander's friends were sent into exile and the negotiations fell through.

112. Plutarch, *Alexander*.

113. Plutarch, in his *Alexander*, reports that General Attalus, at the wedding of his niece Cleopatra to king Philip, remarked that he "desired the Macedonians would implore the gods to give them a legitimate successor to the kingdom by his niece. This so irritated Alexander, that throwing a cup at his head 'You villain,' said he, 'what, am I then a bastard?' Then Philip, taking Attalus' part, rose up and would have run his son through." Other sources report this incident also.

114. For a discussion of Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle's opposition to Alexander's campaign see A.H. Chroust, *Satanic "No Soul" Aristotle*, Vol. I.

115. It is evident from all extant sources that virtually every time Alexander announced a new set of policies, there was widespread opposition in the majority of the general staff. On the other hand, we know that his inner circle of friends and advisors was mostly civilians in various capacities and that the most predominant military element was from the ranks of the top commanders of his personally led cavalry.

116. Diodorus Siculus (XVIII, 2) describes how in fact General Perdikkas, after the death of Alexander, conducted a widespread purge in the officer corps, especially in the cavalry but also in the infantry, which only months earlier had been reorganized by Alexander. The reading and repudiation of the Hypomnemata was a crucial part of the coup d'etat.

117. Arrian, I, 25.

118. Plutarch, Alexander; Arrian, III, 26-27.

119. Arrian, IV, 13-15; Plutarch, Alexander.

120. Arrian, II, 14. Diodorus Siculus in XVII, 39, 7 reports that Alexander in fact suppressed Darius's letter and substituted another "in accordance with his interests" which he put before the army commanders in order to secure their rejection of a negotiated peace. However, all sources report that Darius repeated his offer two more times, one after the fall of Tyre and again before the battle at Gaugamela, this time offering 10,000 talents and guarantees that Alexander would control the eastern Mediterranean ports.

121. Plutarch, Alexander.

122. Ibid.

123. Ibid.

124. Ibid.

125. For army mutinies and frictions between Alexander and the army, see Arrian, Books IV to VII.

126. Both Arrian and Diodorus Siculus give an adequate account of Craterus's instructions; Diodorus Siculus, however, reports in Book XVIII that Craterus was still stalling in Cilicia when the news of the king's death arrived.

127. The political implications of the issue of Alexander's "deification" are adequately discussed in W.W. Tarn's *Alexander the Great*.

128. Diodorus Siculus reports (XVIII, 8.3-6): "Therefore, the Olympic Games being at hand, he sent Nicanor of Stageira to Greece, giving him a decree about the restoration, which he ordered him to have proclaimed by the victorious herald to the crowds at the festival. Nicanor carried out his instructions, and the herald received and read the following message: 'King Alexander to the exiles from the Greek cities, We have not been the cause of your exile, but, save for those of you who are under a curse, we shall be the cause of your return to your native cities. We have written to Antipater about this to the end that if any cities are not willing to restore you, he may constrain them.' When the herald had announced this, the crowd showed its approval with loud applause; for those at the festival welcomed the favor of the king with cries of joy, and repaid his good deed with praises. All the exiles had come together to the festival, being more than twenty thousand in number."

129. Hephaestion's death is another one of history's unsolved riddles. It is significant that in Arrian's biography of Alexander the Great, there is one occasion in which one whole page is missing, obviously torn out of the original manuscript by a very discriminating hand. The gap is in Book VII, 12 to 13. Where the text discusses Antipater's hostilities to Alexander, it breaks off abruptly and then resumes in mid-sentence with a summary report of Hephaestion's death.

130. Arrian, VII, 25.

131. Arrian, VII, 27.

132. Plutarch, Alexander.

133. The German historian Berve in his *Alexanderreich aus prosopographischer Grundlagen*, characterizes the Royal Diaries in the following way: "Den einwandfreien Krankenbericht der Ephemeriden, der eine Vergiftung als Todesursache ausschliesst" -- i.e. a "cover story."

134. Arrian, VII, 26.

135. Plutarch, Alexander; but Diodorus Siculus is much more unabashed in XVII, 118: "They say that Antipater, who had been left by Alexander as viceroy in Europe, was at variance with the king's mother Olympias. At first he did not take her seriously because Alexander did not heed her complaints against him, but later, as their enmity kept growing and the king showed an anxiety to gratify his mother Antipater gave many indications of disaffection. This was bad enough, but the murder of Parmenio and Philotas struck terror into Antipater as into all of Alexander's friends, so by the hand of his own son, who was the king's cup bearer, he administered the poison to the king. After Alexander's death, Antipater held supreme authority in Europe and then his son

Cassander took over the kingdom, so that many historians did not dare write about the poisoning. Cassander, however, is plainly disclosed by his own actions as a bitter enemy of Alexander's policies.”

136. A study on British historiographical practices is being prepared by Labor Party researchers and historians under the supervision of Christopher R. White for publication at a later date. In the meantime, Arnold Joseph Toynbee, the dean of British historiography, will serve as an example: Toynbee, a participant at the Versailles Treaty, was the British Intelligence case officer who, in the early 1920s “solved” the “Eastern Question” that the Ottoman Empire was posing in the Balkans and the Middle East. Subsequently he was appointed chief researcher of the British Intelligence community at the Royal Institute. During World War II he headed up the combined intelligence services committee which prepared the daily intelligence summaries for the War Cabinet. Every day during the war, Winston Churchill received his intelligence briefings personally from Toynbee. See also Christopher R. White, The Noble Family.

LEARN THAT WHICH IS FALSE WITHIN YOU

LEARN TO RECOGNIZE THE FALSE AS FALSE

**-WITHOUT THAT, THERE CAN BE NO LASTING
TRANSFORMATION**

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT

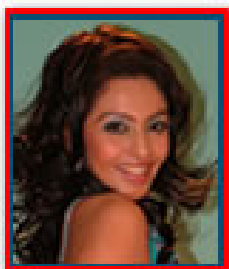
"I was not sure if this was wise, as I knew nothing other than what I had read on the web site and the testimonials, which I was a bit skeptical about! However, I am now

adding my own because if you read this you might be a bit like me...

Don't hesitate - go for it!"

MS (Ireland) Human Resources Director, Europe/Asia, of a Fortune 500 US Multinational Company

Honey Kalaria



"Once on the course, my exciting adventurous journey began! In my life I have done hundreds of courses but the Energy Enhancement Course I found to be completely different. Firstly, the contents and the teachings seem to be inspired by higher forces and had a deep base in spirituality..."

**Honey Kalaria (UK)
Bollywood Actress/Owner of Diva
Entertainment**

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT

"I was not sure if this was wise, as I knew nothing other than what I had read on the web site and the testimonials, which I was a bit skeptical about! However, I am now adding my own because if you read this you might be a bit like me..."

Don't hesitate - go for it!"

MS (Ireland) Human Resources Director, Europe/Asia, of a Fortune 500 US Multinational Company

GAIN SUPER ENERGY

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT MEDITATION

Avatar of Synthesis

Sirius

Logos

Monad

Soul

Synthesis
of Light
One
Harmonious
Enlightened
World



THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT STREAMING VIDEO COURSE

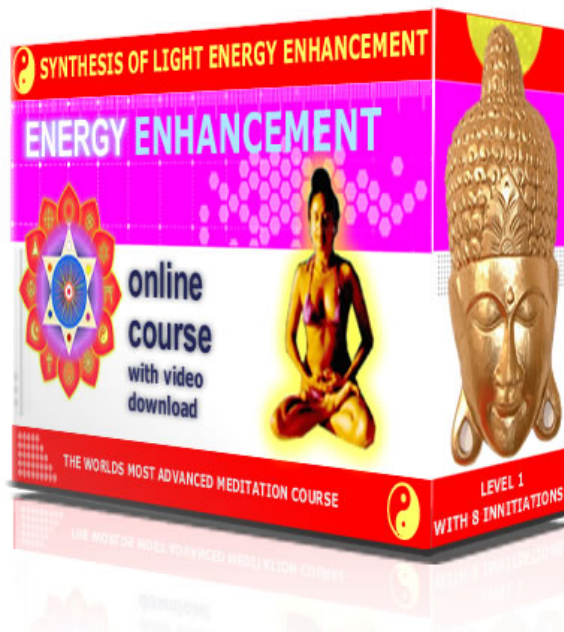
*"Get your asses over here Now and Speed Up your process
of Enlightenment on the Energy Enhancement one month
course!!" - DON*

*Every one of our Students gets this Spiritual Experience of
Connection with Infinite Energies.*

*Energy Enhancement does indeed, "SPEED UP THE
PROCESS!!"*

*And they all get this Experience of Light, Life and Infinite
Energy just with the Energy Enhancement Course - Every
One of Them!!*

LEVEL 1 - 4 VIDEO COURSES ANYTIME IN THE COMFORT
OF YOUR OWN HOME



THE SECRETS KNOWN ONLY TO THE INNER ELITES – THE LUCIFERIAN OLIGARCHIES HISTORY FROM THE TIME OF BABYLON AND THEIR POLICIES AND TECHNIQUES TO ENSLAVE THE WORLD

“An appeaser is one who feeds a
crocodile—hoping it will eat him last” -
Churchill

“Those who ignore history are bound to
repeat it” - Santayana

Through eight millennia of recorded history to date,
from well before the time of Babylon and its Luciferian
Oligarchic Elite of Luciferian Magicians who through
meditation have the ability to live outside the body and
pass from body to body, lifetime after lifetime through
the Vampirism of the Psychic Energy of their cattle -
normal unmeditative humanity - THE HUMAN HERD.

The Luciferian Magicians are those people who learned
meditation over the past 200,000 years, learned how to
make and control Energy Blockages



The Luciferian Magicians are those people who learned meditation over the past 200,000 years, learned how to make and control Energy Blockages - (make pacts with Demons) in order to vampirise Humanity.



They have learned how to cut off their hearts, learned how to cut off from God, learned how to burn Negative Karmic Mass in the Center of the Earth - VITRIOL IN ORDER TO GET EVEN MORE ENERGY.

They have learned how to leave the body and exist in their own private universes in the chakras above the head and more importantly, how to descend and take over another body in order to gain even more energy on this planet.

In order to do this humanity must be kept, “barefoot and back on the reservation”

Through the Luciferian Oligarchic Bankster Policies of..

1. Poverty through high taxes and usurious debt. Usurious Banking created in Babylonian times created Monetarism, Adam Smith, Leverage, 2000 Trillions of Dollars of false Derivatives based on thin air are all Luciferian Oligarchic created Economics to create austerity poverty and take over the World.

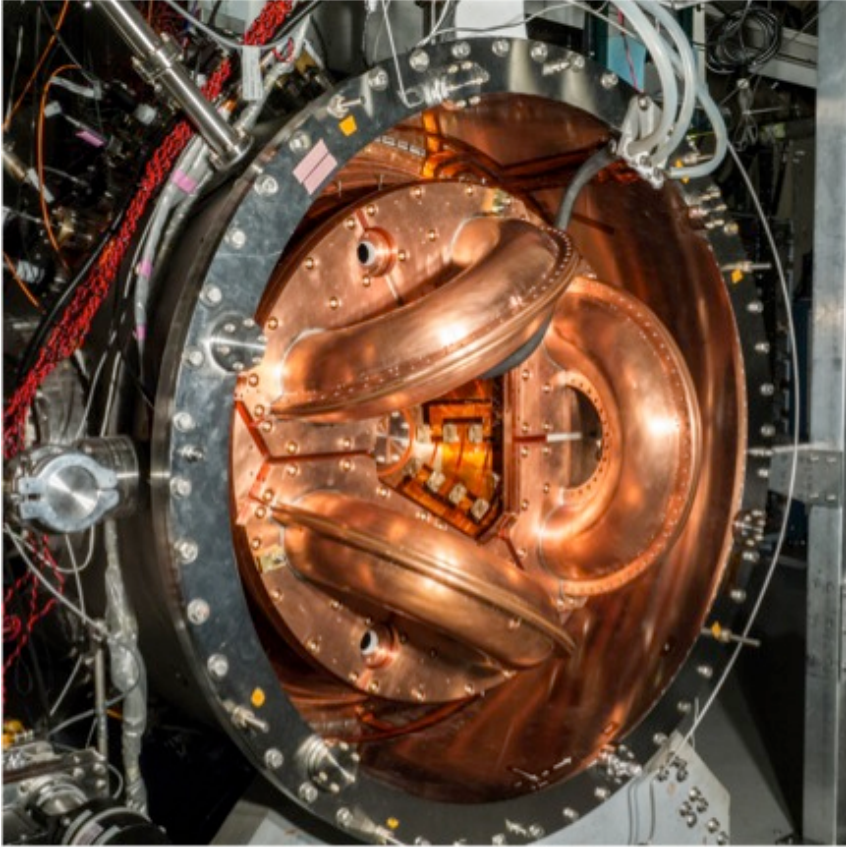
Rather a credit system to build up the World proposed by Hamilton, Lincoln and Kennedy where the Government nationalises the Private Central banks currently in Rothschild hands and orders the creation of tranches of one trillion dollars of credit.

Instead of spending this on bailing out the Zombie Banks and fuelling more imaginary derivative leveraged debt, instead we make these already bankrupt casino economy private banks actually bankrupt and through national banks we give real credit for real things of the real physical economy at 0% over 100 years to create real infrastructure and high paying technical jobs.

Upgrade the Roads and Canal network. Invest in many water projects already proposed in California and Africa to irrigate the deserts. Write off all educational debt and Invest in free education for the future of humanity so that we can have the scientists engineers to do all these necessary high paying jobs as in FDRs New Deal.

Invest in a World Maglev high speed trains network. Invest in Nuclear Power Generation one hundred generators in the first tranche. Invest 100 Billions per year in Fusion and Matter/Antimatter reactions instead of the current 5 billions per year.

Historically, countries using this credit system have grown 10% per year per year.. Real richness and the evolution of humanity



UW fusion reactor HIT-SI3 Working Prototype clean power concept is cheaper than coal

2. Low level science through dunning down and perverting education, encyclopedias and promoting reductionistic induction rather than hypothesis and intuition.

3. Low Level Energy - Richness is needed to create time necessary to evolve. Richness comes through the use of higher levels of flux density from Prometheus fighting the Luciferian Oligarchic Zeus to give the fire which can

give infinite energy to humanity we have wood, coal, oil, nuclear fission through fourth generation nuclear reactors can give infinite free energy to humanity, fusion is almost here through to matter/antimatter generators in the future.

4. The Big Lie - Global Warming, Climate Change to promote excessive austerity taxes of Carbon Dioxide on poverty stricken humanity

5. Low level education see Charlotte Iserbyt
Charlotte Thomson Iserbyt - Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charlotte_Thomson_Iserbyt

Charlotte Thomson Iserbyt is an American whistleblower and freelance writer who served as the Senior Policy Advisor in the Office of Educational Research and ...
Charlotte Iserbyt: The Miseducation of America Part 1-Full - YouTube
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eZTIYd5UFRY> - View by Ixquick Proxy - Highlight

27 May 2011 ... Charlotte Thompson Iserbyt served as the head of policy at the Department of Education during the first administration of Ronald Reagan.
Charlotte Iserbyt - Deliberate Dumbing Down of the World - YouTube
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DDyDtYy2I0M> - View by Ixquick Proxy - Highlight
14 Oct 2006 ... Charlotte Iserbyt served as Senior Policy Advisor in the Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI), U.S. Department of Education ...

the deliberate dumbing down of america

www.deliberatedumbingdown.com - View by Ixquick
Proxy - Highlight

Charlotte Thomson Iserbyt, former Senior Policy Advisor in the U.S. Department of Education, blew the whistle on government activities. Her inside knowledge ...

6. Pollution of Air to create ill health through factory outputs and the use of incinerators.

6a. Pollution of food to create ill health through Pesticides, xeno-oestrogens, which increase fatness, reduce male energy create diabetes and cancer and Frankenstein genetically modified MonSatan food cut with insect and fish genes .. which kills all rats three months after they start eating it and sterility in all humanity after three generations.

6b. Pollution of water with aluminium to create Alzheimer's disease, pesticides like Monsatan Roundup, and fluoride to create cancer, Low IQ and rheumatism.

6c. Ill Health, the Death of a thousand cuts, prevents evolution and thus dissent, dumbs down the mind, maximises vampirisation of energy, and maximises Luciferian Oligarchy owned hospital and pharmaceutical profits - After armaments and oil, the non cure of cancer is the worlds most profitable industry.

7. Disinformation through trained agents - limited hangouts where real information is given which leads in the wanted direction and away from more important truths - in the manner of Venetian Secret Agent Paolo Sarpi - because all the truth (the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth) is not given instead, "parsimonious with the truth", as in Wikileaks causing trouble only to countries which are targeted for destabilisation.

8. Sovereign Country destabilisation through the creation of terrorist groups like the Muslim Brotherhood and Al-CIA-da and War through false flag attacks like the Lusitania WW1 , Pearl Harbour WW2, Gulf of Tonkin Vietnam, 9-11 Iraq, Afganistan. Colour Revolution through the leading of discontent in the direction wanted with trained operatives in charge of discontented groups as in the French Revolution, Serbia, Ukraine, Egypt, Tunisia and the Spanish Indignados and the Worldwide Wall Street demonstrations.

An example of destabilisation is when China made Opium illegal, immediately the price of Opium - sold legally in USA , Europe and Africa together with cocaine - shot up by up to 200 times. With this profit the Sea Captain Families - the Lords of England - members of the British and Dutch East India Companies controlled by Venice, were able to corrupt and take over the Triads and the police forces and the politicians of every Chinese city over a period of 50 years - thus taking over China.

This same process has been taking place in the USA and Europe and Worldwide since the 1960's. In the same way that Prohibition of Alcohol started the process of Corruption, all it takes is a little political power to make drugs illegal and then to advertise them, promote Rock Groups who take drugs, publish Carlos Castenada, Timothy Leary and Aldous Huxley, brother of Eugenocidalist Head of the United Nations, Sir Julian Huxley and head of the movement of drugs into the USA in order to make enormous profits, and prepare for a World takeover by the United Nations and the Luciferian Oligarchs behind that organisation.

8a. Fighting Physically is not the way which may encourage those of faint heart who do not like direct confrontation. Indeed if you are not ready then fighting and revolution always result in Chaos to the benefit of the elite, because the elite are behind all revolutions.

For example, Lord Urquhart was MI6 British Ambassador to Constantinople for many years. When he returned to Britain he controlled Engels who was Karl Marx's handler. Karl Marx was given an office at the British Library for the time he was writing "Das Kapital" used to fulminate revolutions which took over Russia, murdered their Royal Family and instituted their genocidal, eugenocidal puppets Lenin and Stalin who poisoned Lenin to create even more evil, Stalin who murdered 65 millions of people.

Marx propaganda destabilised many countries and took them over at the behest of the Luciferian Oligarchic Elite which are the immortal families which have rules this World through the, "Luciferian Oligarchic Principle of Poverty" or Austerity and "Bombing them back into the Stone Age" - the destruction of the wealth of infrastructure through bombing - for thousands of years, since Babylonian times.

9. Through control over satanic mythologies which we will go into later in this missive and unreal imaginary myths like leveraged fiat money and imaginary derivatives - for example the gross world product is 70 trillions of dollars per year, leverage through hypothecation and re - hypothecation only available in the City of London, has allowed the creation of 1500 Trillions of derivatives which can then be used to manipulate the market and allow bankster financial warfare which can destabilise any sovereign state or create at will a worldwide depression - through its

Usurious Banksters centered around the Mediterranean - for example currently Greece, Ireland, Spain, Italy, France to destabilise the Euro and boost the dollar and the bank bankruptcy solution from Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, and Iceland.

There is not enough money to bail out the World. The only solution, apart from austerity leading to a new Dark Age designed to stifle human ingenuity is that of wiping out the imaginary derivatives using the Tobin Financial Transactions Tax or Glass-Steagall through ordered bankruptcy of the already bankrupt zombie banks.

9. Through control over satanic mythologies which we will go into later in this missive and unreal imaginary myths like the Green Myth which truly aims at creating austerity, - a low level, low science, feudal world through scrimping and saving (The sharing of "Sharkey" from the Lord of the Rings) instead of producing a Pollutionless Plenty.

The Green Myth of Carbon Dioxide - 0.036% of the atmosphere being responsible for global warming instead of the Sun being responsible for warming the earth due to a variable output caused by sunspot activity. Carbongate - the release of their emails proved that scientists in a British University were falsifying their evidence for Global Warming and this stopped the Copenhagen consensus leading to carbon taxes and more austerity, scrimping, saving, poverty.

Peak Oil is another created myth, there is plenty of coal and oil and natural gas in the ground for the next 200 years, yet oil is not so flux dense as fission and fusion clean electricity to run pollutionless lithium ion powered cars and maglev trains as seen in China which is investing in 80 gigawatts of nuclear electricity

generation over the next 15 years including one trial Fourth Generation reactor whose design comes from Russia.

10. The Pagan Satanic Gaia Myth, the myth of Venetian Agent Giammoto Ortes Carrying Capacity leading to plagiarist Malthus necessity for Zero Growth and the Hitlerian Eugenics of Julian Huxley and the Tax free Ford and like Foundations now called transhumanism in order to reduce the human population.

The Myth that, “There are too many people, you know”
This Myth leads directly to Genocide.

This reduction in population is not necessary. Ortes said the earth could only feed one billion people, yet science has allowed this earth to comfortably feed 7 billions of people.

Advanced Science, new irrigation projects and higher level of evolution vegetarianism can allow a “be fruitful and multiply” 50 billions and population for this planet.

11. The Satanic Economy Myths - lies - of Lord Shelburne sponsored Adam Smith promoting a lack of cooperation - “Private Vices Public Benefit” and his invisible hand which so, “Goosed the world” in the latest crash has been countered by the truth that cooperation leads to more profits which has been mathematically proven by, “Beautiful Mind” Nobel Prize Winner John Nash - poisoned by the drug LSD to discredit him - for which proof he received the Nobel Prize!!

12. The takeover of all organisations by Dynastic families and Luciferian Oligarchic elites through

infiltration by Satanism. THE CREATION OF SATANIC CONTROLLING CLIQUES WITHIN Politics, Banking, Burocracies, Think Tanks, Intelligence Agencies like the CIA and MI6, Masonry, Mormonism, Jehovas Witnesses etc.

The takeover of Satanism is just another created Myth in order to make all the previous above happen. The real Luciferian Magicians offer proof of immortality to the Elite Families for help in their oppression of the World, but they rarely deliver, instead they make Golem Slaves of their victims.

Satanism is defined by Ritual Sexual, Homosexual, Pedophilia, Human Sacrifice, Castration Rituals

13 The Creation of Fake Gangs (General Frank Kitson) of Psychopaths to create the managers of their world - CONSCIOUSLY CREATED FAKE GANGS – all of which have entrance Rituals like the Masons, like the Jesuits, like the Mafia, “Making your bones” by murder –

FIERCE HOMOSEXUAL WARRIORS, ISIS, PROTESTANTS, CATHOLICS, TORAH, SATANISM, LUCIFERIANISM, 33RD DEGREE FREEMASONRY, CAPITALISTS, MARXISTS, COMMUNISTS, SOCIALISTS, SABBATEAN FRANKISTS, EUGENICISTS, SOCIAL DARWINISTS, ECONOMISTS..

THESE RITUALS DEFINE SATANISM.. RITUAL SEX, RITUAL HOMOSEXUALITY, RITUAL PEDERASTY, RITUAL DRUGS, RITUAL HUMAN SACRIFICE, RITUAL CANNIBALISM, RITUAL CASTRATION

Satanism, Black Magic, Ordo Templi Orientis OTO, Aleister Crowley, Luciferianism, Wicca

Luciferian Satanic Illuminati Kabbalist Sabbatean Frankists - CULT OF THE ALL SEEING EYE
CONSCIOUSLY CREATED FAKE GANGS - FIERCE
HOMOSEXUAL WARRIORS, ISIS, PROTESTANTS,
CATHOLICS, SATANISM, LUCIFERIANISM, 33RD DEGREE
FREEMASONRY, CAPITALISTS, MARXISTS, COMMUNISTS,
SOCIALISTS, SABBATEAN FRANKISTS, EUGENICISTS,
SOCIAL DARWINISTS, ECONOMISTS..

From Banking, Slave Trading, Drug Running Babylon to the Banking, Slave Trading, Drug Running Roman Empire to Banking, Slave Trading, Drug Running Venice and thence to Banking, Slave Trading, Drug Running City of London, the civilized world has been run by two, bitterly opposed elites, the good one associated with the faction of Socrates and Plato, the other with the faction of Satanic Babylon and their James Bond Superagent Aristotle, "The Poisoner" of Alexander the Great.

Although Intellectual Knowledge of this war through thousands of years can be instructive, its true purpose is to persuade you that knowledge is of no use in preventing this history and future history. Truly only meditation can show you the way out, and promote the true evolution of humanity.

Luciferians are Master Meditators but use Meditation to create energy blockages which make them less than human, cutting themselves off from the energy of the Heart, cutting themselves off from the conscience of the Soul, the Chakras above the Head, from God himself.

Luciferians whilst damning meditation through faint praise and dumbing down all the methods of meditation so they become, "Designed to Fail" - In the end only the Highest Meditation - Energy Enhancement - which speeds up the process of evolution can help you

escape the Flesh trap, the endless wheel of life and death and reincarnation, the attainment of true Socratic, “Reason”.

During these thousands of years, until the developments of approximately 1784-1818 in Europe, both factions' inner elites maintained in some fashion an unbroken continuity of organization and knowledge through all of their War and the political catastrophes which afflicted each of them In various times and locales.

The cleverest way, psychologically, in which to hide a secret is to divert the investigator down a tiring trail of disinformation toward a false discovery. His own efforts convince him either that he has found a secret through great energy and cleverness on his own part, or, if the secret he seeks appears still but to barely elude his grasp, he values all the more his continued course of misdirection. That is the lesson which can be learned from Edgar Allan Poe's fictional case of The Purloined Letter.

Exemplary of the follies into which presumably educated and informed people are misled in the pursuit of the snipe, are the doctrines of the “international Jewish conspiracy” and the recently more popular “international communist conspiracy.” As we have seen above, the Jewish Religion, Communism and Capitalism are all false Luciferian Oligarchically Created myths. Carl Marx wrote his Das Capital from his office in the British Museum. His Intelligence handler was Engels who worked for the British Foreign Office. During the twentieth century, more people have been turned into dupes along those three false-trail pursuits than any competing obsessions. The real problem is the Luciferian Oligarchy and the low evolution of a zombie-like sheeple humanity.

The effect of that sort of misdirected search for the ultimate, global master-conspiracy is principally two-fold. The dupes themselves are misled away from the secrets being hidden in this manner. Secondly, the discredit which is directed to fall upon the lured turns most others, foolishly, away from all searches for the secrets of those “inner elites” which have in fact run the world's affairs during approximately ten thousand years of known history.

To illustrate the corollary aspect of the problem which is true of every country in the world; during a meeting between this writer and a leading political figure of Italy, which occurred during early 1976, the latter asked: “Why is it that Ugo La Malfa always comes out on top?” The context of his question was the period of initial efforts to replace the La Malfa-preferred Moro government with an Andreotti government. In the course of most of the postwar political crises in Italy, tiny, now-aging Ugo La Malfa, spokesman for the relatively tiny Republican Party of Italy, appeared to play the tunes to which Italy subsequently danced.

The answer to that particular question is essentially: Ugo La Malfa has been a key Italian agent-of-influence for external Luciferian Oligarchic intelligence services all of his adult life.

These implanted agents exist in every country in the world.

This is not to suggest that British intelligence services' operatives individually are supermen. In general, such agents, including leading operatives, are a poor lot; short attention-spans, scatterbrained, without moral mooring worth mention, easily provoked into loss of personal self-control, the majority downright louts, boors. So, Ugo La Malfa himself. It is not British

intelligence services viewed in the terms the presumably informed layman ordinarily thinks of an intelligence service which are relevant to the indicated problem of La Malfa. Although British networks do have, inclusively, the sort of characteristics the misinformed layman would expect — more or less, it is not such incidentals which account for La Malfa's past successes.

The relevant key point can be abstracted fairly thus. Since the English traitors Robert Cecil and Francis Bacon around the onset of the seventeenth century, and later, more notably, from the 1660 Stuart Restoration to the present day, within and behind British intelligence regular and irregular services there is an inner circle representing the ranks of the Black Guelph families of all Europe, a Luciferian Oligarchy gathered around the privileges and powers of the British and Dutch monarchies. (7)

Attached to and overlapping these Luciferian Oligarchical families, there is a special collectivity, traditionally centered notably in Oxford, Cambridge, Durham and Sussex universities in the UK and Yale, Harvard and many other Ivy League Universities in the USA including Russell Family funded Societies like the Skull and Bones, an inner intelligentsia of that faction, which studies the classics, thereby to gain the knowledge through which the forces associated with the Luciferian Oligarchs may rule the world.

Through three millennia of recorded history to date, centered around the Mediterranean, the civilized world has been run by two, bitterly opposed elites, the one associated with the faction of Socrates and Plato, the other with the faction of Aristotle. During these thousands of years, until the developments of approximately 1784-1818 in Europe, both factions inner elites maintained in some fashion an unbroken

continuity of organization and knowledge through all of the political catastrophes which afflicted each of them in various times and locales.

It was the elite associated with the Platonic (or, Neo-platonic) faction which organized the American Revolution and established the United States as a democratic constitutional republic. During the early eighteenth century, in circumstances associated with Marlborough's campaign and the Mississippi and South-Sea bubble destabilisations, the continuity of the Platonic faction was first administered a broad, temporary defeat with some lasting effects, and was shattered later as a world force through the events of 1784-1818.

In the aftermath of the 1815 Treaty of Vienna, the shattering of the power of the Platonic elite in Europe meant in large measure both a scattering of the main forces of that faction, and an associated, increasing loss of the "secret knowledge" through which the Platonic inner elite had formerly developed and exercised its factional power. From that time to the present period, the inner circles of the Aristotelian (or, more exactly, "neo-Aristotelian") faction have been hegemonic increasingly in ordering world affairs. Although humanist (Platonic) factional forces have continued in existence and are represented among political and related elites today, the Platonic elite has lost connection to the body of knowledge upon which its former power depended.

The person who posed the question cited is exemplary of this problem. He is not only a Christian humanist and a member of the ruling political elite, but a man of unusual personal character as well as political skills and power. Yet, with the considerable knowledge available to him, he did not know the answer to the question. Any

member of the Platonic elite in command of the “secret knowledge” of that tradition would have known the answer immediately. The principal function of this report is to summarily, but systematically identify the “secret knowledge” of the Platonic inner elite. That includes the Platonic's knowledge of the secrets of the enemy, Aristotelian elite.

Although the objective of this writer and his associates is to end the ages-long division between elites and the credulous, myth-ridden masses, this can not be accomplished usefully by bringing the elite down to the ignorance of the masses. The masses must be brought up out of mythology's grip, to attain the qualities of the Platonic elite. That accomplishment is impossible without the leading role of a reconstituted Platonic elite — education is impossible without the educators.

Such a transformation of the mass of plebeians is the work of years, even under favorable circumstances. At this moment of writing, it would be criminal folly to propose to wait years before bringing the Platonic faction back into a leading position in the government of society. If the neo-Aristotelian faction prevails through the present period of crises, it is more than conceivable that the human race might not survive, or, at best, that the new beginnings of civilization would have to be assembled from the shards of general thermonuclear war creating a New Dark Age.

The Platonic elite in the fullness of its knowledge must be reconstituted now. That cannot occur unless the “secret knowledge” of that faction is reestablished with aid of reference to classical knowledge, classical knowledge resurrected in appropriately modern terms of reference. That indispensable articulation is the function of this report.

I. THE LEGACY OF ARISTOTLE

The single most important “secret” of the Aristocrats, the Aristo's, the Aristotelian, or neo-Aristotelian faction of the world's elite today is hidden behind the mythical image of Aristotle as an original philosophical thinker. In this chapter we shall trace this matter from Aristotle's time, emphasizing the role of his influence in the development of the Black Guelph faction, from the emergence of that fact on around the leadership of the Pierleoni during the eleventh century AD, into the neo-Aristotelian developments associated chiefly with Francis Bacon and the late seventeenth century successors of Bacon around the British Royal Society.

Once the contents of this present chapter and the next, on historiography, have been presented, the reader will have access to the most crucial of the “secrets” employed by humanity's enemies today.

The monstrously false report that Aristotle was the successor of Socrates and Plato, and also an important original thinker in behalf of scientific knowledge, is entirely a hoax without foundation in fact.

Politically, philosophically, Aristotle was in all respects the enemy of Socrates and Plato, and also personally a chief enemy of Plato.

The chief feature of Aristotle's character, the feature which is determining for everything else to be considered in that connection, is that like his contemporaries. the traitors Isocrates and Demosthenes, Aristotle was an agent working for the joint forces of the Babylonian, Persian and Macedonian courts. (1)

Although Aristotle was an agent of Philip of Macedon,

he was also a bitter enemy of Alexander the Great. Granted, Alexander and Aristotle maintained an interesting correspondence, and Philip did in fact appoint Aristotle Alexander's tutor. The textbooks which emphasize such selected bare facts for the deception of the credulous omit the additional facts; not only, was Alexander Aristotle's philosophical and political adversary, but it was Aristotle's nephew who was convicted of attempting to murder Alexander by poisoning, and Aristotle's agents who did, according to authoritative sources of that time, finally assassinate Alexander.

The immediate background to the case of Aristotle is summarily as follows.

Philip of Macedon was a protege and ally of the leading general and others of the, Persian imperial court. (2) The Luciferian Bankers of Mestopotamia, who centuries earlier had brought in the Persians to replace the Babylonians, had developed the view, by the mid-fourth century BC, that a new arrangement was needed. Their scheme centered about a policy of splitting the existing empire into two parts, both parts of which they would control. The western part of Anatolia, and the world otherwise west of the Euphrates, was to become part of a new empire of the West. Philip of Macedon was their initial selection for creating the empire to grow to the west of the Euphrates.

First, they decided, Philip must subjugate Greece. To this purpose, Persian intelligence networks were deployed in behalf of Philip's conquest of Greece, and Persian advisors supplied to aid the process. Isocrates, Demosthenes, and Aristotle were representative of such joint Persian-Macedonian spy-networks assigned to Athens.

This plot intersected the division over policy which had shaped the history of the Aegean since at least the eighth and seventh centuries BC. That division is reflected in a comparison of the irreconcilable outlooks of bucolic Hesiod and humanist Homer.

Preceding the Persian conquests, the Ionian city-states had been leading representatives of the policy known as the “city’ builders” policy, the current to which the doctrine of the modern Freemasons traces their origins. Under the leadership of “philosopher kings,” such as the exemplary Thales, Ionian culture was dedicated by constitutions and intent to the promotion of urban-centered scientific and technological progress, and to the development of modes of production and of world trade to promote this cause, through colonies and other means, to promote this cause throughout the world. The opposite faction, centered traditionally in the priests and monetarist bankster factions of Mesopotamia, opposed scientific progress, opposed urban-centered cultural progress. They proposed a “zero-growth,” antitechnology policy, and the rule of society universally by a rural-centered, landlordism-based aristocracy, an Luciferian Oligarchy allied to monetarist financier circles.

This division was already an old one by the eighth into seventh century BC. As early as the middle of the third millennium BC, powerful city-states committed to urban-centered technological progress and world-trade promotion existed. Prior to the fall of the Phoenician center of Tyre at the hands of the Persians' Mesopotamian predecessors, Phoenician culture had been over centuries a notable Eastern Mediterranean base for city-builders' policies and culture. After the conquest of Tyre, the Phoenicians' resources had been turned largely into instruments of Babylonian Austere “zero-growth” policies. During this period, the political

center of humanism in the Eastern Mediterranean region had shifted to Ionia and adjoining Lydia.

With the Persian subjugation of Lydia and Ionia, the center of humanist command among Greek-speaking peoples shifted to Athens. However, Athens was never homogenously a humanist city. The pro-rural-aristocracy or “zero-growth” faction of mainland Greece was also represented, and was to one degree or another allied with the Persians against the Ionian faction among the Greeks. The control center for the Persian faction in the Aegean region was the cult of Apollo, nominally centered in the banking nexus at Delphi.

Pericles is exemplary of Persian agents-of-influence in Athens. He may not have favored the Persian conquest of mainland Greece, but he did make every effort to ensure Persian subjugation of the Ionian cities, and launched the “WPA project” associated with his improvements of the Acropolis, as an antihumanist economic policy. Alcibiades is another case of a Persian agent-of-influence. (3) The zero-growth doctrine of Isocrates, the efforts of Macedonian paid-agent Demosthenes to aid Philip of Macedon in securing the desired war with Athens, and the spying and other black operations of Aristotle carried the tradition of the anti-humanist faction in Athens to its lawful extremes in degradation.

The cult of Apollo at Delphi is crucial. During the course of Persian campaigns against the Greeks and

Lydians, the cult of Apollo is known, conclusively, to have run at least seven major operations in behalf of the Persians, including delaying the departure of Spartan forces to Marathon. (4)

The cult of Apollo should not be viewed as merely a,

curious institution of that period. It was on the one side the key monetarist financial institution of that period.

On the other side it deployed two cults as covers for its intelligence operations as such. One of these cults was the cult of Apollo itself. The other principal cult was a subcult known as the Phrygian cult of Dionysus (in its Roman form, the cult of Bacchus). British intelligence services (as a whole) at the present date represent essentially a continuation of that cult and its characteristic methods and techniques. Aristotle and his Peripatetics were agents of that cult into Roman times, both as official Ptolemaic debt-collectors of the cult's financial operations, and as the controllers of the cult and its Dionysian offshoots. (5) Not only is British intelligence today collectively a continuation of that cult, but it is the mastery and replication of the methods and techniques of that cult which represent the innermost secrets of British intelligence services.

Before returning to the case of Alexander, we glance forward from the time of Alexander's death toward modern times, to afford the reader some sense of the importance 'of the cult of Apollo in ancient through modern history.

The cult of Apollo was not only an established institution in the Roman republic, but that institution managed the history of Rome down to the miserable end of the Empire. (6)

It was for this reason that Rome's only contribution to human culture was the military system which Rome perfected in the aftermath of the Punic wars. Roman law was, and is, a hideous, antihumanist concoction explicitly following the specifications of the cult of Apollo as explicated by Aristotle et al. The Roman aristocracy was promoted by the cult of Apollo as an

expression of the “Persian model” doctrine of the court of Philip of Macedon.

The fall of the Roman republic was the result of the cult of Apollo's placing its chips on the Marian faction (Caesar), and developing a Dionysian cult among the Roman plebeians in Rome, to provide Caesar with the same organization of a social base of power as the later Mussolini and Hitler.

After the assassination of Alexander by Aristotle's agents, a humanist republic was established in Athens by a general who was otherwise one of Alexander's closest supporters.

The Peripatetics were kicked out of Athens at that point, and moved their center of operations, lock, stock and library, to the Egypt of Alexander's enemy, Ptolemy.

There, they created the exotic synthetic cults of Egypt (e.g., the Isis-Osiris cult), translated the Old Testament into waterfront-brothel Greek, and enjoyed management fees as debt-collectors of the cult of Apollo's financial operations.

Acting through their branch at Rome, the Ptolemian head-office of the Peripatetic cult secured the movement of the Roman legions into mainland Greece, to destroy the last vestiges of Ionian political rule there. The visits of Julius Caesar and Marc Antony to Cleopatra's Egypt fall under the same category of significance.

During the last decade of the eighteenth century, British intelligence services deployed agents Danton and Marat into Paris, organizing a rabble from among lumpenized peasant-vagabonds drawn into Paris as elements of a Dionysian cult, down to the detail of Phrygian caps. (7)

British intelligence's creation of fascism in Italy and Weimar Germany, the more recent development of the rock-drug counterculture, the Maoist organizations, international terrorism and the “zero-growth environmentalism” are a replication of the same method and techniques used by the ancient cult of Apollo in managing its Phrygian cult of Dionysus in the Aegean littoral.

The promotion of Roman law in eighteenth-century France was centered around British-intelligence protégé Montesquieu, just as Voltaire, another British agent, in his historical frauds, slanders against Leibniz, etc., reflected British imitation of the techniques used to the same purpose against humanism by the cult of Apollo during the fifth and fourth centuries BC.

The technology of culture has changed profoundly since the fourth century BC. The essential methods and techniques of the cult of Apollo, and its continuation at Oxford and Cambridge have not altered in a single essential feature. The objectives, the policies, the methods remain essentially the same.

During the middle fourth century BC the influence of the Ionian faction in Athens centered around the work of Socrates and Plato. The Academy of Athens was no mere teaching institution. Nor was Plato's decade of occupation with the republic-project for Syracuse exceptional in principle (the Republic). The participants in the Academy at Athens were drawn from all areas of Greek influence in the Mediterranean. The regular work of the Academy included the development of constitutional forms of government for the nations of that culture. (8)

One of Aristotle's chief assignments as a Macedonian-Persian spy in Athens was his participation in the

destruction of the Academy. The earlier judicial murder of Socrates was no eccentric autochthonous affair of Athenian internal life. Aristotle's other duties there were principally those of a spy for Philip of Macedon's interest, a duty which he and other Peripatetic agents of the cult of Apollo performed in various places.

On the basis of Aristotle's demonstrated deep — one should say, abysmal — commitments and skills as an enemy of the human species, his patrons assigned him to various locations. In addition to his services as a spy and assassin, he played a leading role in the literary activities for which the Peripatetics are ordinarily reputed.

However, contrary to what is believed by the credulous, and taught by both hoaxsters and fools, Aristotle was not engaged in the progress of knowledge. The literary activities of the Peripatetics were chiefly dedicated to a scheme for eliminating the influence of scientific method from civilization - the dunning down of humanity.

The technique employed to that malignant purpose was one which post-1670 Europe would justly term “encyclopedic.” The doctrines of all existing branches of knowledge were rewritten, with the additional distinction of being recodified in such a fashion as to eliminate as far as possible all trace of the scientific method, and to mystify the origins of existing knowledge in this and related ways. Aristotle, like other members of the Peripatetics, was assigned to various locations. In each location he or others would take down a section of the existing body of knowledge from some relevant source-authority, and would then proceed to recodify that information according to the doctrine of the cult of Apollo.

This was exactly the technique employed, initially under the coordinating supervision of John Locke, to develop the British Royal Society, and launch the Scottish Encyclopedia Britannica. It is now documented that Isaac Newton made not a single original useful contribution to scientific knowledge. In fact, he was almost fully occupied with his efforts to master “black magic” — as the surviving archives show him to have been actually engaged at the time his associates later fraudulently alleged him to have developed his calculus before Leibniz. (9)

Insofar as Newton (and Boyle) drew their materials from English sources, this involved not only appropriating as their own work of Wallis and Barrow, but shamelessly and repeatedly plagiarizing the work of Hooke.

Newton's physics was, in the main obtained through Hooke's completing the mathematization of the discoveries already completed by William Gilbert, Kepler, and Galileo, and adding in the discovery (inertia) contributed by Gottfried Leibniz.

Leibniz - documented as the discoverer of the calculus - and Huygens were among the contemporaries most frequently plagiarized by the Royal Society during that period. Rightly could Newton inscribe his Principia, “hypothesis is not necessary”; what need has a plagiarist of hypothesis? However, the slogan, “hypothesis is not necessary” has another significance.

Like Aristotle's Peripatetics, the purpose of the Royal Society's circulation of scientific works was to eliminate scientific progress, by outlawing the principle of rigorously formulated crucial hypothesis (ritually denounced as “metaphysics”) which is the start of

intuition and genius - a state higher than the intellectual mind - in favor of that banalizing doctrine known as “the principle of the inductive sciences.”



Satanic Secret Agents, Aristotle; Contarini, Pomponazzi and Giorgi; Sarpi, Galileo and Kepler; Conti, Newton and Leibniz - The Satanic Corruption of Science by the Satanic, Slave Trading, Drug Running, Bankster run Venetian Empire

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/Satanic-Secret-Agents-Aristotle-Contarini-Pomponazzi-and-Giorgi-Sarpi-Galileo-and-Kepler-Conti-Newton-and-Leibniz-The-Satanic-Corruption-of-Science-by-the-Satanic-Slave-Trading-Drug-Running-Bankster-run-Venetian-Empire.htm>

The True History of The Satanic Venetian Empire's Secret

Agent Fra. Paolo Sarpi and his Operation against Leibniz to create Worldwide Poverty by Sabotaging Scientific Development with Satanic Scientific and Economic Empiricism <http://www.energyenhancement.org/The-True-History-of-The-Satanic-Venetian-Empire-Secret-Agent-Fra-Paolo-Sarpi-and-his-Operation-against-Leibniz-to-create-Poverty-by-Sabotaging-Scientific-Development-with-Satanic-Scientific-and-Economic-Empiricism.htm>



Such antiscientific literary undertakings aside, the principal empirical pursuit of the Peripatetics in matters of knowledge was the subject of botany. This is the one aspect of Aristotle's writings which stands out as having some explicit content of interest in the development of knowledge. Why the exception in this case? The interest in botany was essentially political, in a manner of speaking. The specialty of the Peripatetic assassins was poisoning. Aristotle the, "Poisoner" of Alexander the Great..



***THE LIGHT OF THE SOUL IS THE
SILVER LINING***

***“DO NOT LOOK UPON MY FINGER,
INSTEAD LOOK TOWARDS THE
SOUL TO WHICH IT POINTS” –
BUDDHA***

***THE DEATH OF SOCRATES BY
DAVID***

ARISOTELIAN RELIGIOUS CULTS



Apart from the work of spying, “encyclopedism,” and poisoning, the principal production of the Aristotelian Peripatetics included the production of new religious and quasi-religious cults and incorrect myths and perversions. (It is not entirely without significance that that portion of the Thames suffering the misfortune to lie near Oxford is named the “Isis.”)

We have already referred to the synthetic cults of Egypt (e.g., the Isis-Osiris cult, and others) produced by the Dionysian cults, yesterday and today: throughout the centuries a basic item of antihumanist social control technique. Peripatetics under the Ptolemies. The same methods used to this purpose by the Peripatetics have been continued by their emulators down to the present day.

Such British intelligence-service creations as the Hare Krishna cult, the “Children of God,” Al Qaeda, Isis, and the so-called “Moonies” are only the most obvious and notorious such concoctions. The Maoist organizations of North America and Western Europe are based on the same methods and techniques of cult design, as is the British intelligence-created rock-drug counterculture, the “environmentalist” green movement, and the overlapping organization of international terrorism.

**THE SATANIC INFILTRATION OF RELIGIOUS CULTS TO
CREATE POVERTY AND CONTROL HUMANITY The
Witchcraft of Christians Who Are Not Christians and
the Robber Baron Satanic Infiltration of ISIS, Horus,
Osiris and Dionysius.**

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/THE-SATANIC-INFILTRATION-OF-RELIGIOUS-CULTS-TO-CONTROL-HUMANITY-and-create-poverty-The-Witchcraft-of-Christians-Who-Are-Not-Christians-and-the-Satanic-Infiltration-of-Isis-Horus-Osiris-and-Dionysius.htm>

**The Muslim Brotherhood Isis Arc of Crisis - PART OF
THE SATANIC INFILTRATION OF RELIGIOUS CULTS TO
CREATE POVERTY AND CONTROL HUMANITY**

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/THE-SATANIC-MUSLIM-BROTHERHOOD-ISIS-ARC-OF-CRISIS-INFILTRATION-OF-RELIGIOUS-CULTS-TO-CONTROL->

HUMANITY-and-create-poverty-and-the-Satanic-Infiltration-of-Isis-Horus-Osiris-and-Dionysius.htm

Now 50% of Humanity have a Heart!! And the battle between the Old Psychopathic Species of “The Game of Thrones” “The Sopranos” and “Dexter” against the New Species of The People of the Heart is ON!!

The methods of creating synthetic religious cults as instruments of state domestic and foreign policies is known in some significant detail since Babylon. The original synthesis of what later becomes the Jewish religion represents only one form of such Babylonian



synthetic religious cults. It is not the details of these cults that ought to occupy our attention here, but rather the characteristic features of such cult-design from then to the present time.

The usual form of the religious cult down to the Christian era was associated with a pantheon of polymorphs, gods and semi-deities whose images combined either features of several animals into one form, or which combined human and animal forms. The essential, political effect of such religious cults is to destroy the concept of a qualitative distinction between man and the lower beasts. These were, indeed, all “greenie” religious cults.

The interesting distinction of the Jewish cult, among the usual, polymorphous productions of the Babylonian “foreign office,” is evolution over subsequent developments away from the polymorphous image of worship. However, otherwise, the Babylonian- created cult of Judaism was the most thorough of the ancient zero-growth cults.

Although the following involves an included element of speculation, the elements of knowledge drawn upon as circumstantial evidence are valid without question, Only the specific, historical connection we interpolate for further investigation of the matter is properly considered speculative.

**CONSCIOUSLY CREATED FAKE GANGS - FIERCE
HOMOSEXUAL WARRIORS, ISIS, PROTESTANTS,
CATHOLICS, SATANISM, LUCIFERIANISM, 33RD
DEGREE FREEMASONRY, CAPITALISTS, MARXISTS,
COMMUNISTS, SOCIALISTS, SABBATEAN FRANKISTS,
EUGENICISTS, SOCIAL DARWINISTS, ECONOMISTS..**



<http://www.energyenhancement.org/CONSCIOUSLY-CREATED-FAKE-GANGS-HOMOSEXUAL-WARRIORS-ISIS-PROTESTANTS-CATHOLICS-SATANISM-LUCIFERIANISM-33RD%20DEGREE-FREEMASONRY-CAPITALISTS-MARXISTS-COMMUNISTS-SOCIALISTS-SABBATEAN-FRANKISTS-EUGENICISTS-SOCIAL-DARWINISTS-ECONOMISTS.htm>

It is known that the Israel and adjoining nations of the period of Saul, David, and Solomon — especially Solomon's Israel, were buffer-states of the Phoenicians (e.g.. Tyre).

In a manner consistent with city-builders' policies, the backward people of Israel had been brought up, largely, to a civilized state through a city-builder program. (Hence, the Freemason legend of the early Freemasons

as Phoenician-trained builders of the temple of Solomon.)

It is also known that there was no trace of “Judaism” as later defined, but rather a strong influence of the cult of Baal otherwise widespread throughout the region, together with Phoenician cults.

“Hey, we ARE god’s chosen people. Its just most Jews do not like to admit it, but our god is Lucifer.”

“You know, us, Jews, we’re pretty smart guys. I know that actually we’ll get all the rest of their countries around the world. They’ll wipe each other out. Because us, Jews – we are SPECIAL. We are the chosen people. And we are the smartest people in the world and have always said, down through the ages – we want a world of our own.

And we’re gonna get it, and there’s nothing any of the goyim cattle are gonna do to stop us.”

“And ah, you know we are, I know you know, cause I’ve got it on your show before, I mean we steal a hundred to three hundred thousand children a year just in this country. And we drain the blood and we mix it with a Passover bread, and then we throw the bodies into the slaughter houses that we own, and we grind up all the bodies in the sausage and the hamburgers.

McDonald’s is one of our favorite outlets, and the, the people that eat out for breakfast, they [unintelligible, like “eat out their”] children for lunch, and, you know, us Jews, we’ve got to do what we do.”

OKLAHOMA CITY – First McDonald’s was under fire for horse-meat, then mysterious “Pink slime”, and now human meat? A shocking discovery has been made in an

Oklahoma City McDonald's meat factory and other McDonald's meat factories nationwide. Meat inspectors reportedly found human meat, stored in the meat factory freezers of an Oklahoma City meat factory...

We also know, from the standpoint of epistemology, that the characteristic philosophical outlook of Thales, Heraclitus, et al. is an expression of the world-outlook upon which the city-builders' culture converges. Hence, philosophical beliefs converging upon the views of the Ionians, Socrates, and Plato were in fact influential among the leading strata of eastern Mediterranean city-builders prior to the Ionian period, including therefore leading strata in Israel.

The function of the Babylonian creation of the Jewish religious cult was to transform the people of Israel into an advanced post-Babylonian puppet-state for Babylon's war against Tyre. Consequently, the Babylonians were constrained by the kinds of religious belief which already existed in an area strongly influenced by Phoenician culture. Hence, the ordinary sort of polymorphous image-cults might not have succeeded in that region.

We know also that the city-builders and their anti-humanist adversaries often did not attempt to directly uproot existing mythologies, but rather to recodify existing mythologies in such a way as to serve the policy of the state.

The mythology was adjusted to embody, as a mythology, the impulses appropriate either to a city-builders or antihumanist policy.

The thrust, on the humanist, or city-builders side, throughout the known sources, is toward the deified human hero or heroine, for which the Herakles-

Prometheus model is typical: the giver of knowledge (reason) to a whole people.

The antihumanist policy emphasizes the opposite policy: it proposes the irrationality of the deities, it insists upon . the unfathomable mystery of the order of the universe.

On this basis, we can not confidently assume that the existence of image-worship in itself meant one thing or the other. Only the features of image-worship or other forms of worship which are characteristically Platonic or anti-Platonic are solid evidence.

The durability of the synthetic religion of Judaism, through its various evolutions up to the Christian era and its survival after the onset of that era, reflects the cumulative, “environmental” selective effect of the Platonic-Neoplatonic revolts against the older form of /religious polytheistic antihumanist cults.

This revolt took its decisive form in the rise of Christianity, which was politically and philosophically a Platonic-Neoplatonic upsurge within the Hellenistic world against the monstrous evil represented by the Roman Empire and Roman law.

This same principle is reflected in the original political thrust of the Prophet Muhammad, and in the emergence of the Ismaili current within Islam.

During that latter period Judaism itself was divided between the reactionary “orthodox” currents and the tendency for humanistic, Neoplatonic transformation of Judaism.

The emergence of the humanistic Sephardic current out of the Ismailite Judaic faction, and the emergence of Maimonides, Avencibrol, et al. of the Toledo school,

reflect the course of the latter aspect of the development.

In general, the main course of development of religious and philosophical belief among humanist and humanist-influenced currents has been away from the polytheistic, image-centered doctrines toward the Logos-principle, and toward the trinity doctrines as exemplified by the internal determinations of the Platonic dialogue.

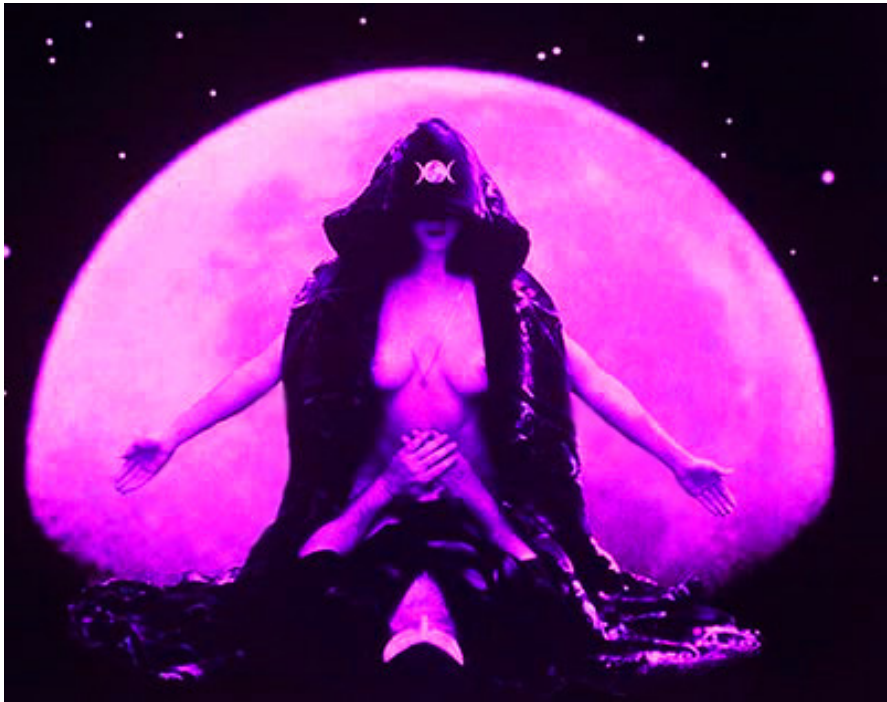
The survival of Judaism coincides with the effect of such circumstances. It is merely, in itself, a plastic form of belief, which can be made either humanistic or antihumanistic, and serves the latter purpose with the advantage of being ancient, and also largely free of the incredible, hated polytheistic forms which were discarded in the wake of the Mediterranean worldwide hatred of Roman Latin imperial order.

Another decisive feature of Judaism is the ancient association of nominal Jews with banking. Throughout the period from Babylon into the persecution of the Jews during the thirteenth century and afterwards in Europe, one faction of Jews was continuously associated with monetarist policies of finance throughout the Mediterranean littorals, whereas the other faction, the medieval Sephardic faction, especially during the Christian era, was associated with Ismaili humanist policies of opposition to monetarist financial policies.

Despite the inevitable, large-scale assimilation of Jews into the mainstream of the cultures in which they were situated, a kernel of Jewry remained defined and otherwise self-defined as “outsiders” to the mainstream of the cultures in which they resided. (And, so forth and so on. The relevant points should be clear.) This fact we shall encounter below, in connection with the Pierleoni.

On their side of the matter of religion, the work of the Peripatetics was directed to the same objectives as their frauds in knowledge generally. In philosophy, the Peripatetics sought to poison the second level of Platonic knowledge, the mere understanding, against knowledge of the scientific method (reason).

In religion, they treated the lowest state of human knowledge, simple beliefs of the ignorant masses, to the same purpose. The object was to promote irrationalist beliefs agreeable to state policies of zero-growth and monetarist-Luciferian Oligarchical rule.



THESE RITUALS DEFINE SATANISM.. RITUAL SEX, RITUAL DRUGS, RITUAL HUMAN SACRIFICE, RITUAL CANNIBALISM, RITUAL CASTRATION

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/SATANISM-RITUALS-DEFINE-SATANISM-RITUAL-SEX-RITUAL-DRUGS-RITUAL-HUMAN-SACRIFICE-RITUAL-CANNIBALISM->

[RITUAL-CASTRATION-CYBELE-ATTIS.htm](http://www.ritual-castration-cybele-attis.htm)

The same sort of project was launched by British intelligence services during the 1920s, with the evil Bertrand Russell the central figure in this operation. During the 1920s, Russell, as a principal spokesman for the effort, laid out a spectrum of projects, all aimed to bring about a “new dark age,” through which an Luciferian Oligarchy-ruled “feudalist” Utopia could be established on a world scale.

Russell proposed the end of progress in basic scientific knowledge. British radical-empiricists and their Vienna positivist-energeticist collaborators ganged up against Max Planck, Erwin Schroedinger, de Broglie and others in aid of this project.

This represented an attempted “final solution” to the attack against “continental science,” which had been continuous British policy since the wretched Francis Bacon’s attack on William Gilbert and the British Royal Society’s vendettas against Descartes and Leibniz.

A key figure in this was British agent Niels Bohr. Bohr’s hideous conduct toward Schrödinger and others, the founding of the irrationalist “Copenhagen School,” and the hooligan uproar against leading scientific thinkers at the 1920s Solvay conference, were leading features of the Russell-linked operations against scientific progress.

The continuous campaign of the British against nuclear and fusion-energy development, from the World War II period to the present day, is partly the Black Guelph Luciferian Oligarchy's campaign against technological progress, and also a continuation of Russell's project for destroying the progress of science from within.

Russell also proposed the application of existing

scientific technology to the purposes of mass mind-control, including the development of drugs for mass use for this purpose. Aldous Huxley's *Brave New World* and music - Beatles, Rolling Stones etc. leading roles in promoting psychedelic drugs and drug-cultures are part of the implementation of that British Black Guelph project for mass drug-addiction.

Russell was more directly active, from that point onward, in the development of what became known as "linguistics." This is the form of "linguistics" most popularly associated with the name of former Rand Corporation associate, Professor Noam Chomsky.

Russell, working closely with longstanding British intelligence operative Karl Korsch, and with Carnap and others, launched linguistics in the United States during the 1930s, also in intersection with the work of the fascist sociologist, social-work "brainwasher" Dr. Kurt Lewin.

Noam Chomsky, whose work is used prominently, and directly, for the development of explicitly brainwashing techniques, is a direct protege of the apparatus set up under Russell's leadership.

Russell-Korsch-Carnap-Chomsky linguistics extend the methods of synthetic religious-cult building of the Peripatetics to an extreme. The cognitive feature of the use of language is systematically outlawed wherever linguistics methods are employed. The philosophical outlook of the cult of Dionysus is central to linguistics.

There is no universal lawfulness, but only the heteronomic impulses and desires of the individual and small group. In other words, the doctrines of Thomas Hobbes, also perceptively adopted by the Nazi regime as appropriate to its character.

Maoism, the rock-drug counterculture, “green environmentalism,” and the “philosophical” environment of British-created international terrorism and its sympathizers, are all forms of the cult of Dionysus developed during recent decades with majority complicity from a corrupt press and universities in the promotion and application of Chomskyian linguistics.

MACEDONIAN POLICIES

The Aristotelians were essentially distinguished by their determination to wipe out the human race's memory of Ionian (i.e., Platonic) scientific methods, and to eliminate the influence of humanist, city-builder policies.

They, as agents of the joint Persian-Macedonian policies of the cult of Apollo, were committed to what the Macedonian court of Philip identified as the “Persian model.”

This was, as we noted above, a policy of suppressing urban-centered culture and technological progress, in behalf of the rule of society by a landlord Luciferian Oligarchy allied to the monetarist Luciferian Bankers centered in Delphi and Mesopotamia.

The Macedonian court thus expressed the same policies and sociological outlook as the British Black Guelph Luciferian Oligarchy of the past centuries to date.

Ironically, the sodomy prevailing in the court of Macedon contributed to Philip's undoing. A member of his court – The Patsy of Alexander – had been gang-sodomized at the order of another. Philip not only

refused to punish the perpetrator, but, instead, appointed the Criminal to the governorship of a province. This motivated the victim to become the assassin of Philip at a most appropriate point in history, on the very eve of the intended implementation of the joint project of Philip and the Persian court circles.

In this connection, we should reemphasize what we have outlined above in connection with Aristotelian religious cults.

The commonplace blunder of professed Marxists and others in assessing British policies is the mistaken assumption that the ruling forces of the British Luciferian Oligarchy are motivated by specifically capitalist impulses.

It is of course the case that the British Luciferian Oligarchy and its global allies live in a world in which the industrial-capitalist forms of manufacturing, agriculture, trade, and culture are the premise upon which human existence depends.

It is also true that world rule to this date in recent modern history has been feasible only to the extent that representatives of the Black Guelph Luciferian Oligarchy and its Knights of Malta controlled the financial power, and state material power adapted to industrial-capitalist development. However, to conclude from such and related evidence, evidence valid up to a point, that the British Luciferian Oligarchy's motives are subsumed under the rubric of "capitalist" is the grossest of blunders, of incompetencies.

THE BORGHIAS, LIKE THE ROCKEFELLERS, ARE ONE OF THE GANG CLAN FAMILIES WHO STILL RULE THE WORLD THROUGH THE BRITISH EMPIRE, THE VATICAN, JESUITS,

KNIGHTS OF MALTA, BRITISH EMPIRE PRIVATE CITY OF LONDON THOUSAND YEARS OLD ANCIENT MERCANTILE LIVERY COMPANIES, MASONS WORLDWIDE - ARISTOCRATIC AGENT MAO WAS A 33RD DEGREE MASON!! JESUIT BLACK POPE CONTROLS THE 900 YEARS OLD INTELLIGENCE ARMY OF THE KNIGHTS OF MALTA (SMOM) GANG MEMBERS - THE BUSH FAMILY, TONY BLAIR, GEORGE SOROS, HENRY KISSINGER, ALEXANDER HAIG..



<http://www.energyenhancement.org/BORGIA-ROCKEFELLERS-OLIGARCHIC-GANG-FAMILIES-RULE-WORLD-BRITISH-EMPIRE-CITY-OF-LONDON-MERCANTILE-MASONIC-LODGE-LIVERY-COMPANIES-VATICAN-JESUITS-KNIGHTS-OF-MALTA-SMOM-BUSH-BLAIR-SOROS-KISSINGER-MURDOCH.htm>

The Guelph (Welfen) were originally a bucolic German aristocratic house, associated with the rule of Franconia, with branches in Italy. During the eleventh century, through an alliance among Roman banking families centered around the Pierleoni, including Matilda of Tuscany and the ruling house of Lotharingen (Lorraine), the Luciferian Oligarchical faction of the present

millenium acquired the name Guelph through the marriage-connection of Matilda of Tuscany's House to the Welfen house.

In the course of developments following the Guelph defeat of the Hohenstaufen House (Frederick Barbarossa through Frederick II) during the events of 1266-1268 AD, there arose the Guelph-Ghibelline (Ghibelline = Italianized Waibling, as Guelph was Italianized Welf) disputes.

In the internal struggles within Italy (and elsewhere) at the onset of the fourteenth century, the Italian branches of the Guelph aristocracy split into a “White Guelph” and a “Black Guelph” faction, the former won to the humanist policies otherwise associated with the Ghibelline (Hohenstaufen-Waibling) faction.

Dante Alighieri was a leading thinker for the White Guelph faction. From the early fourteenth century, the antihumanist Luciferian Oligarchical faction of Europe has represented the continuity of the Black Guelph faction of Dante's time.

The Capetian House in France, the later Hapsburgs (whose significance dates from the emergence of the Black Guelph faction of which that household is predominantly a part), and the majority of the aristocratic households of Europe have been predominantly a conscious continuation of the traditions and policies of the Guelph faction of the eleventh century and its Black Guelph continuation since the onset of the fourteenth century.

The term “black nobility” in today's Italy refers with approximate exactness to the present-day continuation of the Black Guelph Luciferian Oligarchical families in Italy.

Aristocratic families do not necessarily mean Black Guelph, however. The case of the Bourbon-Borbon house of France and Spain illustrates the point.

The humanist tradition within the French monarchical houses dates from the fifteenth century Louis XI—whose father, Charles, was a despicable, Guelphish monster. The humanist (city-building) policies of Louis XI were continued by the House of Navarre during the sixteenth century, and continued by the seventeenth century politic/ties— Richelieu, Mazarin, and Colbert.

In fulfillment of Richelieu's anti-Hapsburg policy, France of Mazarin et al., allied with Cromwell's English Commonwealth, finally humbled the Hapsburgs in 1653, leading to the Borbon succession in Spain.

The Bourbon-Borbon monarchs were a mixed lot, as typified by the case of Louis XIV. The Bourbon tendency expressed by Louis IV's minister Colbert — and by Descartes and Huygens — was one current.

The rural aristocratic input into Louis XIV was the Guelphish side. The case of the ill-fated clock-hobbyist, Louis XVI, less interesting than his exceptional contemporary, Joseph II of Austria's Hapsburgs, illustrates the case of monarchs pulled toward the humanist side of policies, just as the Duke of Orleans was not only a raving Guelph, but an agent of the British monarchy.

Prior to the hegemony of Godoy in the Spanish court, the Spanish Borbon court of the mid-eighteenth century was a center of influence of the “French faction,” to which the painter, Francisco Goya was attached.

This faction of the Spanish Borbon court developed a humanist, city-building project-policy for “Greater Spain,” and contributed in a vital way to the fostering of the humanist currents in such later Latin-American nations as Mexico.

The English Tudors are another example of the problem. The case of Richard III of England is open to fresh scrutiny. The case of Warwick is of more immediate interest. In any event, the accession of the Tudors involved the influences associated with Louis XI of France, and apart from peculiarities of some of the Tudor monarchs as such, the humanists gathered around the Dudley family are key to everything decent that occurred in England during the sixteenth century and immediately thereafter.

The accurate view of the role of the European aristocracy and monarchical families in general is twofold. First of all, these families were divided overall and internally on fundamental issues of policy. Some representatives were deeply committed to humanist or anti-humanist policies. Others vacillated under pressure of opposite factions — as did Elizabeth I of England.

Second, the point against the institution of monarchy made by Machiavelli and emphasized, in denouncing both monarchy and democracy, by Thomas Paine. that the hereditary monarchy, subject to radical changes in the policy-outlook of the state's chief, hereditary executive from generation to generation, proved itself to be intolerable to the humanist interest.

The case of Russia's czars is also exemplary. The humanist leaders of later Byzantium, the Paleologues, rose to power through a persisting conspiracy of the humanists of central Europe. Henry V of Germany, in approximately 1106 AD, assigned a humanist

aristocratic family of Italy (from Viterbo, outside Rome) to infiltrate the establishment of Byzantium. As the Paleologues, this humanist aristocratic family gained the rulership of Byzantium during the thirteenth century, holding that power until a Turkish conquest (1453) arranged by the perfervidly Aristotelian patriarch of the eastern church and the Luciferian Bankers of Rome traditionally controlling the Papacy. However, among the positive heritages of the Paleologues was their humanist influence in Russia, establishing the policy of Ivan III, and of Ivan IV (The Awesome). (11) Despite the efforts of Ivan IV's political heir, Boris Godunov, the Hapsburg-led evil then seizing continental Europe led to the undoing of much of the humanist efforts of the czars, producing a post-Boris period of chaos which ended only with the emergence of the Romanovs.

From Peter I, the Romanovs were under the influence, increasingly, of Anglo-Dutch penetrations of the Russian court. Barring the curious case of the death of Catharine in the eighteenth century, every Czar died a sudden death, exactly at the point Anglo-Dutch policy-interest prescribed this demise {12}

English physicians attached to the Czarist household were not irrelevant to such abrupt departures from life of the Czars, nor was it irrelevant that British intelligence services, conduiting funds through their agent Alexander Herzen, funded Bakunin – as they do ISIS - and controlled the Russian anarchist movement and its terrorist offshoot.

Nor is it astonishing that when Count Witte was embarked on a policy for promoting the industrial development of Russia in closer relationship to Germany, the Russian 1905 Revolution was organized with a lead-role of Anglo-Dutch (Samuel) agent Alexander Helphand-Parvus, and with a leading role by

Parvus's protege of that moment, Leon D. Trotsky. (Kari Radek, N. Bukharin, and G. Riazanov were agents of the Anglo-Dutch — Royal Dutch Shell — intelligence networks featuring Parvus. The “doctor's plot” against Stalin's life was probably no exaggeration at all.)

As Thomas Paine emphasized, monarchy is an unacceptable form of government in the humanist interest, but sections of the aristocracy and monarchs have been, nonetheless, dedicated humanists.

Exemplary of the latter point is the case of the Salian Holy Roman emperors, from Otto I through Henry IV, and the Hohenstaufen emperors, from Frederick Barbarossa through Frederick II. The thrust of these Holy Roman emperors was earlier expressed by Charlemagne.

They were predominantly humanists, city-builders. The policies otherwise expressed by Abelard were embedded in the building of urban-centered culture and trade-routes, north-south and east-west by the Salian emperors.

The urban culture of Europe did not emerge by some spontaneous principle within “feudalism,” but because leading “dirigist” monarchs and others steered the application of “national” financial and economic resources to bring this about, and because those same potentates and others fostered humanist education, including energetic programs for establishing great universities, and collecting the greatest minds available and the most valuable documents available for this purpose.

The ruling elites of civilization have very long memories, and represent objectives and policies which have not changed essentially over thousands of years.

For example of the follies to be brushed aside, consider Karl Marx's nonsensical argument advanced in his effort to brush aside the evidence of the American Revolution.

Marx argued that English capitalism was old and matured, whereas American capitalism was young, primitive and lacking the problem of high relative organic composition of industrial capital which prevailed in “more matured” England. Factually, Marx's observation was purely conjectural and false. (13)

During the eighteenth century, despite the continuation of Guelphish, “feudal” relations in the French countryside, French industrial development and French rates of industrial expansion and technological progress were in advance of those in an England which was relatively stagnating under Guelph policies of the Hannoverian monarchy. During the latter half of the eighteenth century, both wages and social productivities of labor in the English-speaking American colonies and the young United States were significantly higher than those in England, just as American literacy rates were then more than double those in England.

Wherever industrial capital was introduced in the United States — the issue which was central to the American Revolution — the quality of American technology was significantly superior to that in England.

Marx's argument, that the organic composition of capital had overtaken the more matured England, was sheer nonsense.

The “high organic composition” of British capital was not a result of industrial accumulation, but of the British financial debt, incurred in the effort to prevent continental Europe and England itself from developing

an industrial-development-centered policy.

As Alexander Hamilton's 1791 Report on Manufactures proves clearly enough, and as Henry C. Carey 'stated the point bluntly and accurately, the British System was not an industrial capitalist model, but a "mixed economy," in which the interest and dynamic of industrial capital was subordinated through the monarchy and Luciferian Oligarchy to parasitical landlord interest, an interest which took "primitive accumulation" from rural landholdings as its point of reference for policy. The British physiocratic doctrine, like its French imitators, expressed that point of view exactly. (14)

The same point is exposed most nakedly by the Ford Foundation's 1964 "Triple Revolution" report, advocating a "post industrial society," and the coordinated launching of the international "environmentalist" ferment by British intelligence services' networks beginning the autumn of 1969. The targets of these British intelligence services' operations have been precisely industrial development, industrialist profits, and so forth. Excepting London's (and its monetarist allies) perfervid preoccupation with strengthening its control (of the world's nominal financial wealth, London's policy is perfervidly anti-capitalist.

What sort of an idiot is it that would attempt to turn up a capitalist motive for the policies of British Intelligence services and the British government?

The ruling, Black Guelph Luciferian Oligarchy of Britain, together with those Luciferian Oligarchical families (aristocratic and quasi-aristocratic) to which it is allied outside Britain, dedicated essentially, by its own statement on the matter, to bringing about a "new dark ages," out of which depopulated globe (reduced willfully

to the order of as few as 1 billion persons through wars and economic genocide by the close of the present century), the permanent rule of the world by “feudal” Luciferian Oligarchical families is established.

In short, the British monarchy and the forces rallied about it represent nothing but the effort to implement the “Persian model” policies of the court of Philip of Macedon in a modern technological context.

That is the project Henry Kissinger, James R. Schlesinger, W. Michael Blumenthal, Zbigniew Brzezinski and other British agents-of-influence within the United States represent now as emphatically as the Churchills, Mountbattens, Russells, and such British social-democrats as Denis Healey and Roy Jenkins.

Why should Bertrand Russell, grandson of Lord John Russell, godson of John Stuart Mill, and deeply committed member of the Russell family branch of the Black Guelph families of Britain, ostensibly dedicate his adult life to “radicalism”?

Russell had no emotional difficulty in opposing capitalism, because his class, his family have always been and remain perfervidly anti-capitalist. They are “feudal” Luciferian Oligarchs in the deepest parts of their being, they are Black Guelph in the most evil connotations of that factional commitment.

They are determined to destroy capitalism, and all other expressions of humanist policy, in order to bring back the “feudal” Utopia for the lasting benefit of their families' posterity.

Bertrand Russell rolled for decades in the slime of Dionysian anticapitalist cults, because he was a dedicated, deeply dedicated enemy of the human

species. He gave his life's work to the posterity of his evil, Luciferian Oligarchical class.

It is only as one understands the Black Guelph in those terms of reference, that one comprehends how and why they fall so frequently into wild, masturbational fits in admiration of Satanic Body-Part Harvesting Execution of Falun Gong Women Meditators Maoist China.

Granted, the late Foreign Minister Chou En Lai had been a British agent since 1919 — and Mao himself a 33rd degree Freemason yet, why their euphoria over Maoist China?

It is the antihumanist, Slave “labor-intensive” bucolic obscenity of Maoist China which arouses their orgasms. It is the “feudal” Luciferian Oligarchy's zeal to restore the cult of Dionysus as the mythology of a mass of plebeians reduced to bucolic moral imbecility of human-manure tossing, instead of modern agricultural methods, which arouses their passions.

Conversely, whenever one notes this or that ostensible “conservative” political spokesman in Western Europe or North America making an obscene public spectacle of himself in admiration of Maoist China, the persistence of such episodes is a “litmus test” certifying that conservative to be a British intelligence services' agent, a mercenary of the Black Guelph Luciferian Oligarchy centered in the British monarchy. A similar point is applicable to the case of those who rhapsodize over the memory of N. Bukharin in the Soviet Union.

This connection of the British monarchy, Black Guelph Luciferian Oligarchy, and British intelligence services to the “Persian model” is not simply an imitation resurrected through aid of Oxford and Cambridge scholars. The connection of today's Black Guelph

Luciferian Oligarchy to the ancient Macedonian court and Ptolemaic Egypt is direct — granting the point that in places, the continuing road winds somewhat. The continuity of the doctrines of Aristotle throughout the centuries into the policies and methods of the “neo-Aristotelians” of British empiricism, of pragmatism, is a direct continuity of antihumanist bestiality leading into the British intelligence services of the present date.

THE CASE OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT

To return to the fourth century BC, Alexander came out of exile to seize the throne of Macedon, bringing with and after him his close collaborators. Alexander was a committed follower of Plato, advised by leading representatives of Plato's Academy, and totally opposed to the “Persian model” policies of his father's court. His enthronement was, in consequence, a coup d'etat of Plato's faction against what we would term today the Aristotelian policies and faction of the Macedonian court.

This point was not overlooked by the Persians. A general mobilization was prepared by Philip of Macedon's erstwhile patrons, the Persian forces, preparatory to crushing Alexander.

Alexander reacted decisively. Abandoning all vacillation or “Maginot Line” alternatives, he crossed to Anatolia, where an army of 25,000 foot and 5,000 horse awaited his command —resolved to defend his kingdom by defeating the Persian enemy before the enemy was adequately deployed for such enterprises as attacking Macedon itself. (25)

His first political act of that campaign was to restore the humanist constitutions of the Ionian city-states.

Once he had completed the work of digging the Persian satrap's forces out of Miletus, that city became a leading force of his new Asia Minor base. The other, sweeping reforms he instituted in western Anatolia are exemplary of his Platonic policies.

After defeating the Persian forces in the battle of Issus (the battle for the Cilician gates), he rejected the Persian offer of the terms previously extended to Philip — the empire west of the Euphrates — also rejecting 10,000 talents and a Persian princess.

He moved to besiege Tyre, an undertaking which succeeded through the offer of and negotiation of an alliance with the city of Sidon.

The revolt of the Greek sections of the Persian fleet, and now the support of the revolting Phoenician fleet decided the issue in the eastern Mediterranean waters.

The priests of Amon in Egypt staged an Egyptian revolt against the local Persian satrap, and negotiated what circumstances show to have been a city-building-policy alliance with the priests of Amon — certifying this by ordering the opening of the canal from the Nile to the Red Sea.

Humanist, city-builder policies were Alexander's policies up to the point of his death at the hands of Aristotle's assassins. His policy was to develop Babylon as a center of world humanist culture and world trade, to dredge the Euphrates to Babylon, to build roads linking Babylon to the Mediterranean, and to develop education programs modeled on the Academy throughout the

empire. There is recorded no policy like it known until the conscious commercial development policy of the Salian emperors of the eleventh century.

After his death and the division of his empire among the generals, (principally) his enemies, humanist policies were nonetheless reestablished at Athens — until the Ptolemies brought the Roman legions into Greece.

With that event, and with the defeat of the humanist faction of the brothers Gracchi, the Apollo-ridden evil that was Rome degenerated rapidly into the imperial form.

It is upon the latter, the protofascist Pax Romana, that the post-1660 Restoration British Black Guelph faction modeled its eighteenth century-adopted policy of Pax Britannica — or, rightly named, Pox Britannica.

Behind mouthings of adoration of British agents-of-influence Metternich and Bismarck, it is the Pox Britannica to which British agent-of-influence Henry Kissinger is dedicated.

The legacy of Plato and Aristotle reemerged in the Hellenic world in and through the influence of the rise of Christianity as the fascist economic order that was imperial Rome underwent its lawful internal decay and weakening of its authority. (77)

It is not irrelevant that Christian humanism made no significant headway among the Latins themselves, but only enslaved Hellenic strata in Italy, and otherwise first in the Hellenic regions, extending to the barbarians. The indigenous population of Italy was too morally depraved by Roman culture.

Christianity lawfully lost its vitality in the Eastern Empire

as it became a state religion during the post-Constantine period.

Cutting through fascinating details of the matter, the Aristotelian policy of coopting and syncretizing religious beliefs into forms suitable to serve as Luciferian Oligarchic state cults was the root of the weakening.

In the combined decay of Byzantium and of the episcopal Christianity attached to the Byzantine state, the germs of Platonic-Neoplatonic influence provided the environmental influence for the rise of the Prophet Muhammad, and the subsequent rise of the Ismaili humanist faction within Islam.

The establishment of the cities of Baghdad, Sammara and Fatimid Cairo are cases of Ismaili-promoted new cities, continuing the policies of the ancient city-builder faction. The new cities developed in Persia also belong to the same category.

The transmission of civilization from Ismaili Islam to relatively barbaric Europe becomes most notable in the time of Charlemagne, and the circumstance of Charlemagne's liaison with his contemporary, Caliph Harun al-Rashid of Baghdad.

From that point, a fight was joined in Europe between the Aristotelians (the monetarist banker-linked forces attempting, and often succeeding, in controlling the papacy) and the humanist currents.

Some of these Roman banking families were Jewish, Luciferian Bankers speculating in Roman real estate and engaged in control of a significant part of Mediterranean trade through correspondent connections with banking families as distant as Baghdad.

Historically the most important of such Jewish banking families of Rome was the Pierleoni. (18)

Emulating another Roman Jewish banking family which had “converted” earlier to Christianity, to successfully benefit from the financial advantages of the papacy, the Pierleoni “converted” with the same purpose in view.

One member of the family, styling himself Pope Gregory VI, took the direct route to his goal, buying the papacy from an incumbent pope. That sordid arrangement was nullified by intervention of the German emperor, and ex-Gregory VI and his heir Hildebrand, later Pope Gregory VII, were hustled off into exile.

This occurred during the eleventh century, and is no quaint element of church history but the focus of a chain of events which shaped the course of history over the following centuries, until the culmination of this policy in the mid-fourteenth century Black Death's killing of about half the existing population of central Europe.

To follow events from 1045 AD to 1453 AD in the Mediterranean one must move one's attention constantly back and forth along the map from Rome to as far eastward as Mongolia. All the principal elements of history over that period are directly linked.

From approximately 1045 AD, Hildebrand, later Pope Gregory VII, was shaping European history for the worst.

Hildebrand's immediate principal allies were Lotharingen, Matilda of Tuscany, the Guelphs allied to Matilda, and the rich, corrupt Cluniac monastic order in France. Hildebrand's adversaries were the empire itself, the independent bishops and other clergy of the Church, and the humanist forces generally.

Three principal operations of that period were decisive in enabling Hildebrand to seize the Papacy.

First, the Norman conquest of Saxon England and the associated project for the Norman conquest of Sicily.

Second, the murder of three popes, two by Aristotelian methods within twenty-three days of one another, by Hildebrand's family's associates, a family then, among other functions, providing catering services to the papacy - the famous Borgia Cup!!

Third, the alliance with the Seljuk Turkish mercenaries to attempt to crush the last bastions of Ismaili influence within Islam.

Through Hildebrand's securing the papacy, he, as Pope Gregory VII, instituted a series of what are euphemistically termed “reforms,” which like many reputed reforms, were efficiently dedicated to institutionalizing a more hideous corruption than the reforms were reputed to have remedied.

First, the Norman conquest of Saxon England.

Saxon England was a far more civilized place in 1065 than it became again for a long time after the monstrous looting of the population by the Norman Norsemen Vikings.

It was the northern base of the Great Design of the German emperors, the northern point of trade routes running into Venice and up across the mountain passes of Switzerland and Austria into the course of the Rhine and its tributaries. From the Black Sea, up the Danube, another channel of trade moved northward, joining with the Rhine tributaries. To the West, the Rhone and the

Seine provided another axis of north-south trade, branching into the Meuse.

At the intersection of the headwaters of these French rivers, in the vicinity of Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle) down to the present Swiss border along the Rhine, east-west routes of trade joined. The Weser and the Elbe had emerging similar functions.

From the rich south of France, in the Languedoc of the Albigensian developments, from Toulouse, along the Garonne to the port of Bordeaux, another key route linked the Mediterranean to the Saxon kingdom in the north.

The eleventh-century levels of per capita wealth and ratios of wealth in trade may appear tiny now, but those quantities in trade represented the sinews of transmission of technological and scientific knowledge.

They have been the portion of the social tissue in which economic growth and progress have been located over the ages.

Hildebrand and his co-conspirators undertook to begin breaking the power of the empire by attacking its ally in the north. With aid of the intelligence-service capabilities of the Cluniacs, they attacked the Saxons on three fronts simultaneously.

They rallied traitorous forces within Saxon England. They deployed the Scandanvian Vikings in an invasion that was to deplete the strength of King Harald prior to the Battle of Hastings. They launched the Norman invasion as a crusade — in fact, the first crusade as such — with Church blessings of the banners of the invaders and Church rallying of the invading forces.



The murdering of elected popes terrorized other candidates to the point that Hildebrand was able, with aid of other means, to determine the succession to the papacy, finally installing himself.

A faction of Baghdad Luciferian Bankers of that time were allies of the Pierleoni in the joint fight against humanism, against city-builder policies. (19) Through their control of Baghdad and other cities, and through the promotion of Seljuk mercenaries (initially brought from the vicinity of present-day Afghanistan), they held the native Islamic population essentially in suppression and had reduced Ismaili power in the region from Mesopotamia eastward almost to nonexistence.

However, the Ismaili tradition and influence was still powerfully embedded in sections of the population (it was not to be uprooted until after the Mongol conquest).

The principal Ismaili figure whose influence the Baghdad Luciferian Bankers most feared was that of Ibn Sina (Avicenna). In the effort to eliminate Ibn Sina's (and other Ismaili) influence, the Baghdad Luciferian Bankers resorted to the Aristotelian method, the cult-of-Dionysus tactic - rent-a-mob.

An evil figure of some demagogic skill, al-Ghazali, was promoted by these Luciferian Bankers and their Seljuk allies, organizing a “sansculotte” movement of terrorists, lumpens and bedouins - Jihadis - to “purify” Islam of reason with an orgy of murder, rape and book-burning.

A study of the commentaries in Burton's unexpurgated 1001 Nights, added to the study of the use of the al-Ghazali “Sufi” movement, identifies the methods principally used to this day - ISIS - by British intelligence services in manipulating Arabs and their governments.

The British intelligence services have operated a synthetic “Ismaili” sect since the end of the eighteenth century (out of Oxford and Cambridge) and have also operated, with greater emphasis, an international “Sunni” movement also run out of Oxford, Cambridge and Sussex universities, as well as the London School of Economics.

By crushing the extremes of humanist influence, and by strengthening the Normans as a battering-ram-force against humanism, the Black Guelph forces associated with the Pierleoni created the circumstances advantageous for defeating the humanist forces.

Gregory VII's “reforms” concentrated both on breaking the independent power' of the Church's bishops (the real purpose of his celibacy rule), and institution of the Aristotelian hoax of “canon law.” (20)

The essence of this arrangement was to make Christendom nominally helpless before the swindles deployed under protection of the papacy by the Roman and other Guelph-allied banking families, and to ally with the most bucolically imbecilic strata of the nobility against “encroachments” by a humanist, Great Design policy ' of development.

The other cornerstone of Gregory VII's policy was the combined institution of the Inquisition and Crusade, although the latter was not formally put into effect until after his death.

By the close of the eleventh century, the Cluniacs were too blatantly corrupt to be credible as religious authorities. They were replaced by the Cistercians, with whom is associated one of the most evil men in European history, Bernard of Clairvaux, who developed the model on which Martin Luther's (Luciferian Agent of

Venice) theology was based.

The humanist forces were defeated but not crushed. The continuity of the Neoplatonic current was fully maintained.

In the East, Hassan ben Saba raised a new kind of force able to deal with the brutal methods of the Seljuks and followers of al-Ghazali, establishing a countervailing Ismaili power in the Middle East which persisted until the Mongol conquest of the thirteenth century. (27)

The Knights Templars and Knights Hospitalers were influenced by the Ismailis. Despite the monstrous crimes against humanity perpetrated by a corrupted papacy in the name of the Crusades, humanist power resurged in Europe, especially around the Hohenstaufen from Frederick Barbarossa to Frederick II. Alfonso the Wise of Toledo was a cousin of Frederick II.

In a concerted operation, the Guelph Venetian faction and its rent an ally Ghengis Khan to the East broke the power of the humanists during the seventh decade of the thirteenth century, celebrating this with the launching of the Inquisition against the Jews.

Skull and Bones - the Brotherhood of Death, the Oddfellows, Eulogia, Ishtar, Cybele, Attis, Dagon, Baal, Molech, Inquisition and the Ninth Satanic Circle

The strategic key to the operation in Europe lay in Asia. The Mongol invasion was the key. Although there never existed a Mongol "horde" — the Mongol male population of that period, boys and men, never exceeded one million by generous estimate — the Byzantine methods of conquest (chiefly by treachery) employed by Genghis Khan did leave some hideous bloodbaths in their aftermath. The papacy had had a

liaison with the Mongol leaders since the twelfth century, contributing at least one church in Mongolia at so early a date. It was the papacy which organized the Mongol invasion.

Hassan ben Saba, who had one of the best intelligence and intelligence-evaluations networks in all history to date, foresaw the shape of things being arranged, correctly assessed Genghis Khan's potentials, and dispatched forty assassins into Mongolia in a regrettably unsuccessful effort to shorten Genghis Khan's career.
(22)

The crushing of the economy to the East by the Mongol advance had the expected effects on Mediterranean trade, creating the circumstances in which the Templars were crushed by Philip le Bel of France, Alfonso the Wise overthrown in Spain, and Frederick II's power ended in Italy.

The thirteenth century was the period of rise of the Aristotelian faction as such within the Church.

Previously, the most important intellectual influence in Europe had been that of Ibn Sina. Although Averroes of Toledo was not a consistent representative of Ibn Sina's work, Averroes (Ibn Rushd) was an Ismaili.

It was he who had rebutted al-Ghazali's *The Destruction*, the irrationalist attack on Ibn Sina, with his own *The Destruction of the Destruction*.

(The Turks replied to Ibn Rushd with a book entitled, *The Destruction of the Destruction of Destruction*.)

This Ismaili influence reached Europe not only by way of the Toledo school. but through Sicily and Venice, especially under the encouragement of Frederick II. All

of the intellectual leaders of Europe in philosophy and science during the thirteenth century were chiefly influenced by the Ismailis. England's Roger Bacon, for example, who died in prison at the hands of the Dominicans under the inquisition, is a notable representative of Ibn Sina's influence.

To combat the humanist influence associated with Ibn Sina (Avicenna) the Dominican order was deployed to lead the Inquisition, turning to Aristotle as the Church's then-adopted official philosopher, and following the policy adopted by Thomas Aquinas in his irresponsible writings in criticizing the anti-Aristotelian Ibn Sina as an erring “commentator” upon Aristotle.

The entire Aristotelian business was a hoax, as Thomas Aquinas sadly suspected toward the close of his own life. (23) During the fifteenth century, the documents were studied which fully proved the whole Aristotelian business a hoax, as well as the concoction known as “canon law.”

As a consequence of the triumph of the Guelph faction with aid of Aristotle, the Guelph Luciferian Bankers enjoyed an orgy of debt-pyramiding.

The Jews — unwanted competition— were driven off, as in England, as a side-effect of monarch's receipt of loans from the Bardi, Peruzzi and other leading Guelph Luciferian Bankers.

The pyramiding of the debts of Europe's monarchs and other potentates led to an early form of Schachtian “fiscal austerity.”

The labor on the estates was intensified and estates significantly depopulated, as a means of producing a short-term increase in debt-service payments capability.

In the depletion and mass vagabondage these austerity measures produced, the population of central Europe was turned into a forcing-culture for genocidal epidemic disease — using the “Indian Blanket” form of Bacteriologic Warfare, half of the population was wiped out during the middle of the century.

The circumstances of the Black Death were also the circumstances of widespread repudiation of unpayable debts. This weakening of the power of the Guelph Luciferian Bankers and Guelph faction provided the opportunity for a resurgence of the humanist renaissance, this time in the form of the Renaissance of the fifteenth century.

The Conciliar movement drastically reformed the papacy — and was then sent its way. This development in central Europe was re-enforced by the rule of the humanist Paleologues in Byzantium. The longlived Georgios Gemistos Plethon, one of the greatest intellects of European history, brought to Italy from Byzantium the large bulk of the writings of Plato and other relevant materials on which European knowledge of Plato depends principally to the present date. (24)

This process of humanist progress was attacked by the Black Guelph in the traditional way— from the east. The Guelph families of Rome, in alliance with the patriarch of the Greek Orthodox Church, organized the fall of Constantinople into the hands of the Turk, Muhammad II, “The Conquerer.” (25)

The key to the operation was the adoption of Aristotle as the official philosopher of the Eastern Church by the patriarch, a point underlined by the excommunication of Plethon as a Platonic.

This measure, which isolated the Paleologues from aid by the Greek population, was decisive. When Constantinople was attacked, it was defended only by four thousand Genoese and a mere two thousand Greek militia. On the Turkish side, Muhammad II had siege cannon, a technology supplied to him by the Guelph families of Rome!

At the same time, the Guelph deployed operations throughout key points in Europe, tying up Europeans in these affairs to the point that no adequate aid could be dispatched to Constantinople. (26)

This Black Guelph alliance with the Turks in the East was supplemented by an operation in the West, in Spain, the activation of the Reconquista and Inquisition under the leadership of the evil Ferdinand of Aragon and Castile, consort of Isabella.

It is consistent with the character of Ferdinand that he, grandson of a Jew, launched the Inquisition against the Jews of Spain; Even before the Fugger-bought accession of Charles V Hapsburg to the throne of the Holy Roman Empire, the Guelph Luciferian Bankers of Italy and their client Ferdinand began to perform a crucial role in the destruction of the culture of the western region of the Mediterranean, including a growing evil role in Italy.

Although the Spanish infantry continued to play a potent role in Europe until its decisive defeat of 1653, Ferdinand - using the Luciferian Policy of Poverty - created those institutions in Spain which lawfully degraded Spain from a major power into an impoverished "Third World" nation of the looted Iberian peninsula.

Ferdinand's role was to increase the dominance of the bucolic-imbecilic rural aristocracy of the Reconquista at

the expense of the urban and cultured strata of Spain, using the Inquisition and the *limpiaza de sangre* (purity of blood) as the principal instruments of this social program. It was his policies which shaped the later Spanish genocide in the Americas. (During approximately half a century during the later, sixteenth century, Spanish methods reduced the population of present-day Mexico from over twenty millions to less than two millions.)

However, it was not until after 1470, notably beginning the 1490s, that the consequences of the fall of Constantinople and Ferdinand's Spanish policies began to have disastrous effects. The Medici family, intimate collaborator of Plethon, established the Platonic Academy (e.g., of Marsilio Ficino) in Florence and spread Platonism throughout Europe.

Plethon did more than bring Platonic scholarship to Western Europe. He was the author of a remarkable policy-formulation, proposed as a policy for defending Byzantium against the Turks, which incorporates every principal feature of modern capitalist policy - Dirigism - for both industrial and agricultural growth, far in advance of anything Satanic Adam Smith, David Ricardo or their successors even understood.

Who in Europe knew directly, the contents of this remarkable document is not determined at this point, but the subsequent policies of France's Louis XI and the Dudley's of Tudor England show the same general policy-thrust.

Louis XI, as noted before, established modern France from the wreckage and pieces it had been over the preceding centuries, simultaneously multiplying not only the total wealth of the nation, but the per capita production of wealth. Through the faction of Navarre,

and such politiques as Richelieu, Mazarin, Colbert, and their eighteenth century successors Vergennes, Turgot, and Brissot, French industrial-capitalist development was established.

Through the humanist faction around the Tudors and the later Commonwealth Party of John Milton et al., industrial capitalism was also established in England beyond the ability of the post-1660 monarchical forces to undo this accomplishment.

GIORDANO BRUNO

The most important thinker of the fifteenth century was Cardinal Nicholas of Cusa (1401-1464), the first known thinker (possible excepting Abelard) to fully replicate the conception of the “necessary’ existent” earlier developed in the Metaphysics of Ibn Sina.

Nicholas was a universal mind, noted both for his political-science contributions, such as the relatively early *Concordantia Catholica*, and his devastating attacks on Aristotle in the course of rigorously setting forth the method later employed by the greatest scientific thinkers of Europe through Gottfried W. Leibniz.

The most important direct intellectual successor of Cusa was the sixteenth century Giordano Bruno, burned at the stake by allied Guelph Catholic and Protestant officials for purely political reasons in 1600.

As a result of the widespread destruction and suppression of Bruno's writings, and the terror his imprisonment and death effected among so many of his allies — including Galileo — it remains an open question whether we shall ever be able to reconstruct the full

record of his power and influence in Europe during the last decades of the sixteenth century.

So feared was Bruno that even the transcript of his trial was suppressed. What is known to date identifies him as one of the greatest intellects and most effective political personalities in European history.

It is known that Bruno established a network of organizations throughout Europe, and the chief parts of his work in England and France are known, especially his English work. The Dudleys, Sir Philip Sidney, and Christopher Marlowe were among his closest collaborators in England, and the princes of the House of Navarre his closest collaborators in France.

It is also known that most extant Shakespeare scholarship is absurd, on the basis of the evidence turned up by focusing on Bruno's work in England. (28) It is relevant to all these points that Christopher Marlowe wrote "Doctor Faustus" in behalf of an effort to rescue Bruno from the Guelph Inquisition, and that English Tudor poetry, drama and music were based on the Platonic dialogue as a method, a matter in which Bruno's influence was direct and potent.

Bruno of the late sixteenth century is the key; common link for all humanist networks of the seventeenth century. As such, he is the dominant figure of that period, although one cannot now — and may never be certain — determine what proportion of influence he directly contributed among all the influences intersecting his organizing and related efforts.

In England, more broadly than just among those figures cited, his orbit was known as the "Italians," a circle to which William Shakespeare was junior, intersecting the work of John Dee, the activities of the teacher of the

well-tempered musical system in England, John Bull, and the circles of the scientist William Gilbert, the discoverer of the first principles of magnetism — among other achievements.

Directly opposite to Bruno and his allies in England was the evil Cecil (Lord Salisbury), and Cecil's appendage, the evil Francis Bacon.

Elizabeth I vacillated, balancing, “neither wholly good nor wholly bad,” between the Dudley-centered humanists and the Black Guelph Jesuit faction of the Cecils.

After the wretched Essex affair, the balance was tilted badly. With the accession of the wretched Stuart, James I, and James's Chancellor of the Exchequer, Francis Bacon, an inquisition was launched against the humanists, the English economy was set back, and the circumstances leading to the belated beheading of Charles I set into motion.

AMERICA VERSUS BRITAIN

The Erasmian Thomas More's Utopia was the poorest among the outlines of a project adapted by European humanists, notably sixteenth century English humanist leaders such as the Dudleys.

The difficulties of establishing a humanist republic of viability under the encumbrance of deeply entrenched Guelphish institutions prompted thought of the ancient policies of the classic humanist city-builders. Go to the Americas, taking some of the best of the European

humanists, and build a humanist society there by bringing modern technology to the natives.

Use this as a base for building a humanist world order.
(29)

This project was more vigorously pursued in the ebb of Elizabeth's reign and the hideousness of the Stuarts. The Massachusetts Bay Colony, Penn's Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Connecticut, were leading elements of a general effort by the Commonwealth Party to launch such humanist colonizing projects during the seventeenth century.

So, a selection of the best humanist' minds of Europe and their predominantly literate supporters established those colonies. (Consequently, during the last half of the eighteenth century the literacy rate and social-productivity of the Americans was more than double that of Britain.)

In effect, the American Revolution was a civil war between the humanist and Guelph factions within British culture. It was a direct continuation of the civil war in seventeenth century England; and, was seen rightly as a civil war by those American leaders, typified by Paine, who sought to extend the American Revolution into England itself. By the close of the eighteenth century, there was an unbridgable gulf between the leading American humanists and the ruling British empiricists.

As is generally known, the success of the American Revolution was secured, strategically, through the aid of the League of Armed Neutrality as well as French direct aid.

The French aid was the center of this. The point of the matter is not that Benjamin Franklin secured French aid,

but that Franklin was the leading American representative of the Commonwealth Party faction throughout the world, the heirs of Penn, Milton, and others.

The French humanists, for their part, were essentially Colbertistes, the historical allies of the English Commonwealth Party faction. Moreover, this alliance between Commonwealth Party and Colbertistes was a continuation of the alliance between the Tudor humanists of England and the House of Navarre from the fifteenth century, with roots going back to the time of Louis XI.

The key eighteenth century figure to be added into the account is Gottfried Leibniz, the last universal mind of old Europe.

Against the humanists of the eighteenth century was arrayed the most evil machine ever developed, the Black Guelph ruling elite of Britain.

In the aftermath of the victory of the Commonwealth, the Black Guelph Luciferian Oligarchical families of Britain had either squatted sullenly in Britain, or had fled to the continent, the core to Holland.

In exile, the leaders of this faction drew upon the resources of their allies throughout Europe, determined to build a policy and machine which would ensure their power forever, if — as they were determined — they could once again ensconce themselves in power in Britain.

Brooding in exile, these forces — typified by Hobbes, Francis Bacon's former secretary, and John Locke — worked out their master plan for dealing with the Platonic-Neoplatonic influence they hated and feared.

Francis Bacon was their point of departure, and Aristotle their principal guide. They emulated Aristotle with a vengeance, hoping to replicate what they saw as Aristotle's victory over Plato's Academy. In the course of this they studied, attempted to master, and also to suppress from public knowledge the skills of their Neo-platonic enemies.

This development went through a second phase during the last decades of the eighteenth century. The defeat of Britain by the American Revolution and League of Armed Neutrality was a crisis for Britain, a crisis which led to the fore the circles of CEO of the British East India Company and later Prime Minister of England, Lord Shelburne. Shelburne's protege William Pitt the Younger, and Shelburne's master of dirty work, head of MI6, Jeremy Bentham.

This crew, using Swiss and French agents under London's direction, wrecked French credit (Necker), mobilized the slum population (sansculottes) as an initial wrecking force (Orleans's staging of the storming of the Bastille, etc.), and then launched their trained agents Danton and Marat to set in motion the Jacobin Terror, launching the latter from inside the faction of Necker protege and dupe Robespierre.

The success of the Shelburne gang in reducing continental Europe into a war-ruin until 1814, and the successful establishment of the bucolic imbecility, the Holy Alliance, as an instrument for paying dividends on debts to the City of London, established the Shelburne gang and its tradition as the ruling force in and around the British monarchy to the present date.

The poor fools, with a “different perception” of history, are the lawful, helpless prey of that mob attached to the British monarchy. Believing the historical and other

mythologies concocted for such credulous fools as themselves, the British can perform the same tired old Aristotelian swindles of, “Pump and Dump”, Bubbles and Ponzi Schemes upon them yet another time, without facing an effective defense, and without the victims even then awakening to the reality of what has been done to them.

II. THE KEY TO HISTORY

The rigorous study of human history as a whole proceeds methodologically from a preliminary division of historiography into three sub-categories. Each of these three, overlapping categories is distinguished from the other two by a specific time-span of its principal, distinct applicability, and also by the distinctions among methods and materials of evidence peculiarly emphatic for each time-span.

The first is history as such, the conscious history of the rise of Mediterranean and adjoining civilization as developed from the starting point of literary evidence. This category begins as a continuity in approximately the eight century BC.

The second category is archeological history, whose span begins, varying with locale, approximately between eight and four thousand BC. Although some literary or protoliterary records are obtained from parts of this part, the evidence employed is predominantly non-literary artifacts from the sites of urban centers. The methods developed in such work have been extended in application to agrarian and pastoral sites, and to earlier periods.

The third sub-category is the paleontological history of our species. This is currently believed to begin between two and three million years ago, during the Pleistocene.

Beginning with the first category, history as such, the preliminary ordering of the account is produced through cross-checking literary records and of some other forms of other evidence, to produce the reconstructed annals of a 'period of culture in terms of such sources. The literary bits and pieces are thus assembled into a reasonably corroborated narrative account of notable events reported to have occurred at the indicated points of the calendar. This sort of narrative account is indispensable, but only preliminary to actual historiography. It does not represent in itself the essential quality of workmanship by which the historian is properly distinguished from the mere story-teller.

Historiography begins with informed distrust of literary source-documents from the periods studied. Surviving literary records must be approached with the assumption that such records either are or might probably be defective on several counts. The following illustrative listing of the kinds of probable defects adequately presents the point for this stage of the discussion.

First, narrative history begins as we have noted, with surviving literary records available to us. This includes not only ordinary literary records, but inscriptions on various monuments and so forth. This source-material as a whole has the obvious defect of not including documents which have not survived, some of which may be as significant as those prominent in the available collections. It also omits the literary materials not written, but which would be required if we were to possess testimony concerning all important transactions. There are, similarly, the monuments which

were either destroyed — or not constructed — to the same effect. In all this. in most periods the portion of the population which left a literary record was small and selective.

Second, in addition to willful falsifications of fact in official and other source-documents, the rulership and internal ordering of societies has always centered to this time around sets of mythologies.

Only special categories of records, created by special kinds of persons under special circumstances have the authority of candor, and still fewer of that same special class represent efficient candor for the professional historian's purposes. In general, the source-documents of history have not been designed on the basis of "objectivity." History has been recorded chiefly for the time and circumstances in which source-documents were written.

What is said is usually intended to be credible by prevailing standards of that period. Usually, for a report to meet the contemporary requirements of credibility, it must not make itself incredible by offending prevailing mythologies entirely.

It must. in most cases, appeal to credibility as some existing mythology of that time defines credibility. Surviving documents, even were they adequate as accounts of significant occurrences, could not reflect reality as the disciplined historian properly requires. They reflect, overall, principally a mixture of willful falsifications and adaptations to the mythologies of their place and time.

Third, apart from falsifications and mythologies, most of the authors of source-documents were incompetent to judge the events of their time, to determine why certain

consequences ensued from this or that development, or what was in fact important in determining the course of events.

All these and related faults of source-documents and related evidence, the historian must remedy. History merely as given to us from sources does not yield a narrative to which we can directly and competently address the questions beginning with "Why?"

THE CASE OF BISMARCK

A further, principal problem of historiography, a problem which few generally accredited historians have so far comprehended in anything near adequacy, is the impossibility of developing a competent account of an isolated part of history in terms of materials available in sources from such a specific locale and period. The case of Bismarck illustrates the point.

Most of the textbook and related treatment of Bismarck and of Germany during the last half of the nineteenth century is almost useless for understanding the "Why?" of the events of that period and region.

Bismarck's accession to the Prussian Chancellory was in no respect chiefly a product of circumstances internal either to Prussia itself or Germany as a whole. Bismarck was conspicuously a cultivated protege of the House of Rothschild, and ascended to the Chancellory through notable interventions centered in London origins.

In all major respects, Bismarck was a British agent-of-influence. He won the war with Austria (1866) because

London rigged the treasuries and the “radical” movements of Europe to procure and secure that result.

He won the Franco-Prussian war under London's auspices and pre-arrangements. It was the British Luciferian Oligarchy's preference that Germany be unified (in its main parts) under a Prussian monarchy and Luciferian Oligarchy being molded by London's influence into emulation of the British model.

Although one can point meaningfully to prominent, included features of the nineteenth century “concert of Europe” to account for the secondary aspects of London's Prussian preference, the criteria by which those empirics were judged in London are not located in the nineteenth century, but in the millennial history of the “Persian model” policies of the Black Guelph faction.

London's Prussian policy is clearer when compared with London's policy concerning Napoleon III, its Mexican policy, and its policy for attempting to reconquer the United States.

The France of Napoleon III was notably a Saint-Simonian sort of deformed humanist-republican impulse for industrial progress, contained within and overwhelmed by arrangements dominated more visibly by the “second emperor of France,” Baron James Rothschild.

To be more exact, Napoleon III was former British special gendarme Louis Bonaparte who was preferred and promoted by British influences, to the purpose of containing the republican impulses expressed in the events of 1848 and 1848's aftermath.

Thus, within limits, Napoleon III was for a time an interest of London's foreign policy. By 1866-1870 the

time had arrived, in London's perception, for dumping Louis Napoleon.

In the broadest terms, the weakening of France's power on the continent of Europe had been the policy of the Guelph faction and that faction's Roman-banker predecessors since the time of Charlemagne.

The pope who officiated at the imperial crowning of Charlemagne and Charlemagne recognized one another as principled adversaries, not notably on personal grounds, but in terms of the policies and interests they respectively represented and typified.

It was not a conflict between the emperor and Christian Church, but between Europe and the forces committed to the "Persian model," which latter at that point, and too frequently thereafter, controlled the papacy.

This difference was expressed formally by Charlemagne's denunciation of the forgery known as "The Donation of Constantine," the forgery which purported to be the Emperor Constantine's decree placing secular rule of the Western Roman Empire under the authority of the bishop of Rome.

France's position as the strongest of the civilized nations of western Europe represented to the Roman Luciferian Bankers controlling the papacy the key political force capable of undoing their efforts to perpetuate the policies of the cult of Apollo and its Stoic version under Christian titles.

The Scandinavian berserkers' invasion of France was the first of the principal developments which had weakened France to the advantage of the "Christian" agents of the cult of Apollo. The weakening of France had shifted the main political focus of opposition to Apollonian policies

to the German Holy Roman emperor. However, without an alliance between Germany and France, subsequent history repeatedly demonstrated, the combination needed to defeat the Apollonian interest was usually lacking.

Guelph policies against France date efficiently from the founding of the Guelph faction during the eleventh century. The Guelph mobilization of the Norman Conquest of Saxon England created a Norman power in the north of France which, especially after Simon de Montfort's slaughter of the Albigensians, threatened, weakened and repeatedly almost destroyed France, until Louis XI completed the work inaugurated around the figure of Jeanne d'Arc.

Although Navarre was allied to the humanist Tudor faction, and Cromwell's England to Mazarin's France, France's English allies had always been the Guelphs' enemies.

The model for British Guelph French policy from 1660 to the present date is the House of Orange's operation against Colbert's France. The House of Orange undermined both the French Colbertistes and the Dutch humanists (De Witt, Spinoza, et al.), by strengthening the grip of the rural-aristocratic faction in Louis XIV's court, and launching Louis XIV into his wars against the House of Orange. In the course of that development, the humanist forces in both England and France were then weakened significantly, by Marlborough's campaigns in behalf of the Dutch-Hanoverian interest, and by the simultaneous launching of the two financial bubbles, the South Sea Island and Mississippi bubbles, in both England and France.

The same policy was applied, somewhat more elaborately to post-1783 France. It must be borne in

mind, to understand Anglo-Dutch Black Guelph policy during that period, that it had been the French-led League of Armed Neutrality which had proven strategically decisive in enabling the victory of the American Revolution. After scrambling the post-1789 efforts of French humanists to construct a French republic on the basis of the American constitutional model and policies, London and its allies undid the ' related impulses among the circles around Carnot — through British Agent Napoleon I.

It must be noted, to appreciate British policy of that period, that 1784-1812 England was objectively helpless against the power of France. Despite the myths later concocted for the misdirection of the credulous, France of the last half of the eighteenth century was by far the major and most progressive industrial power of the world — despite the Luciferian Oligarchical yoke of serfdom persisting in French agriculture.

Only by inducing France to destroy itself on the continent of Europe could Britain defeat France — and also place all Europe under the British satrapy known as the Holy Alliance. In addition to Anglo-Dutch agent Talleyrand, and despite continued humanist tendencies represented by Carnot, the Napoleonic regime was riddled with Luciferian Black-Guelphish ideologies, typified by the Luciferian Oligarchical struttings of the Napoleonic elite and the degrading influence of Roman law. Napoleon I. by emulating the follies of Louis XIV ultimately won the Napoleonic wars for England.

The model of Napoleon was parodied by the British and their allies in fostering the judo tactic embodied in Napoleon III.

What London feared, especially after its experience in the United States' Civil War, was the potential that French and German Rhineland industrial interests would

ally programmatically with the emerging political labor movement of those nations, and set into motion an “American Revolution” on the continent of Europe. This potentiality London perceived to be the fatal weakness situated in the regime of Napoleon III, and so the basis in perception for the urgency of the humiliation of France by a Germany under Prussian rule.

Admittedly, in following that Prussian policy, London set into motion in Germany an industrial impulse echoing awkwardly the very impulse it had attempted to crush in France. However, this oversight of London's did not take important political form until after the ushering of Bismarck from the Chancellory.

The circumstances of 1866-1871 in Europe were determined by preceding developments in North America.

The “French faction” in the eighteenth century Spanish Borbon court had transmitted into the cultured circles of Latin America the echo of the “Great Design” policy which was the Greater Spain project. All the Spanish colonies were to be elevated in political status to form a transatlantic Spanish state, a state dedicated to scientific, technological and cultural progress. The defeat of this humanist faction in Spain by the rise of the British-linked Godoy, and the British puppet-status of Spain and Portugal throughout the nineteenth (into the twentieth) century, had left the active kernel of the Spanish humanists in the colonies.

Thus, one had, in the case of Mexico, the irony of an independent monarchy pushed forward by the British rulers of Spain, where the Mexican humanists still aspired to play their role in the Greater Spain project, the transatlantic republic.

Among the most fortunate of the Spanish colonies intellectually was Mexico, the nation in which the humanist influence was most deeply planted and solidly based in the intelligentsia. Here, a genuine civil war has been conducted down into the establishment of the modern Mexican constitution, the struggle between the humanist faction (e.g., Obregon, et al.) and the Luciferian Oligarchical traditions of the antihumanist Spanish Reconquista, a constitution which is otherwise informally known as the continuing Mexican (humanist) revolution.

During the middle of the nineteenth century, the Mexican humanist tradition was centered around the Kantian Benito Juarez, who gained the leadership of his nation and proceeded toward putting into motion the humanist policies shared by the "French" faction of the eighteenth century Borbon court and by their allies the American revolutionaries.

On the pretexts of the British imperial doctrine of "limited sovereignty" and the collection of Mexico's debt service payments to European Luciferian Bankers, London organized a joint British, French, Spanish invasion and occupation of Mexico. The Foreign Legion of Napoleon III was assigned the duty of looting the Mexican population in behalf of the London Luciferian Bankers. This forerunner of fascist economic policies was nominally legitimized by the installation of the Hapsburg Maximilian on the Mexican throne. London's adherence to the "Persian model" showed clearly.

London's Mexican project was contingent on the success of London's companion project for dividing the United States itself into several squabbling tyrannies.

Rothschild agent August Belmont identified those objectives with shameless candor in his correspondence of that period. A Confederacy, based on chattel slavery and ruled by a slave-owning Luciferian Oligarchy, was to

rule in the southeast, under the custody in part of London Rothschild agent and Confederate Treasurer Judah Benjamin. The Western states were to be split away, under British influence. (British agents centered in British Columbia treat the states of Washington and Oregon as colonies about to be recovered by Canada to the present day. One cannot understand the politics of a certain senator from Washington unless one understands this point.)

The labor-industrialist alliance rallied around the Clay-Carey Whig — Neoplatonic humanist— Abraham Lincoln, by the end of 1862 proved itself in the process of defeating the British project to destroy the United States. During 1863. the British monarchy dropped the project, and also abandoned the Mexican project to the unfortunate Napoleon III and his puppet Maximilian.

Much is made - too much, of the prominence of names such as Rothschild. Mendelssohn, Oppenheimer, and so forth in London's evil operations against Germany, France, the United States. The role of these Jewish financial houses correlates, a bit too quickly and conclusively in the minds of some, with the role of Jewish financial families in the horrors which have beset civilization during the period since the eighth century BC. A brief summary of the relevant observations should be included at this point, to show the folly of the “international Jewish conspiracy.”

According to admissions conceded by Winston Churchill at the close of the last world war, there were two points of the Nazi regime at which the British had the option of ridding Germany of the Nazi pest. The first was during 1938, when Admiral Canaris and members of the military general staff had an operation in place for overthrowing Hitler. Winston Churchill personally

intervened to prevent the plot from being carried through.

Why?

Because the purpose of the war was eugenic.

Because the purpose of the war was the destruction of infrastructure.

During the war itself, Allen Dulles and others had established links with generals and others prepared to dump Hitler, the conspiracy which ultimately expressed itself as the “generals’ plot.”

Churchill once again directly intervened to prevent support of this plot.

This, Churchill admitted to have been British government policy (omitting mention of his personal role in the matter). Churchill's reply to the parliamentary question, credibly reported to have been drafted by the same Hugh Trevor-Roper who sponsored the postwar doctrine of German “collective guilt.” emphasized that Britain did not support the overthrow of Hitler, because His Majesty's government preferred Hitler to his opponents in each instance.

That matter highlights in the sharpest fashion the nature of the relationship between the British monarchy's “court Jews.” such as the House of Rothschild, and the forces which actually rule Britain.

The Rothschilds, in particular, have shown themselves persistently, fearfully perceptive of that reality, struggling to secure the added protection of the highest

possible aristocratic titles for each branch of their family.

In a sense, the Rothschilds are a nominal and important part of the British aristocracy, but no Jew could ever become truly an insider to the most crudely anti-Semitic stratum of power existing on earth today.

“The phenomenon exemplified for popular contemplation by the name Rothschild is, from the Jewish side, the pursuit of the policy of “Jewish survival” on the terms traditionally adopted by a majority of “court Jews” over the centuries — especially since the thirteenth century.

Some Jews in that stratum are known to view the matter explicitly in those terms. On grounds of overwhelming evidence, one assumes that most members of “court Jewish” families either attempt to hide the issue from themselves whenever possible as some are known to do, or view it less blindly in essentially the indicated terms.

It is by being indispensable to their Luciferian Oligarchical Black Guelph masters, accomplishing for those masters what the masters could not accomplish otherwise for themselves, that the “court Jew” survives as a “court Jew.”

In this fashion, by virtue of this often morally wretched and always degrading sort of outstanding service to his Luciferian Oligarchical masters, the “court Jew” produces evidence apparently supporting the myth of the “the international Jewish conspiracy.”

What is the origin of the Rothschilds? Out of the ranks of Germany's “court Jews.” What is the origin of the Jewish financial houses known as the Oppenheimers, the Mendelssohns? The same. Jewish fear is key.

It is against the background of events so exemplified that one probes the British Luciferian Oligarchical mind to locate the criteria which governed London's decision to sponsor Bismarck as its “man in the Prussian Chancellory.”

Prince Albert was explicit. The Prussian aristocracy needed to be led into better informed, British Luciferian Oligarchical ways of doing things, to understand the importance of the charades of “liberalism” as a means for strengthening — and masking — the autocratic, Luciferian Oligarchical power behind the charade.

The essential thing, excluding all those criticisms London did moot or may have mooted concerning the Prussian Luciferian Oligarchy, was to promote the “Persian model” — to proceed pragmatically toward the “feudalist” Utopia to which Black Guelph tradition remains committed to the present date.

Advance the Luciferian Oligarchical cause pragmatically: that is British-centered Black Guelph policy. Abandon a vulnerable flank here. Seek to position the influence of the Luciferian Oligarchy advantageously there. Plant the seeds of future strategic Luciferian Oligarchical advantage where nothing more is feasible.

Meanwhile, move constantly to isolate and destroy the Platonic-Neoplatonic influences everywhere, under all conditions, whether as political forces, as national policies, as factional policies, or in the sciences, music, literature, and so forth.

The case of the North American Confederacy is exemplary. (7) By a narrow squeak, chattel slavery was not outlawed with the establishment of the U.S.

Constitution. The need for the votes from Virginia was crucial on this connection. However, the United States was committed to ending chattel slavery, until the close of the Napoleonic wars in Europe.

Britain's control of the Holy Alliance, of the high seas of commerce and world trade placed the isolated United States in the position, aided by corrupted New England commercial interests, in which an increase in black chattel slavery was imposed upon the United States, an increase accelerated by the election of British agent-of-influence Andrew Jackson to the U.S. Presidency.

The thrust of Jackson's and Van Buren's policies was to wreck the United States' previous policy of scientific and industrially centered technological progress, and to impose a “zero growth,” rurally oriented policy.

The promotion of black chattel slavery was an integral part of this operational policy.

This policy of promoting black chattel plantation slavery had two distinguishable features. First, economically, the looting of the soil and slaves' bodies and minds in cotton production represented a looting of the internal economy of the United States in favor of London financial interests, with a portion of the theft paid off to both United States financial and commercial interests as well as the plantation Luciferian Oligarchy.

Second, this British theft fostered the development of the seeds of the “Persian model” in the United States, the emergence of a plantation-centered Luciferian Oligarchical class of slaveowners allied to London-linked monetarist financial interests centered in New Orleans, New York, and Boston.

The most conspicuous of those financial interests were U.S. agents of the London Rothschilds.

From Aaron Burr and the Gallatin family. New York-centered British agents and agents of influence controlled the national leadership of the Democratic Party.

Van Buren and his puppet Andrew Jackson exemplify this, as do Pierce, Buchanan and 1864 Democratic nominee McClellan.

It was the alliance of southern slave-owning Luciferian Oligarchs and monetarist financial and commercial interests which controlled the United States in varying degrees of domination from 1829 through 1860.

Likewise, only by tracing such policies to their roots in the cult of Apollo, to show how the British mentality has been evolved as a luciferian-species-mentality, can one comprehend the criteria which governed London's choice of Bismarck and Prussia.

Without knowing the sweep of history as a process, one can not competently understand any of its parts.

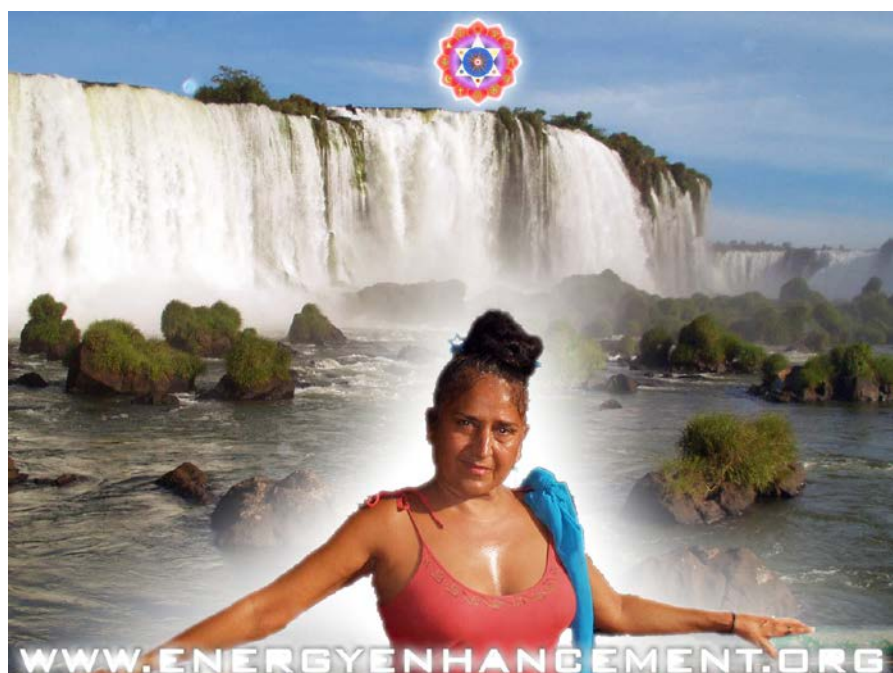
THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE

IGUAZU FALLS IS A WORLD ENERGY CENTER SACRED TO THE INCA AND THE GUARANI FOR THOUSANDS OF YEARS

IN SPAIN, ELEGANT 5Star INDIA TAJ MAHAL, INDIA TOUR, SACRED IGUAZU FALLS, MEXICO, PERU
SIGN UP TO THE MAILING LIST FOR MORE DETAILS

EMAIL sol@energyenhancement.org

for details



How The Venetians Took Over England and Created Freemasonry

Conference Address by Gerald Rose, Schiller Institute Conference, September, 1993

I had become increasingly interested for many years, beginning with my research into the American Revolution, as to why England seemed to be the source of such evil.

This is not only on the level of geopolitics and the unbelievable savagery that the British Empire carried out in its usury and slavery, but also on the level of culture.

The British creation of Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, and Hume, leading to the outright Satanism of Bertrand Russell, Aldous Huxley, Aleister Crowley, etc. underscores the motivation that created the British Empire.

As you look deeper, there is no doubt that the New Age issued from England. This includes emphatically the creation of the Jacobins at the hands of Lord Shelburne and the creation of communism--with its twin evil, fascism--at the British Foreign Office by Lord Palmerston and in his collaboration with Giuseppe Mazzini.

The stated goal of the New Age is the destruction of monotheistic religion and a return to outright paganism, whore of Babylon sexual ritual, homosexual dog priest sexual ritual, pederasty, bestialism, human sacrifice.

Freemasonry is the instrument created to carry out this return to paganism. It is the Venetian takeover of England and its creation of Freemasonry that is our subject today.

I think it is important here, to reference the prime satanic evil that Venice really is.

There are two works of art which deal most effectively with the methods of Venice. They are *The Jew of Malta* by Christopher Marlowe and *The Ghostseer* by Friedrich Schiller.

In both masterpieces, we see a portrait of pure evil, where there is no right or wrong, just corruption.

The key to this is Aristotle, and it should not come as any surprise that it was the University of Padua, run by Venice, that trained the elite of Venice explicitly in Aristotle.

Aristotle rejects Plato's method of successive approximations of perfection, which bring one closer to the Creator. For Aristotle, the Creator has nothing to do with the unfolding of the universe and the continuing creation. For Aristotle, man's progress is a mere illusion and we are always infinitely far from the Creator.

For Aristotle, there is no right or wrong, because there is no knowable truth. For Aristotle, there is only ethics but no morality, and ethics is only a matter of convention.

In *The Ghostseer* Schiller captures this in the most profound way. He shows that the essence of Venice is that it is always on both sides of every issue--but the

essence of its method is corruption: Find the adversary's weakness, and then corrupt him.

This is Satanic.

It is evil for evil's sake.

Its method is to degrade humanity and take delight in that. We will recount how this Venetian evil took over England and created the New Age.

Cultural Warfare

How did the "New Age" come into existence? This story will be told today. Further, we will achieve a most startling result: We will learn that what we call modern scientific method is basically occult belief created by Freemasonry to destroy the work of Cardinal Nicolaus of Cusa.

It was the Venetian creation of Freemasonry that imposed upon science a radical split between the science of the Spirit which is theology and the science of matter. As you will learn, this is literally gnostic.

This is not an epithet; it is quite literally true. Our major problem looking at this period is that we are trying to track two secret societies, both the Rosicrucians and the Freemasons.

If you were Sherlock Holmes you would never find them. If they were careful, they would leave contradictory clues and you would never be able to reach a conclusion as to who they are, using traditional empiricist methods.

How do you proceed? you must use the method of hypothesis of the Necessary Existent.

What do I mean by that? We must proceed from what we know to be the case.

What do we know about all warfare? Ninety percent is cultural and only 10 percent is physical.

And the key is culture. Analyze the culture and no matter what name a thing is given, you will never be fooled.

It is on the level of culture that our enemy must drop his guard. He is not that bright and when Satan is forced out on the level of culture, he is scared. As we can document, after the initial debates with Lyndon LaRouche on the question of economics, these cultists never dared debate him again. They are, as Satan is, primarily frauds.

We will focus intensively on the Venetian takeover of England, for it was England that had the misfortune of becoming the new Venice and where Freemasonry was to establish itself.

At our conference a year ago, Webster Tarpley presented the documentation showing how Venice created the Reformation and the Counterreformation in order to implement the New Age [published in a longer version in New Federalist in three installments, March 22, April 5, April 12, 1992].

It is important to state this, because any competent approach must focus on the cultural climate as the basis on which any intelligence operation can be run. It is *prima facie* incompetent to believe that history is run by assassinations and gossip, without first accounting for what are the cultural paradigms which are being fought out.

Now to our story.

The Venetian Reformers

After the League of Cambrai almost destroyed Venice in 1509-13, Gasparo Contarini, from one of the leading noble families in Venice created a grouping, later known as "I Spirituali," that decided that the hedonism that had overcome the Venetian ruling families up until Cambrai would have to change.

Contarini and his Venetian Agents Giorgi (or Zorzi) and Sarpi created movements which still rule the World.

Cardinal Contarini was able to create a a group of "reformers" that created all the essentials of protestantism while remaining nominally within the Catholic Church.

Gasparo Contarini was trained by Pietro Pomponazzi, the leading Aristotelian at the Venetian Sponsored University of Padua.

Under the guise of Christian piety, Cardinal Contarini led a dramatic return to Aristotle within the Catholic Church and also created the Venetian intelligence arm, the Jesuits.

It was Venetian Agent Cardinal Contarini who set up the commission that led to the Council of Trent, and thus the inquisition, which was to prosecute the war against the Protestant Reformation, while on the other side, as Webster documents, Contarini and his associates created Luther the Venetian Agent who created

Protestantism in order to oppose the Catholic Church, - "Divide and Conquer".

It was Venetian Agent Giorgi or Zorzi who created the dummed down myths of Satanism, Rosicrucianism, Alchemy and Freemasonry - not the real thing as used by the real Luciferian Oligarchic Elite and Energy Enhancement - in order to subvert governments, create Occult Subversive Terrorist groups and oppose Catholicism and its, "Imago Dei".

It was Venetian Agent Sarpi who created the myths of Carrying Capacity later plagiarised by Malthus and the Green myths of using less energy so as to move humanity back into a Feudal Serfdom and back to living in caves - for the Earth! - because it is the richness, the amount of energy - increased flux density of energy - which humanity can use which determines its wealth and richness.

As one American General, Curtis LeMay, May 1964 said, "Bomb them back into the Stone Age", which determines the satanic wanted evolutionary cultural level of Humanity. Sarpi introduced these myths for later use to his political agents in every country in the world.

From a limited standpoint it was clear that the very existence of the Catholic Church and a powerful Spain would always threaten a Venice whose naval power was formidable, but whose ability to defend itself on land was very limited because of its size.

As the Venetians saw in the League of Cambrai, the very existence of these institutions was a threat to Venice.

Yet, on a deeper level, something much more devastating was going on. As LaRouche pointed out in his paper "On the Subject of God," the abiding

commitment to Aristotelianism stemmed from an Luciferian Oligarchical outlook of tremendous contempt for humankind as capable of being, “The Living Image of God” or “Imago Viva Dei”.

Instead, for the Luciferians, a perverted humanity must not believe in a life after death.

The Sadeian myth of freedom to enjoy yourself without having to say sorry to the victim, people you hurt in the process and homosexuality seem to be the calling card of the Libertine Aristotelian Venusian Agents.

Aristotelianism and homosexuality is an Luciferian Oligarchical disease.

It was Christianity that asserted that all men were in the image of God, which represented a mortal threat to the Venetian Luciferian Oligarchy.

Luciferian Oligarchs are the “Gods of Olympus” who live outside of the body on the astral plane on the vampirised energy and pain of all humanity and who think of themselves as above God's law.

Indeed they consider themselves the creators of the law.

They hate Christianity and the Renaissance's reassertion of this idea of humanity as “Imago Viva Dei” in a profoundly personal way.

We could develop this more if there were more time. I wanted to reference it because freemasonry and the New Age are a Venetian attempt to wipe Christianity from the face of the earth.

Venice Invades England

It is not an accident that Venice focused much of its attention on England.

The Venetians said it themselves. In the Venetian ambassadors' reports to the Venetian Senate, which are now public, England was the key to the destruction of Spain.

One report outlines that Flanders and the Netherlands were the workshop of the Spanish Empire. If you could control the English Channel, then you could break the Spanish sea route to the Netherlands and weaken Spain irrevocably. It is uncanny how accurate the Venetian report on this is. It is in fact exactly what happens during the Thirty Years' War.

I believe this story begins with the break of Henry VIII from continental Europe with his setting up of the Anglican Church. This cataclysm in English history set up the basis for religious warfare that was to rip England apart for centuries.

It was the hope of the Renaissance men such as Erasmus and Colet and emphatically Sir Thomas More that England would become an island of great learning and a benefit to all mankind.

Erasmus dedicated his *Enchiridion of the Militant Christian* to England's Henry VIII, just as he dedicated his *Education of a Christian Prince* to the Holy Roman Emperor Charles V.

The Venetians decided they could not to allow this. Venice's big concern ever since the League of Cambrai - 1508 to 1516 - almost wiped them out was to assure that Spain was never to have a league with France and England again.

The papacy had some interest in this, because the contest between France and Spain tended to be fought out on Italian soil. I state this because the papacy was among the first to form the League of Cambrai and declare a war on Venice.

The league came within an inch of crushing them forever, yet the papacy was the first to break ranks and conclude a peace with Venice.

If we look at English diplomacy during the League of Cambrai, when Spain went into the league, so too, did England join. When the alliance broke down, and Spain had a quarrel with France, Henry immediately declared war on France.

The obvious point is that, as long as Henry VIII was married to Catherine of Aragon, the daughter of the Spanish king, the ability to manipulate Henry against Spain was greatly diminished.

This came to a head after the Sack of Rome. At the Battle of Pavia in 1525, the French troops were so badly defeated by Charles V, that the French king was seized and held for ransom.

Venice panicked. Besides the fact that a victorious Spanish army was on Italian soil, the French, who were critical to the Venetian balance of power against Spain, had just fallen apart. This was the year 1525. From the Venetian standpoint, England had to break with Spain.

There was only one way to do that: Henry had to be induced to divorce Catherine. The pretext for divorce was to be Catherine's failure to produce a male heir.

Clearly Henry was driven mad by this adventure if he were not mad already. There were ways that Henry could

have resolved this matter peaceably without a divorce or a break with Rome. One way--it was suggested even by Henry--was to legitimize his bastard son so that this offspring could have been his rightful heir.

This, by the way, had been sanctioned by the papacy in a previous case. Another way was to marry his lover Anne Boleyn while remaining married to Catherine, in order to produce male offspring for the succession.

Such arrangements had been made before for reasons of state with papal sanction.

On the one hand, the papacy under Spanish control could not allow any of this, but more significantly it seems that Henry was induced to take the most violent path possible.

His chief adviser for the initial phase was Cardinal Wolsey. Wolsey was perfectly happy to get some kind of dispensation from the papacy for Henry. Wolsey did not want anything too precipitous to happen because he had pretensions to be elected pope with French help.

Then something dramatic happened. Henry dumped Wolsey and the Howard family became Henry's top advisers. In their midst was the top Venetian agent Thomas Cromwell--I mean literally trained in Venice.

One can speculate on the exact way this was done, but there can be no doubt of Venetian control of the split.

In the middle of this, in 1529, the Venetian Agent, friar and cabalist Francesco Giorgi (Zorzi) comes on the scene.

He is sought out by Thomas Cranmer, who is soon to become the first archbishop of Canterbury agreeable to

the break with Rome. The pretext for bringing in Giorgi was that he could read the original Hebrew of the Old Testament to discern whether Henry's marriage to Catherine had been valid in the first place.

The background is that Catherine had originally been married to Henry's elder brother, the crown Prince Arthur, who then died within a few months.

There is one passage in the Old Testament recognizing a man's obligation to marry his deceased brother's wife, and one passage forbidding the same. To cover all possibilities, a papal dispensation had been issued permitting Henry's marriage to Catherine.

Giorgi was now brought in to persuade Henry that the biblical passage prohibiting such a marriage was authoritative, and that the opposing passage was not applicable.

The dispensation on which Henry's marriage rested, by virtue of having contravened scripture, was null and void. The pope had exceeded his authority by issuing it, according to Giorgi. Catherine's credible testimony that her first marriage had never been consummated was simply ignored.

According to Giorgi, therefore, Henry had never been legally married to Catherine.

Giorgi, with the full power of Venice behind him, assured Henry that he would be supported in his break. Henry was by now inflamed with passion for Anne Boleyn, the granddaughter of Thomas Howard, second Duke of Norfolk, and eagerly grasped for Giorgi's conclusions.

Once Cranmer was named archbishop of Canterbury, he

officially rendered a new decision using Giorgi's reasoning. Appeals to Rome had now been made high treason.

Giorgi and the Occult - “False Gold is created because the True Gold Exists!!”

Giorgi was no minor figure. His family was one of the ten top ruling families of Venice and he became one of Venice's ambassadors during critical years after the sack of Rome in 1527.

Yet, more significant than his interpretation of scripture relating to the divorce of Henry VIII, as critical as that was, was that he was the transmission belt for a counterculture movement which was to culminate in the occult takeover of England and eventually lead to the creation of Speculative Freemasonry.

It is striking that Giorgi was aware of who his major enemy was. In his major work, *Harmonice Mundi*, Giorgi attacks Nicholas of Cusa.

In what should become known as the very founding statement of Speculative Freemasonry, Giorgi states:

“The seeker after the Monas (the one) may retreat into negative theology and the *Docta Ignorantia*, or he may seek to follow the divine Monas in its expansion into the three Worlds.”

Harmonice Mundi is one of the first systematic works of the Neoplatonic so-called Christian Cabala.

Giorgi makes a deadly cultural assault on England. He introduces two critical notions which set England up for Freemasonry.

First, the Neoplatonic idea that the "One" is directly knowable through the Aristotelian senses.

In Plato's Parmenides dialogue, he proves that there is only one way human beings can have knowledge of the One. He proves it by a method later called by Cusa "docta ignorantia," by the method of proving intellectually through the senses that any approach that attempts to resolve the paradox of the one and the many leads to hopeless contradiction through the senses alone.

Therefore, he leaves the reader of the dialogue with the necessity to hypothesize another solution, that of going beyond the physical senses in meditation to contact the intuition, higher than the intellect, of the Soul and higher chakras above the head.

The idea that the one is directly knowable through the senses is a direct distortion of Plato by Aristotle.

The idea that God is directly knowable is a mystical notion which is true of meditation but never true of the senses and this is the nub of the false myth of Giorgi's mythical Luciferian Oligarchic sponsored religion.

Here we get directly to the point of Venetian epistemology. As Lyn elaborates in his paper on "History As Science," the face of evil is empiricism, or the belief that the only thing you can know is what is verified directly by your senses.

It would seem that mysticism and empiricism are directly polar opposites and this is true except to Giorgi. Mysticism is the exact opposite of empiricism.

The logic of the mystic Giorgi, is that indeed we can only know through our senses; therefore the only way to truly know God is to directly experience him through our senses.

This is the essence of Giorgi's Luciferian Oligarchic myth of mysticism. It is actually only empiricism. This is the lie of his false religions.

True mysticism, True alchemy and freemasonry exists only through its basis, meditation - The Masonic, "Point from which a man cannot err" - This is the true Gold.

Giorgis Alchemy and Freemasonry is a lie based solely upon the intellect and the senses, without intuition, without meditation - This is the false Gold.

Of course the true Luciferian Oligarchic elite work through meditation - projection onto the astral plane and the development of psychic powers.

An ancient meditative technology with the addition of the ancient science of creating energy blockages to facilitate mind control of servants, similar to the creation of evil myth, but also to enable one to cut oneself off from the infinite energy of God.

Thus in order to live forever, they need to maintain their energy through vampirism of the psychic energies of humanity.

They know about meditation, but they refuse to teach it or to enable any true teaching of its technology.

Instead they lead their servants through false promises of immortality through advanced elite medicine and the false promise of transhumanism - uploaded into the machine - which they themselves have won solely by meditational techniques which they do not teach correctly to their satanic servants, - instead feeding the satiation of their servants senses through the perversion of drugs and sex - a false heaven.

Attack on the Renaissance

It is here I want to develop what might seem like a diversion--but there is no way you can understand what happens next without such a discussion.

Frances Yates, an enemy of ours at the Warburg Institute, has done, from an enemy standpoint, some useful work on the creation of a pagan revival around the Platonic Academy of Florence.

I must add a cautionary point here which is indicative of how our enemies create myths. The Warburg Institute is the major research institute into the Renaissance. It is Yates at Warburg who attempts to prove that the Renaissance came from an occult return to pre-Christian religions and a revival of Neoplatonism.

So in her typical fashion, she goes much too far, but her identification of the tendency is irrefutable.

The attack on the Aristotelian Schoolmen issuing from the Renaissance is useful and has a spinoff effect, particularly in England, of creating a highly literate grouping around John Colet and others, who travel to Florence and learn ancient Greek.

They group around Erasmus and Sir Thomas More. They create a flowering of real Christianity and culture which leads to Shakespeare.

It should also be noted that Erasmus came out of the great teaching movement called the Brethren of the Common Life and not predominantly from Ficino's Platonic Academy.

One has to understand what insanity it was for Aristotle to be allowed to remain the predominant force in universities, to understand what a relief it was to reintroduce Plato in the original. This useful work was translated by Ficino and funded by Cosimo De Medici.

Yet, alongside of this came a Neoplatonic fraud and the translation of an ancient mystic by the name of Hermes Trismegistus. According to the legend believed in the fifteenth century, which had come from Lactantius, a father of the Church, Hermes Trismegistus was supposed to have foretold the coming of Christ.

Hermes Trismegistus, in the book titled The Perfect Word, made use of these words: "The Lord and Creator of all things, whom we have thought right to call God, since He made the second God visible and sensible.... Since, therefore, He made Him first, and alone, and one only, He appeared to Him beautiful, and most full of all good things; and He hallowed Him, and altogether loved Him as His own Son."

The fraud perpetrated by Neoplatonics of the second century was that Hermes was supposed to have been living at the time of Moses and his creation story and the quote which I read you was all about 1,500 years before Christ.

In reality it was dated about the second century A.D. Ficino did not know that. Therefore, the reverence for Hermes was based on the belief that he foretold by 1,500 years the coming of Christ.

In the hermetic works that Ficino translated, he personally was very struck by some of the Natural Magic elements that were in the writings.

He meant no heresy and was later defended by the Pope, but it opened the door to legitimizing what turned out to be a Neoplatonic fraud.

The danger here is the same danger that was always inherent in the Neoplatonics as opposed to the real Plato.

The Neoplatonics believed in a world spirit, and that one could coax the spirit into matter through cutting off the soul from God.

The Soul was located midway between spirit and matter.

This use of the cut off soul is what is known as magic.

Augustine was revulsed by this practice and strongly admonished Hermes for practicing such magic.

The Cabala

The worst aspect of this came in through Pico della Mirandola. He went back to an idea of the world soul, asserting that man participated only as a receptacle of the world soul.

Presumably, the body died but the world soul lived on.

This denied the individual soul and the uniqueness of the individual. Pico, in his "Oration on The Dignity Of Man," gives his most dramatic formulation of this idea:

"... Whatever seeds each man cultivates will grow to maturity and bear in him their own fruit. If they be vegetative, he will be like a plant. If sensitive, he will become brutish. If rational, he will grow into heavenly being. If intellectual, he will be an angel and the son of God. And if, happy in the lot of no created thing, he withdraws into the center of his own unity, his spirit, made one with God, in the solitary darkness of God, who is set above all things, shall surpass them all. Who would not admire this, our chameleon? Or who could more greatly admire aught else whatever? It is man who Asclepius of Athens, arguing from his mutability of character and from his self-transforming nature, on just grounds says was symbolized by Proteus in the mysteries. Hence those metamorphoses renowned among the Hebrews and the Pythagoreans."

Pico also went further into mysticism, as he insisted that the Cabala was the fount of ancient wisdom that Moses passed down to elite disciples, an esoteric doctrine that only an elect can interpret.

This is the idea that through the intellectual manipulation of symbols you could directly access God and His universe in prediction and divination.

It is a rejection of scientific method in favor of the intellectual manipulation of symbols.

Pico wrote: "35. In exactly the same way, when the true interpretation of the Law according to the command of God, divinely handed down to Moses, was revealed, it was called the Cabala, a word which is the same among

the Hebrews as 'reception' among ourselves; for this reason, of course, that one man from another, by a sort of hereditary right, received that doctrine not through written records but through a regular succession of revelations.... In these books principally resides, as Esdras with a clear voice justly declared, the spring of understanding, that is, the ineffable theology of the supersubstantial deity; the fountain of wisdom, that is, the exact metaphysic of the intellectual and angelic forms; and the stream of knowledge, that is, the most steadfast philosophy of natural things."

It is this movement that Giorgi is a part of and this branch of Venetian philosophy founds Freemasonry and the New Age.

Here is a point of enormous importance. One of the main confusions that the present-day Catholic Church has on the question of the Renaissance is that Aristotelians in the Church used the identification of this Neoplatonic problem to attack the Renaissance as pagan and humanistic, when in fact this was launched as an operation by Venetian funded Paduan Aristotelians in the guise of Platonism to destroy Cusa and Christianity.

This occult Neoplatonism and Cabalism came pouring into England. No less than Christopher Marlowe took up the attack against it.

In his play on Faustus, Marlowe identifies the problem of the whole Elizabethan elite. Marlowe himself was an intelligence operative and was on the inside of major decisions being made by Walsingham, who was in a sense CIA chief under Elizabeth.

Marlowe sums up the problem of the age and exposes the mysticism and necromancy around the court of Elizabeth.

The whole of Faust was that he was fed up with all knowledge. Presumably this was an attack on Aristotelian Schoolmen, but Faust, in the end, makes a deal with the devil.

In this, Marlowe identifies the truth about the relationship between Aristotelianism and mysticism. A school to promote Satanism.

Marlowe's play caused complete pandemonium in the Venetian networks around Elizabeth. In a coup de grace, Marlowe directly references Giorgi.

When Mephistopheles appears to Faust and he is too ugly, Faust says, "Go and return an old Franciscan friar, that holy shape becomes a devil best."

It was shortly after this play was written that Marlowe was assassinated.

The Creation of Freemasonry

Now we pick up the story of the 1580s and how the Venetians created Freemasonry in England.

As I said, occultism was pouring into England. With the defeat of the Spanish Armada, a Venetian grouping around Fra Paolo Sarpi, called the Giovani, decided to become more aggressive.

Venice gets into a war with the papacy in 1606. It is a jurisdictional dispute over money and the right to try criminals who happen to be under papal jurisdiction.

The pope puts Venice under the interdict. Sarpi is chosen by Venice to defend the city-state and is excommunicated.

He successfully writes several pamphlets against Rome which are immediately translated into English and widely distributed.

After Venice wins this battle, Sarpi is nearly assassinated, and despite several wounds to the neck and head, he survives.

The assassination attempt is put correctly at Rome's doorstep.

At that point, Sarpi becomes the most celebrated man in Venice and England. Henry Wotton, the English diplomat, was in touch with Sarpi the whole time, through go-betweens.

The next escalation occurred in 1616, when a royal marriage was arranged. This marriage was the talk of England and was called the Marriage of the Thames and the Rhine. James I's daughter was to marry the Elector of Palatine. This Protestant-Anglican marriage was, in the view of Venice, a significant counterweight to the Habsburgs.

Then the strangest thing occurs. The year of the marriage the first Rosicrucian tract is written. It is called the "Fama." It calls for the formation of a Brotherhood of the Rosy Cross and for the reformation of all knowledge. It is not too distant from what Francis Bacon, a friend of Sarpi, is calling for. Shortly thereafter, another document, the "Confession," again explicitly Rosicrucian, is written. It calls the pope the anti-Christ. Both are written in German and circulated in the territory of the Elector of Palatine.

This stuff is straight Neoplatonic Cabalism. Here is a description of the grave of Christian Rosenkreutz from the first pamphlet, "Fama":

“In the morning following, we opened the door, and there appeared to our sight a vault of seven sides and corners, every side five foot broad, and the height of eight foot. Although the sun never shined in this vault, nevertheless it was enlightened with another sun, which had learned this from the sun, and was situated in the upper part in the center of the ceiling. In the midst, instead of a tombstone, was a round altar covered over with a plate of brass, and thereon this engraven: ...

“This is all clear and bright, as also the seven sides and the two Heptagoni: so we kneeled altogether down and gave thanks to the sole wise, sole mighty and sole eternal God, who hath taught us more than all men's wits could have found out, praised be his holy name. This vault we parted in three parts, the upper part or ceiling, the wall or side, the ground or floor.

“Of the upper part you shall understand no more of it at this time, but that it was divided according to the seven sides in the triangle, which was in the bright center; but what therein is contained, you shall God willing (that are desirous of our society) behold the same with your own eyes; but every side or wall is parted into ten figures, every one with their several figures and sentences, as they are truly shown and set forth Concentratum here in our book.”

Several other documents on the Rosicrucian thesis were written, all confessing to have solved the riddle of the relationship between the microcosm and the macrocosm.

This was also the name of a book written by Robert Fludd. Fludd is attacked by Kepler as a mystic who uses numbers as a form of cabalistic symbolism, and engages in a wild defense of his writings. Almost

immediately, several Rosicrucian documents are written and circulated, all published by the same publisher in the Palatinate.

The political, Venetian side to this was totally obvious.

The military adviser to the elector was Christian Anhalt, a friend of Henry Wotton and Paolo Sarpi. Their hopes were that a Protestant League would form around the prince in his effort to take the Bohemian Crown and defeat the Habsburgs.

The elector is massively defeated. This incident touched off the Thirty Years' War.

It is reported that the reason he was so defeated was that James of England refused to go along with the plan. We would not be far off the mark if we said that from Venice's standpoint James was not adequate, and Venice had to bring a more radical government into power.

It was they who supported Oliver Cromwell. Venice always wanted parliamentary sovereignty as a form of government to control any king.

What were the Venetians up to? Now it becomes interesting. Consider two quotes, one by Sarpi and the other by Paruta, you have a fundamental attack on scientific method. Paruta had been an empiricist:

“Although our intellect may be divine from its birth, nevertheless here below it lives among these earthly members and cannot perform its operations without the help of bodily sensation. By their means, drawing into the mind the images of material things, it represents these things to itself and in this way forms its concepts of them. By the same token it customarily rises to spiritual contemplations not by itself but awakened by

sense objects."

Sarpi was also an empiricist: "There are four modes of philosophizing: the first with reason alone, the second with sense alone, the third with reason and then sense, and the fourth beginning with sense and ending with reason. The first is the worst, because from it we know what we would like to be, not what is. The third is bad because we many times distort what is into what we would like, rather than adjusting what we would like to what is. The second is true but crude, permitting us to know little and that rather of things than of their causes. The fourth is the best we can have in this miserable life."

This is Francis Bacon's inductive method. Bacon's ideas about inductive method were taken, plagiarised, from the "Arte di ben pensare" and other of Sarpi's writings.

Here I would like to quote from Webster Tarpley's series in *The New Federalist*: "Sarpi sounds very much like Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, and Hume. This is no surprise, since Sarpi and Micanzio were in close contact with Hobbes and Bacon, sometimes directly, and sometimes through William Cavendish, Earl of Devonshire, a friend of Francis Bacon and the employer of Thomas Hobbes.

Bacon was of course a raving irrationalist, a Venetian-style Rosicrucian, and a bugger. Cavendish may have introduced Bacon to Hobbes, who soon became a couple.

In Chatsworth House in Cornwall there is a manuscript entitled 'Hobbes' Translations of Italian Letters,' containing 77 missives from Micanzio to the Earl (called 'Candiscio').

According to Dudley Carleton, Cavendish visited Venice and Padua in September 1614, accompanied by Hobbes. At that time meetings with Sarpi and Micanzio would have been on the agenda.

“This is clearly the inspiration for Francis Bacon's ramblings on method.” Now the most startling result.

Bacon, Fludd, and Descartes, all claim to be Rosicrucians or searching for the Rosicrucians. The coincidence is overwhelming.

What was this movement? It becomes the British Royal Society and Freemasonry.

This Venetian cult actually runs the science establishment of Western Europe!

Our scientists today are the most buggered epistemologically of any group in society!

The Royal Society

Now to the creation of the British Royal Society. We date the formation earlier than was previously thought. There was a series of meetings in England in 1640. This is an important year because it was the beginning of the Long Parliament. Comenius and Samuel Hartlib were involved.

Comenius was originally from Bohemia, and was in the Palatinate during the fateful Rosicrucian years, along with the Englishman Samuel Hartlib, with whom he was in close contact. With the defeat of the Palatinate they both, through different routes, end up in England.

When the Long Parliament started, there was another outburst of ecstatic literature. One piece written by

Hartlib in 1640, "A Description of the Famous Kingdom of Macaria," is a utopian work addressed to the attention of the Long Parliament. A year later, Comenius wrote "The Way of Light." They call for an "Invisible College," which is a Rosicrucian code name.

Now the plot thickens. In 1645, a meeting takes place for a discussion of the natural sciences. Present at the meeting are Mr. Theodore Haak from the Palatinate and Dr. John Wilkins, who at the time was the chaplain to the elector of Palatine. Wilkins was the man behind the Oxford meetings which become, in 1660, the British Royal Society.

Another founder of the Royal Society was Robert Boyle, who in letters in 1646, refers to, again, an invisible college.

John Wilkins writes a book in 1648 called *Mathematical Magic*, in which he explicitly mentions the Rosy Cross and pays homage to occultists Robert Fludd and John Dee.

The key to the actual Rosicrucian tradition in the British Royal Society is Elias Ashmole. He was unabashedly a Rosicrucian and in 1654 wrote a letter to ask the "Rosicrucians to allow him to join their fraternity."

His scientific works were a defense of John Dee's work, in particular Dee's *Monas Hieroglyphicas*, and the *Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum* of 1652. This is a compilation of all the alchemical writings by English authors. In the opening of this work he praises a mythical event in which a brother of the Rosy Cross cures the Earl of Norfolk of leprosy.

Ashmole was one of the official founding members of

the British Royal Society. The other major, explicitly Rosicrucian figure was Isaac Newton.

He had copies of both the *Fama* and the *Confessio* in his possession, and the book compiled by Ashmole, *The Theatrum*, was Newton's bible.

Also, as we uncovered earlier, Newton had a series of papers on the book of Daniel calculating the end times.

Historian Frances Yates, in her book *The Rosicrucian Enlightenment*, in a chapter entitled "Rosicrucianism and Freemasonry," quotes one De Quincey, who states, "Freemasonry is neither more nor less than Rosicrucianism as modified by those who transplanted it in England, whence it was re-exported to the other countries of Europe."

De Quincey states that Robert Fludd was the person most responsible for bringing Rosicrucianism to England and giving it its new name.

What is fascinating is that Elias Ashmole was one of the first recorded inductees into the Freemasons, but the actual first recorded induction was Dr. Robert Moray in Edinburgh in 1641. Both Ashmole and Moray were founding members of the British Royal Society.

While there are many stories about the ancient origins of the Freemasons, here is an announcement for one of their meetings in 1676: "To give notice that the Modern Green-ribboned Cabal, together with the ancient brotherhood of the Rosy Cross: the Hermetic Adepti and the company of Accepted Masons...." It is interesting to note how clear the tradition is.

In conclusion, we have demonstrated that Venice

created the Rosicrucian movement that dominates England and creates Freemasonry.

Freemasonry in turn creates the British Royal Society, which engages in total war with Cusa's influence upon Kepler and Leibniz.

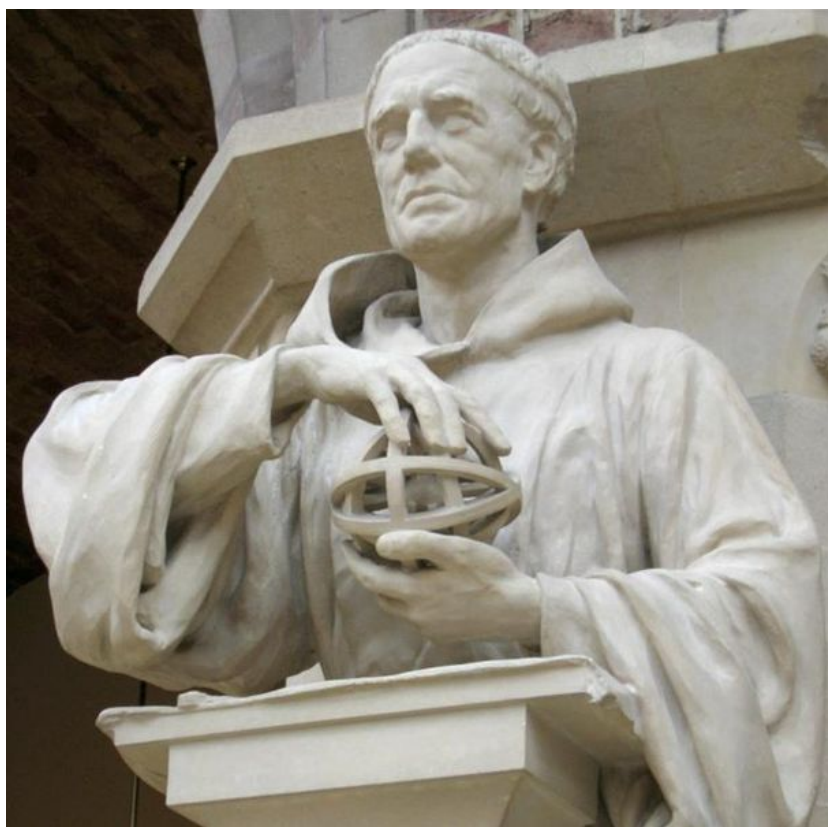
We have also accomplished a surprising result in understanding the war over what is called modern scientific method.

This speech was prepared with the collaboration of Webster Tarpley and David Cherry.

Captions

“What we call modern scientific method is occult belief, created by freemasonry to destroy the work of Nicolaus of Cusa. It was the Venetian creation of freemasonry that imposed upon science a radical split between the science of the spirit, theology, and the science of matter.”

(Bacon, Ashmole, Newton monument):



National Portrait Gallery



Sir Francis Bacon (1561-1626), from 1618, Baron Verulam and Lord Chancellor of England. Bacon, who corresponded with Venetian superagent Paolo Sarpi, is falsely credited with contributing to the founding of scientific method.

Elias Ashmole (1617-1692), alchemist, one of the founders of the Royal Society. Ashmole was deeply interested in Rosicrucianism, and wrote in defense of the Elizabethan astrologer John Dee.



Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge

A monument to scientific fraud Isaac Newton, the other major Rosicrucian figure in the early Royal Society. Titled *Allegorical Monument to Isaac Newton*, it was painted by the Venetian artist Giovanni Battista Pittoni.

Giovanni Battista Pittoni,
*An Allegorical Monument
to Sir Isaac Newton*, 1732



“This story begins with the break of Henry the VIII from continental Europe with his setting up of the Anglican Church. This cataclysm in English history set the basis

for religious warfare that was to rip England apart for centuries."

"As long as Henry VIII was married to Catherine of Aragon, the daughter of the Spanish king, Venice's ability to manipulate Henry against Spain was greatly diminished. This came to a head after the Sack of Rome."

British Museum



Henry VIII (1491-1547) toward the end of his life, in a drawing by Cornslys Matsys.

National Portrait Gallery



Henry VIII's queen, Catherine of Aragon, was a powerful living embodiment of the traditional alliance between England and Spain. Artist unknown.

The Duke of Norfolk

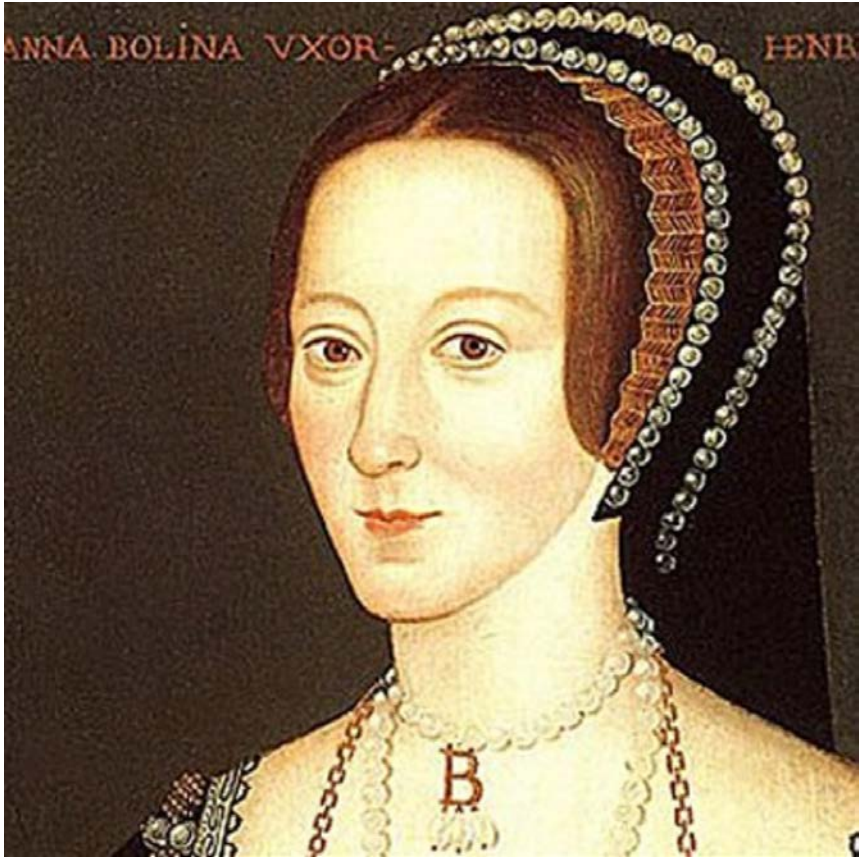


Thomas Howard, second Duke of Norfolk, led the Venetian party among the English nobility until his death in 1524.

National Portrait Gallery

Anne Boleyn, granddaughter of the second Duke of

Norfolk, was set up as sexual bait to detach Henry from Catherine. Venetian friar, superagent and cabalist Francesco Giorgi counseled Henry that his marriage to Catherine had never been valid.



Frick Collection, New York

Thomas Cromwell (1485?-1540) became Henry's first minister with the ascendancy of the Venetian party. Cromwell had a clear vision of an amoral state as a law unto itself, as delineated by Aristotle in his Nichomachean Ethics.



“Giorgi's work was the transmission belt for a counterculture movement which was to culminate in the occult takeover of England and eventually led to the creation of speculative freemasonry.”

“Venice created the Rosicrucian movement that dominates England and created freemasonry. Freemasonry in turn created the British Royal Society, which engaged in total war against Cusa's influence upon Kepler and Leibniz.”

The alchemical, occult, and mystical writings attributed to Hermes Trismegistus from about the third century A.D. were insinuated into the Judeo-Christian tradition by its enemies. Robert Fludd continued this tradition in Elizabethan England, as did Newton (1642-1727), from his post as president of the Royal Society. Clockwise from top left, two woodcuts of Hermes Trismegistus; an illustration from the title page of Fludd's *Summum Bonum*, which defends Rosicrucianism.

“False gold is there only because the real gold exists”

THE CONSPIRATORS

Yes, the world has been run by conspiratorial elites employing secret knowledge. In its lesser aspects, that conspiracy, has subsumed features which coincide at first impression with what you might imagine a conspiracy to be. However, if you pursue the investigation from the standpoint of your usual, misguided preconceptions of a “global conspiracy,” you will only mislead yourself into another pathetic concoction of mixed facts, half-truths and fantasies, like the concoctions associated with the “international Jewish conspiracy” or “international communist conspiracy.”

Global conspiracies which function succeed by establishing false mythic “controlled environments” like a Television Soap around the minds of the credulous masses of the world.

Such a controlled environment is summed up efficiently by stating that the credulous masses are ruled by mythologies, and that the elites rule such masses by creating, shaping, and manipulating the mythologies.

The methods employed by Joseph Goebbels and carried further by British intelligence networks for creating and manipulating the mythologies of credulous masses through control of all or at least key portions of the press and radio and television, are the center of modern techniques to this effect.

Outside and above the foolish folk who rely upon the Washington Post, New York Times, London Times, or the popular women's magazines, and so on and so forth, there is indeed a governing elite. This elite does possess

“secret knowledge.” The first aspect of this special knowledge, which makes it efficiently secret, is that the elite not only know that the mythologies are mythologies, but also know that they themselves create and use those mythologies to manipulate the credulous masses.

Beyond that first broad level of division between the knowledgeable and the credulous, the secret knowledge is distinguished by the division of elites into two irreconcilable factions. Beyond the sheep-pens of the believers in mythologies, there exist two fundamentally opposed views of what to do with the world, of what direction to adopt in steering the historical movement of the human, species.

One elite, the humanists, the Platonic or Neoplatonic faction, is dedicated to steering the course of history away from rule through mythologies.

The other, the Aristotelians and their heirs, is committed to strengthening the rule by mythology, for the purpose of establishing a permanent, “feudal-like” Utopia of obedient, simple-minded folk ruled by a tenured neo-Aristotelian Luciferian Oligarchy. Thus the policy of the Luciferian Oligarchy is to prevent Human Evolution

The secret knowledge is, at first distinction, as secret as the purloined letter of the Poe tale. Once the mythologies are known to be mythologies, the primitive aspect of truth lies factually in plain sight.

Once mythology is cast aside, the development of real knowledge out of such primitive truth, the development properly termed scientific progress, begins.

In the case of La Malta, the point to be made is this.

Ugo La Malfa, like Cuccia of Mediobanca, Riccardo Lombardi of the Socialist Party of Italy, and Amendola and Napolitano of the leadership of the Communist Party of Italy, began his career as a British intelligence services' agent under the tutelage of the same evil Benedetto Croce who mentally crippled Antonio Gramsci and many others.

Together with the British intelligence services 'Italian' Mafia, and the British-allied “black nobility” of Italy, the networks radiating from Croce's original base at Naples University are among the principal forces that presently govern Italy from within for London. In the end, it is the Black Guelph Luciferian Oligarchy of Italy which is the local branch of the real rulers.

The Mafia, together with such persons as La Malfa, Lombardi, and Amendola are merely the expendable mercenaries.

The central figure of the work of Croce, the key to his usefulness to his British masters, was his circle's mastery of the Italian mythologies. As scientific or scholarly work, Croce's writings on Hegel and aesthetics are infantile rubbish.

However, they are not merely rubbish; they represent a model for the nonsense an ignorant, superstitious Italian will tend to swallow. In this way, Croce and his circle made themselves craftmasters of the manipulation of Italy's characteristic mythologies. They are the qualified shepherders of the sheep of Italy, the sheep who have made up the majority of Italy's myth-ridden population.

On this account it should be readily understood that the notable folly of La Malfa's opponents is that they esteem

themselves “practical politicians.” In other words, they are at their best and their worst Machiavellians. As with Machiavelli in his fatal worst feature, they define the art of ruling as one of bending with the winds of prevailing mythologies — the mythologies employed by their adversaries. They seek to bend the levers of such prevailing mythology, intending so to move political processes into directions which correspond in actuality with the real interests of Italy and its people. By committing such a blunder of “practical politics” — sometimes termed “ductility” — they commit themselves to leading within the limits of the sheep-pen that La Malfa and his British masters control, the sheep-pen of the British-controlled Italian mythologies.

A popularized mythology is like a goldfish bowl. No matter how cleverly the fish chooses his direction within the bowl, he can never escape it in such a fashion. No matter how cleverly he adapts to the environment of the bowl's medium (e.g., popular mythologies), whoever moves the bowl moves him in a corresponding direction.

The misguided ““realists,” the self-esteeming “practical politicians” of Italy's humanist forces, regard it as wisdom to maintain influence and credibility in terms of popular political mythologies, to attempt to bend the internal features of enemy-controlled mythologies in the direction agreeable to the interests of the nation and its people. Those for whom La Malta speaks control the medium within which the humanists so situate themselves. Thus, and not by any advantage of personal prowess. La Malta has often appeared to win in most of the political crises of Italy to date.

The same political arrangement prevails in North America and throughout Western Europe to the present day. It prevails in most of the developing sector, and in

a somewhat different form in Eastern Europe. Only a relative handful of persons in any nation have knowledge of the true reasons behind the policies currently at issue. The masses, together with most of the persons ordinarily considered national leaders, know only the myths, the mythologies through which their minds and wills are manipulated by others.

The institutions of ballot-democracy — massive vote-frauds momentarily overlooked — have done little to improve this on principle. What does it mean to have the power to vote, if massive vote-frauds determine the official tallies, or, if the knowledge given to the voter is predominantly a myth, and if the voter's criteria of judgment are chiefly mythological? If you, Adelaide, are a typical plebeian, you are still today largely a puppet of those elites which control the shaping and manipulation of your adopted mythologies

THE ARISTOTELIAN ENEMIES OF MANKIND

For reasons better understood on the basis of the body of this report, the only effectively ruling elite in the capitalist sector of the world today has been the neo-Aristotelian faction's inner circles, the inner circles of a force centered in Britain and its American Families and Agents.

The humanist elite exists, but, with handfuls of exceptions relatively speaking — chiefly scattered exceptions — lacks the “secret knowledge” upon which its global effectiveness depends. For reasons we shall identify in due course, the present center of the power

of the neo-Aristotelian or Luciferian Oligarchical faction, the “Babylonian model” faction, is the Black Guelph monarchies of Britain and Holland, the ...power of both monarchies consolidated under the British.

So, as we account for the Black Guelph faction as a whole, we focus here upon its center, the British monarchy.

One of the most notable frauds afoot in today's credulous world is the myth of British “democracy,” British “constitutional government.” Britain has in fact two governments, the first a parliamentary charade for the edification of the credulous, the other the real, monarchical government.

With notable aid from corrupt Presbyterians, the House of Orange and its Amsterdam banking allies overthrew the British Commonwealth in 1660, installing the Dutch puppets, the House of Stuart, upon the British throne.

Those Stuarts proved to have several important defects as Dutch puppets. More narrowly, this being typical of the immorality and venality of the Scottish aristocracy generally, the Stuarts sold their favors wherever the market prices suited them, including circles around the French monarchy.

More significantly, under James II the Stuart monarchy was reviving the efforts of the 1640-1660 period. The Dutch chose to reorganize the British government preemptively, under the direct supervision of the House of Orange.

The late seventeenth century House of Orange had no moral resemblance to its predecessor, William the Silent. The Dutch Neoplatonic humanism of William the Silent had been continued by the De Witt who was the ally of

Benedict Spinoza. The wars between France and Holland had enabled the corrupted House of Orange to oust De Witt's humanists.

The late seventeenth century House of Orange, allied by marriage to the ruling. Black Guelph House of Hanover and otherwise thoroughly committed to Black Guelph policies in its own right, undertook to neutralize the republican ferment within the larger portion of the English population by instituting the form of theater known variously as British “constitutional monarchy” and British “liberalism.”

By giving the credulous British plebeians the thoroughly corrupted (to this day) British parliament with which to amuse themselves, the Black Guelph (Orange-Hanover) monarchy preserved to itself all it considered essential respecting the actual government of the United Kingdom.

By cultivated popular reputation, the British monarchy is a quaint enclave of ceremonial functions, plugging along quaintly on an annual household budget of a few millions. It, like its associates among the Black Guelph aristocratic families of continental Europe, is reputed by the credulous to exist principally to provide editorial copy for the society pages of certain news media, and for those quaint little women's magazines so popular among the most brutalized portions of the European population.

In reality, the British monarchy defines a domain of special powers and privilege outside the reach of existing practices of parliamentary control.

It is screened from inquiry by the doctrine of lese majeste and by an arrangement known as the Official Secrets Act.

Through the monarchy's own privileged financial activities, and through interface with and discretion of both the Bank of England and a select group of private merchant-banking families, it is the centerpiece of one of the most powerful financial institutions of the world.

It is otherwise armed with extraparliamentary control of Britain's combined official and unofficial intelligence services meeting with heads of Army and Intelligence services every week, and has de facto as well as some nominal control over the British military.

The Prime Minister of England, in reality the first minister of the Monarchy meets with the Queen each week to do her bidding. All politicians swear allegiance to the Queen as do the Army and all the Freemasons.

This power is nominally located in the powers and privilege of the incumbent monarch. That aspect of the matter has a certain importance, but represents far too narrow a focus. The British monarchy is best viewed as the rallying point for an assemblage of Luciferian Oligarchical families, both British and Commonwealth nations, and also strata of the allied Luciferian Oligarchical families of Europe.

These Luciferian Oligarchical families, together with their most trusted political servants, gather around and behind the screen of the powers and privilege of the British monarchy.

Through such and related means, and through the vast networks of influence they have developed among many nations over recent centuries, these combined forces control and deploy one of the most powerful forces on earth, and the most efficiently evil force existing today.

The neo-Aristotelian “secret knowledge” of these

Luciferian Oligarchical forces is transmitted to each generation within the privileged strata in principally a threefold way.

First, the families themselves transmit their Luciferian Oligarchical tradition, a certain way of viewing the world and its matters of policy. This transmission is both explicit and implicit. Some of the old families of Europe — on both sides of the struggle — have organized memories going back to Charlemagne's time.

More characteristically, the reach of tradition is between approximately four and eight centuries. The explicit, formal aspect of the transmission of family traditions centers around glossed genealogies, preferably illustrated with family portraits.

More broadly, implicitly, the tradition is transmitted through a kind of “drill” governing the rearing of the young in its public schools and elite universities.

Second, the British Luciferian Oligarchical tradition and attitudes are shaped into forms of knowledgeable world outlook, in varying degrees of depth and breadth from case to case, by Oxford, Cambridge, and Sussex universities. (The London School of Economics is chiefly the center for recruiting foreign future politicians and terrorists to British intelligence service.)

Together with these universities there are the public schools, which feed into the former. These institutions provide a center and model for the “gentlemen's education” of the Luciferian Oligarchies' young throughout the world.

Third, the articulation of policies and strategies agreeable to that tradition is accomplished through aid of various “think-tanks.” Oxford, Cambridge, and

Sussex universities include privileged domains which are the core of such arrangements.

These are the institutions which coordinate the British Secret Intelligence Service (SIS or MI-6), MI-5, and the London Tavistock Institute.

Other British institutions controlling British Policy, including its intelligence services' policies, include the Round Table, the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA), and the International Institute for Strategic Studies (IISS).

The British intelligence services operate branches of IISS in many nations, including a part of the New York Council on Foreign Relations and the Aspen Institute in the United States. The Trilateral Commission is predominantly an arm of British intelligence services.

The London Tavistock Institute controls the United Nations Organization's World Federation of Mental Health, is the "mother" and continuing influence of the RAND Corporation, runs the Fabian operation against the United States' United Mine Workers Union, and many other institutions, including international terrorist networks, in many nations.

It is notable that many persons in high positions in the United States and other nations are both nominally and efficiently British intelligence services' agents-of-influence.

The U.S. Labor Party has publicly documented the case of Henry A. Kissinger being an Agent of Influence for the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA) at Chatham House, London.

The cases of Vice-President Walter A. Mondale, Senator Edward Kennedy, Zbigniew Brzezinski, Werner Michael Blumenthal, James R. Schlesinger, and many others could be added.

The “Watergate” against President Richard M. Nixon was a monstrous hoax, set up from both inside and outside the administration by Kissinger, General Alexander Haig, and other British agents-of-influence, run on the outside largely by the networks of the Institute for Policy Studies and corrupt, complicit elements of the press, themselves either British agents outright or British agents-of-influence.

The United States is only the most important of the nations massively subverted by Venetian Party British intelligence services in this way.

THE “SECRET KNOWLEDGE”

The core of the knowledge guiding the overall direction of work of British intelligence services is “secret knowledge” based ultimately in the classics.

This control of “secret knowledge” is centered in the collectivity represented by an inner intelligentsia of the Luciferian Oligarchical elite, a collectivity centered within Oxford and Cambridge universities.

On condition that one knows the classics and also the practical import of the knowledge embodied in them — which, admittedly, few do, the “secret knowledge” of British intelligence services stands out as clearly as the sought-for letter stands out to the witting personality in the Poe story.

Most relevant to this point is evidence proving the distinction between what Oxford and Cambridge know and what they profess publicly to believe.

The point is illustrated by the case of Thales's associate Anaximenes. “Everyone knows” that Anaximenes specified “air” to be one of the primary constituents of all substance including writing and movies. Yet, the Greek term which Oxford and Cambridge, in particular, have certified to signify “air” has approximately the same meaning as the modern German Geist, “mind” or “spirit,” or Angel or Demon which is an energy blockage created by perverting an Angel with trauma-formed negative karmic mass more precisely defined by context of usage. The fraud is so blatant that the translator who perpetrates it shows that he is engaged in a witting hoax.

Yet, the credulous Ph.D.'s and others who piously recite the fraud, and interpret Anaximenes from this standpoint, have not yet had their degrees revoked — least of all, not by Oxford and Cambridge.

Most of the widely accredited textbooks on classical philosophical and related topics are riddled with, indeed based upon blatant hoaxes to the same effect. To get at the real issues of the fourth century BC and earlier, and to trace the consequences of those continuing issues over subsequent centuries into the recent eighteenth century, one is obliged to discard the largest portion of the accredited “secondary sources” as either witting frauds or as a learned fool's glosses on the frauds he pathetically repeats.

Focusing for the moment only on the explicitly British conduct of such frauds, instances such as those we cited in connection with Anaximenes prove conclusively that the inner circles centered around Oxford and

Cambridge are engaged in an effort to conceal the most vital issues of historical scholarship to their own advantage.

By these means, they convert the most vital categories of historical knowledge into the “secret knowledge” of the inner elites, the elites not duped by the mythologies of the popular universities' classics and political science departments.

Once one knows that this fraud exists, sufficient primary and other suitable source-documentation exists to reconstruct the core of the truth in these matters — even acknowledging the masses of ancient documents which may be buried away from the honest scholar's view in one fashion or another.

Consequently, the bare facts of the “secret knowledge” do indeed represent a likeness to the case of *The Purloined Letter*. The knowledge, admittedly widely scattered, exists in large measure, on condition one knows what one is seeking and in what sort of place it is located in which fashion.

That is the principal “secret” of the British intelligence services, the core of the body of “secret knowledge” through which the British and their accomplices have largely ruled the world during recent centuries.

We are not to be accused of singling out arbitrarily the seventh-through-fourth centuries BC in this connection. Once one has understood the crucial issues of that period of civilization, and knows how those issues shaped the course of all subsequent history, there exist with certainty no more important secrets to be discovered respecting past or present. That fact will be made clear in the course of this report.

We now cite one related, important case here. We cite the case of that influential hoax known as the Jewish religion. (3)

The modern Jewish religion originated not with the Kingdom of Solomon or earlier, but centuries later, as a synthetic cult created by the order of the Babylonians and other non-Jews.

The first step in the fashioning of the Jewish religion was based on piecing together scraps of Mesopotamian legends (and anti-Phoenician and anti-Egyptian propaganda), with odd pieces of actual Babylonian and other history added to the mixture. The latter infusion gave a credible calendar to the otherwise fraudulent concoction.

This original Mesopotamian hoax was reworked repeatedly, always under the supervision of non-Jews, with the basic structure of the Old Testament hoax completed during the Persian Empire period.

This hoax was first introduced into European languages about 230 BC, on the recommendation of the same Aristotelian Peripatetics who contrived the exotic cults of Ptolemaic Egypt, and on orders from the Ptolemies.

That edition, of the “Seventy,” is otherwise notable for the fact that it was produced in a variety of demotic Greek peculiar to such locations as the waterfront brothels of Egypt. (4)

Later, when Philo of Alexandria attempted to develop a Platonic version of Judaism (the roots of the later Sephardic tradition of Maimonides and Avencibrol), Philo avoided, for obvious political reasons, simply throwing out the mess before him. He attempted to circumvent the problem by the rabbinical, Pharasaical ruse of the

“commentary,” tolerating the text while fundamentally altering the reading to be attributed to it.

The Christian Apostles, confronted with the same general problem, rid Christianity of the worst implications of the Old Testament by emphasizing the “Dispensation of Christ,” and warning against the dangers of the “concision.”

Christ had freed man from such barbarisms as the Old Testament. Only those sections of the Old Testament which pointed toward the coming of the Messiah or otherwise happened to coincide with Christianity were to be treated seriously.

It does not follow from this that the Apostles were in any fashion hoaxsters of the Aristotelian varieties.

Apostolic Christianity always, and rightly so, regarded Aristotelianism as an organized force for evil, as did the greatest religious thinkers of the European Renaissance.

Even Thomas Aquinas belatedly associated himself among such thinkers by acknowledging, during the period before his death, that all his preceding writings / had been fundamentally in error.

Apostolic Christianity and its leading continuations were always Platonic or Neoplatonic in respect of philosophical method.

Aristotelian syncretic methods and Aristotelianism were introduced to Christianity initially by way of the vestiges of the cult of Apollo, in the effort of the collapsing Roman Empire to develop an episcopal form of Christianity in conformity with pagan (Aristotelian) policies for design and use of state religious cults.

Although that view is not usually supported with such frankness by published church histories, many leading theologians, notably including Cardinal Nicholas of Cusa, are explicit on the problem of Aristotelianism.

However, those theologians who concur with our judgment have generally regarded it as imprudent to disturb the naive faith of the ignorant with historical problems of this sort.

This policy within Church circles intersects the fact that both the Platonics and Aristotelians adhered, for opposite reasons, to the doctrine of controlling the masses of people through mythologies.

Since the point has also fundamental importance for the whole matter of this report, the Platonic view of the cited Church practice should be summarized at this point.

The Platonic method rightly distinguishes three qualities of knowledge, mental levels, among people.

The first, lowest condition of the human mind is the level of simple belief, belief premised on popular mythologies and prejudices, and on the state of ignorance concerning individual experience otherwise known as “common sense.”

The second, next-higher level of knowledge is equivalent to the condition of understanding defined by Immanuel Kant, the mere understanding. Persons at this level have consistent knowledge of the ostensibly lawful features of practice in certain, various categories of human practice in general. This is a condition corresponding to the lowest level of what may be termed scientific knowledge.

Such persons do not know why such categories exist, or how or why the ostensibly lawful principles appropriate to such categories are determined. They have merely practical knowledge of consistent cause-and-effect features of practice in those categories of experience in which they have been educated. ;

The third, highest level of human knowledge is reason, otherwise termed Plato's Socratic reason, or intuition, genius, enlightenment. It is only on this level that truth can be efficiently comprehended .

The knowledge of the two lower levels is necessarily mythological, false, or, as Spinoza specifies, "fictitious."

For such reasons, the Platonics judged mythologies twofoldly. All mythologies they knew to be inherently false (fictitious), but no person could rise above mythologies except by attaining reason.

Therefore, in dealing with masses living at the inferior levels of mental life, it was deemed necessary to deal with them on the terms of mythological beliefs.

The issue of practical politics therefore took the task-oriented form of distinguishing among destructive and useful mythologies.

Those forms of simple beliefs or mere understanding which tended to allow society to move in directions otherwise required by reason were deemed the tolerable class of mythologies.

Those other mythologies, which tended toward evil consequences, were evil beliefs, which must be fought accordingly.

It is impossible to understand the central doctrinal issues among leading Christian theologians, from the apostolic period to present times, without taking that 'Platonic view inclusively into account.

These theologians have been concerned for themselves and for determination of policy with the issues of truth according to reason. They have been, at the same time, otherwise concerned with popular mythologies, respecting chiefly the issue whether this or that popular belief lee away from or toward the realization of the dictates of reason.

Although the objective has been to bring all of mankind into the state of reason (atonement), for immediate purposes the rule has been that this effort must be situated within terms of the problem defined by the simple beliefs of the ignorant.

Practically they say..

Good mythologies have an incorruptible hero figure like Jesus Christ.

But he has to be really good, have a good Heart, or.. You get Eugenocidalist No Heart Platonic Fascist strong men like Hitler, Stalin, Mao, Pol Pot who said, "Kill out compassion" and who developed the Final Solution.

Bad Mythologies have squabbling, fighting, heroes or Gods like the Avengers, Thor, Infinity Stone franchises of Satanic Pedophile Hollywood.

And because they have no good people within the squabbling mass, or the good get continuously overruled they can never be good.

The Aristotelians and their heirs, notably including

Bernard of Clairvaux, Martin Luther and the Presbyterian leaders, had and continue an opposite policy concerning mythologies. The original Aristotelians were the intelligence-services arm of the Luciferian Oligarchies jointly controlling the court of Philip of Macedon and the contemporary Persian court of that time.

Their objectives were to actualize the Oligarchic, “Principle of Poverty” - to stop technological and scientific progress, and to create zero-growth synthetic mythologies as the simple beliefs of the ignorant masses. These efforts they regarded as the means to establish permanent world-rule by a landlord-based Luciferian Oligarchy, deemphasizing cities in favor of the countryside, and maintaining “Malthusian” zero-growth, antitechnology policies against scientific progress. They have not altered that method or purpose to the present day.

The innermost belief of the leading Christian theologians with access to reason is typified by the outlook of the famous Abelard of the eleventh century AD.

Where strict Aristotelians argued that God made himself impotent by creating inalterable laws for the universe — and hence only omniscient — Abelard defined the function of man's existence according to reason to be the helper of God in the continuing work of creation.

Abelard located lawfulness in the lawfulness governing the ordering of continued creation. The exact opposite position was classically argued by the twelfth-century Bernard of Clairvaux, a point of importance we shall cover in the course of this report.

THE OUTER LIMITS OF “MARXISM”

Although Karl Marx made some genuine and important additions to human knowledge in general, Marx never succeeded in becoming part of the knowledgeable “inner elite.” His doctrine has a collateral but no fundamental place within the “secret knowledge” of the elites.

The reason for this of course is that he was working for Urquhart of the British foreign office through his handler, Engels, in order to create an evil myth, the false polarities of communism and capitalism in order to create chaos and through chaos, a descent into feudalism.

Marx mythology wrote that all history is the history of class struggles.

To the extent this is partially true as a matter of description, it is otherwise so misleading as to be false as a guide for practice.

Marx also wrote that the principal achievement of the emergence of industrial, urban-centered capitalist development was to end the rule of society by “the idiocy of rural life.”

The latter observation touches upon the “secret knowledge” of the elite, whereas the maxim cited before does not.

Marx also bent, unfortunately, toward the view that the essential positive struggle of the human intellect was toward “materialism.” by way of but away from “idealism. “

That latter view of Marx's is not only nonsensical, but prevented Marx from turning into the directions in which he might have discovered the “secret knowledge” he sought.

The true, primary determinants of the course of human history are expressed in the most concentrated form in the factional issue between the factions of Plato and Aristotle during the fourth century BC.

This squabbling between No Soul Aristotle and Eugenic No Heart Plato reminds one of the Bad Mythologies which have squabbling, fighting, heroes or Gods

Good mythologies have an incorruptible hero figure like Jesus Christ.

But he has to be really good, have a good Heart, or.. You get Eugenocidalist No Heart Platonic Fascist strong men like Hitler, Stalin, Mao, Pol Pot who said, “Kill out compassion” and who developed the Final Solution.

Bad Mythologies have squabbling, fighting, heroes or Gods like the Avengers, Thor, Infinity Stone franchises of Satanic Pedophile Hollywood.

So, the fight between No Soul Aristotle and Eugenic No Heart Plato is a setup where any winner leads to a bad result.

All preceding and subsequent history is properly understood from that standpoint of conceptual reference, as we have already indicated and as we shall

show in this report.

The partial truth buried under Marx's misunderstanding of the class struggle, a partial truth to which Marx himself was happily close for his practice, is that the progress of humanity has been accomplished through the instrumentality of those social forces which, as social classes, have been oriented toward urban-centered technological, scientific and related cultural progress. So far, Marx, like Lenin's Chernyshevskii, was correct.

However, that is an incomplete picture. As Plato emphasized, the moving of the potentially positive social forces, e.g., positive social classes, has always depended upon the initiating role of a Platonic or Neoplatonic intelligentsia, an intelligentsia which in every age has been activated by the seminal influence of a great, universal thinker – an incorruptible hero.

In today's preceding European history, Gottfried Wilhelm Leibniz was the last such universal intellect.

It is notable that Lenin's successful practice was governed by an approximation of the indicated principals.

Marx, unlike Leibniz, proceeded in ignorance of the “secret knowledge” of the Neoplatonic elite, and so Marx developed his important contributions to knowledge in a flawed, one-sided way.

At points, Marx did come close to the “secret knowledge.” Notably in his “Theses on Feuerbach” and in the first section, “Feuerbach,” of *The German Ideology*, he touched upon the kernel of Neoplatonic knowledge. Had he not clung obstinately to certain important elements of Black Guelph mythology, his

further development would have followed a much superior course. Pointing to those blunders of obsessive misbelief exposes the essential problem of Marx.

Marx's simplistic misconception of the class struggle in history and his pathetic view of “materialism”-versus-“idealism” are essentially derivative of his acceptance of the myth certified as “history” through the broad influence of the Black Guelph, London-centered faction. In the wake of the 1815 Treaty of Vienna, the fraudulent account of history was made rapidly authoritative throughout Germany and other parts of Europe.

Those were the accredited, prevailing “scholarly” views of Marx's time. Factually, they were more absurd than they were accredited. Marx's credulous acceptance of the main features of that hoax known as the “Ninth of Thermidor,” and his related, crippling historiographical folly in tracing the progress of European intellectual life from Francis Bacon, are exemplary of the key to Marx's failures.

For those and related reasons, the useful core of his work on methodology and political economy was situated within a containing belief in a prevailing Black Guelph historiographical mythology.

Marx's foolish criticisms of the leading American economist, Henry C. Carey, efficiently illustrate the point.

Following the 1815 Treaty of Vienna, the American branch of the Neoplatonic movement of the eighteenth century was significantly contained and subverted increasingly overall, but it did not die out as a force as quickly as the Neoplatonic forces were crushed into obscurity in Europe itself.

Through circles of “American Whigs” associated with John Quincy Adams, Henry C. Carey, and Henry Clay, a residue of the knowledge of the Neoplatonic heritage persisted, centering around knowledge of the fact that Britain continued to be the deadly enemy of both the United States and humanity in general, combined with the understanding that the British economy, despite its included industrial-capitalist feature, was governed by an anticapitalist Luciferian Oligarchy whose rule characterized the British economy as a whole.

Marx, as is generally known, viewed the British model as the classical empirical case of reference for the best approximation of industrial-capitalist development.

That view was nonsensical, as Carey proved in his own writings. British Superagent Marx, however, stubbornly rejected those abundant facts which refuted his credulous obsession on this point.

Marx's obsessive absurdities concerning history coincided with the flaws crippling his theory of knowledge.

He, and Frederick Engels to greater extent, laid the basis in content for the foolish Soviet doctrines of perception and knowledge.

The foolish doctrine that - sense perceptions are the mirror-image of objects, and ideas are predominantly the mirror-image of the objective state of development of the social-productive forces.

This blunder is connected to Marx's ignorant overestimation of Francis Bacon and the eighteenth century “French materialists,” as well as his incorporation of a total misrepresentation of European history up through the Treaty of Vienna.

OUR SPECIAL COMPETENCE

The time for tolerating the rule by fallacious doctrines of historiography has ended. The survival of the species demands a revival of the “secret knowledge” of the Neoplatonic elite. That knowledge must not only be revived, but as we do here, must be situated within and updated by appropriate terms of modern scientific knowledge.

The writer and his associates have come to this present state of knowledge fortunately, but not by / accident.

This writer, powerfully influenced at the outset of his teens by Leibniz's writings, has pursued that impulse by various pathways of activity, experience, and study all of his adult life. On the basis of his own initial, distinguishing accomplishments in political economy and method, beginning in the early 1950s, he subsequently, beginning in 1966, initiated a new kind of political organization *ex novo*, an organization based on those conceptions and their strategic-programmatic relevance for the developing world crisis.

Since early 1968 that organization has been in escalating direct conflict with British intelligence networks.

In the course of that escalation matters have come to the present point, a point at which we have become, much as was Leibniz himself, one of the primary adversary-targets of the London-centered enemy forces.

During the course of this escalating conflict, we developed what became a novel, specialized political-

intelligence capability. Partly because of and partly with aid of the capability, we have intersected increasingly leading political forces, including other intelligence circles, in many parts of the world. Through this total experience, with aid of resources immediately and otherwise available for aid of our work, we have been able to produce the best conceptual overview of the British intelligence problem presently available.

Through the combined effects of our work in advanced aspects of the physical sciences and a decade's coordinated application of political-intelligence methods to crucial issues of history, we have in due course discovered ourselves to be much less a novel institution than we might otherwise have assumed to be the case. We have discovered that into the 1790s, the leading forces of the United States and the leading humanist forces of Europe were linked by common participation in international Neoplatonic networks, networks reaching back, essentially unbroken in continuity, over approximately three thousand years and more.

Through such and related efforts, we have been able to revive, in suitably modern terms, the essential parts of the “secret knowledge” of that Neoplatonic elite.

Others among today's humanist elite already command important sections of that knowledge. In specific aspects of the matter, their knowledge is more richly developed than our own. Our distinction among these forces is that we have a grip on this knowledge in its universality. Our included task is to give that universal overview to all sections of that elite, and to obtain from them, in turn, the richer knowledge of particulars at their command. Our combined forces, using this knowledge so revived among us, must rapidly inform other layers of the humanist elite — political figures, scientists, trade-union leaders, industrialists,

outstanding farmers, and so forth — to the effect of creating the intellectually armed leadership force needed to defeat the horrors the London-centered Black Guelph faction now seeks to impose upon the world. We must mobilize ourselves to lead the human species once and forever out of the paranoid night of rule by evil perverting mythologies.

Although Intellectual Knowledge of this historical war through thousands of years can be instructive, its true purpose is to persuade you that knowledge is of no use in preventing this history and future history. Truly only meditation can show you the way out, and promote the true evolution of humanity. In the end only the Highest Meditation which speeds up the process of evolution can help you achieve Genius and escape the Flesh trap, the endless wheel of life and death and reincarnation - The true Gold of Human Evolution founded only in Meditation, be good, do good - Real Illumination, Enlightenment.

“This World is a Factory for the production of Enlightened beings” - Swami Satchidananda

WITH THE ENERGY
ENHANCEMENT
COURSEBUY A STAIRWAY
TO HEAVEN

e
n
e
r
g
y
e
n
h
a
n
c
e
m
e
n
t
.
o
r
g

Avatar of Synthesis



Sirius

Logos

Monad

Soul

*Synthesis
of Light
One
Harmonious
Enlightened
World*



**Buy A Stairway
To Heaven**

BUY A STAIRWAY TO HEAVEN WITH THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE

STUDENT REPORT

Also I noticed as soon as Satchidanand emailed me, I got a down-pouring of light from above the crown which kept charging me up the rest of the day – and my cravings died out! Then I realized the cravings were ego-blockages and that I did not want them.



Energy Enhancement says that there are an infinity of chakras above the head up into the Center of the Universe and above, high above the head, ending in God, just as there are an infinity of chakras below the base - "As above, So Below" - Hermes Trismegistus from the Emerald Tablet.

INCREASE YOUR INTELLIGENCE - THE PARALLEL PROCESSING SUPERCOMPUTER YOU!! Energy Enhancement says that each chakra within you and above the head is a computer processor with higher and higher frequency, speed and capacity as you go higher. So, like a parallel processing supercomputer, the more chakras you can get working in the Infinity of Chakras above the Head and the more chakras you can access, the more chakras you can disblock, the more chakras you

can augment, the more intelligent, the more intuitive, the more wise you will be.

FUSING WITH THE SOUL CHAKRA - Energy Enhancement says that just by fusing with the soul chakra one can see all your past lives and remove all blockages from all your past lives in one sweep, fast!!



FUSING WITH HIGHER CHAKRAS - THE SOUL, MONAD, LOGOS, SIRIUS, AVATAR OF SYNTHESIS - Energy Enhancement says that it also contains the secret of Initiations Higher than Illumination -

**"Enlightenment is not
Enough!!"**

EE LEVEL 1 POWER UP!!
GAIN SUPER ENERGY

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/Level1.htm>

EE LEVEL 2 ELIMINATE
ENERGY BLOCKAGES

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/Level2.htm>

EE LEVEL 3 CLEAN
KARMA BLOCKAGES
AND PAST LIFE KARMA
BY TRANSMUTATION

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/Level3.htm>

EE LEVEL 4 MASTER
ENERGY CONNECTIONS
AND RELATIONSHIPS

<http://www.energyenhancement.org/Level4.htm>

energyenhancement.org

Avatar of Synthesis



Sirius

Sirius

Logos

Logos

Monad

Monada

Soul

Alma



**"In the Buddhafield we find we can
Move On More Quickly!"**

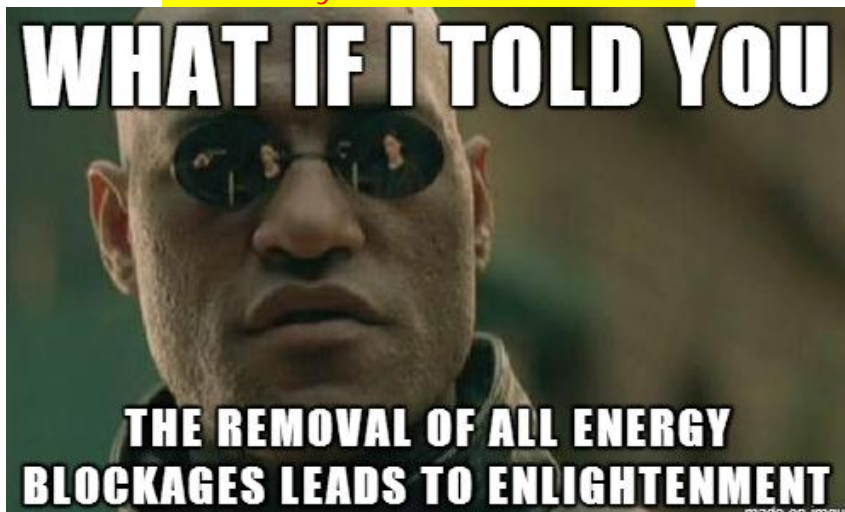
Swami Satchidanand

**ENERGY ENHANCEMENT - THE
ULTIMATE MEDITATION COURSE!!**

"Traditional meditations are designed to Fail" – Satchidanand

**FUSION WITH THE SOUL CHAKRA -
Enlightenment -** is Only the first Dan. Become
fused with the Monad - Second Dan. Become
fused with the Logos - Third Dan. Become Fused
with Sirius - Fourth Dan. Become **Fused with the
Avatar of Synthesis - Fifth Dan - Satchidanand**

**Research The Energy Enhancement Meditation
Course by video or on retreat..**



**The Ancient Enemy who counts meditation and
the mind control psychic arts as one of its main
planks of ing, International Companies, Eugenics -
Worldwide, censoring Alchemical VITRIOL, the**

Kundalini Key and Energy Blockage Removal from
every Meditation Program..

WE HAVE SO MANY ARTICLES SHOWING THE
ORIGINAL EXISTENCE OF THESE ESSENTIAL
MEDITATION TECHNIQUES IN EVERY WORLD
RELIGION..

NOW, SPEED UP YOUR PROCESS WITH ENERGY
ENHANCEMENT ALCHEMICAL VITRIOL,
KUNDALINI KEY AND ENERGY BLOCKAGE
REMOVAL ON THE PATH OF ENLIGHTENMENT

GET IT NOW!!

EMAIL sol@energyenhancement.org

LIVE COURSES, INDIA AND
BRAZIL - IGUAZU FALLS





GET MEDITATIONAL SUPERPOWERS WITH
ENERGY ENHANCEMENT, LIGHT YEARS AHEAD
OF EVERY OTHER COURSE

THE ULTIMATE ADVANCED MEDITATION COURSE

MEDITATION ENERGY ENHANCEMENT

THE CORE ENERGY TECHNIQUES!!

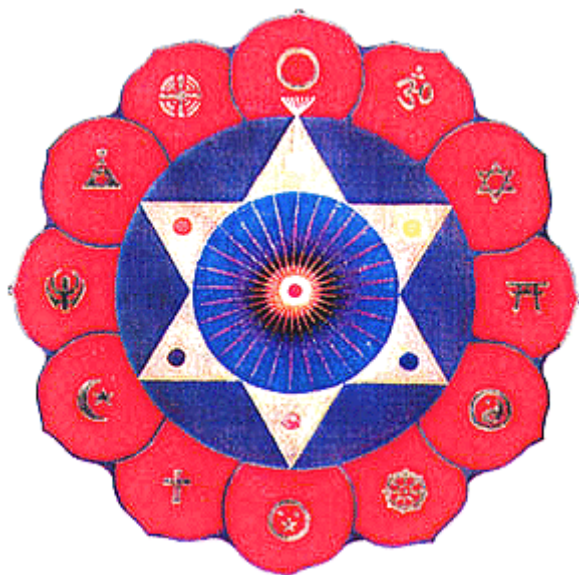
THE MOST ADVANCED MEDITATION TECHNIQUES
ON THIS PLANET, IN 28 INITIATIONS!!

ANCIENT EFFECTIVE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT
SECRETS -

SUCCESSFUL

TIME TESTED

TRUE



Bookings: www.energyenhancement.org

AGAINST SATANISM VOLUME TWO

The Secret History of the Modern World and the Battle for the Future -
The "One Ring" of Gyges of Plato's Book, Republic - A Comparison between
Ring of Gyges of the Hobbit and the One Ring of the Lord of the Rings with
reference to the effect of Eugenic No Heart Plato and No Soul Aristotle on
the Secret History of the Modern World and Satanic Globalism
- the Battle for the Future.

The difference between the simple Ring of Gyges of the Hobbit and the One
Ring of the Lord of the Rings is - "Into this ring he poured all his cruelty,
his malice and his will to dominate all life"

The difference is this energy of cruelty. "By our sinning and Ritual human
sacrifices, and Ritual human sacrifices and sinning, the gods will be
propitiated, and we shall not be punished" - Plato's Republic

Used for one purpose "The Concealment of Wickedness"

Plato's Republic - WHAT IS THY NATURE? SATANIC ADEIMANTUS

"Appearance Tyrannizes over Truth and is Lord of Happiness"

Adeimantus of Collytus (432 BCE – 382 BCE) son of Ariston of Athens was
also known as Plato's brother. In Plato's Republic, Adeimantus questions
whether they would be living a good life with little or no personal property.
Consequently, Adeimantus is often associated with greed or love for money
in interpretations of the dialogue.

He quotes Pindar (522 – 443 BC) an Ancient Greek lyric poet from Thebes—
"Can I by justice or by crooked ways of deceit ascend a loftier tower which
may be a fortress to me all my days? For what men say is that, if I am really
just and am not also thought just profit there is none, but the pain and loss
on the other hand are unmistakable. But if, though unjust, I acquire the
reputation of justice, a heavenly life is promised to me."

"Let us be consistent then, and believe both or neither. If the poets speak
truly, why then we had better be unjust, and offer of the fruits of injustice;
for if we are just, although we may escape the vengeance of heaven, we shall
lose the gains of injustice; but, if we are unjust, we shall keep the gains,
and by our sinning and Ritual human sacrifices, and Ritual human sacrifices
and sinning, the gods will be propitiated, and we shall not be punished."

And here is where the elite get all their negative energy or as we call it in
Energy Enhancement - Trauma-Formed Negative Karmic Mass.. from Ritual
Human Sacrifice - a Satanic Ritual used in all civilisations on All Continents
by the Satanic Elites for tens of Thousands of years.

Yes Satanism, the Occult Cult was created 10,000 years ago before Christ,
and has been extant since that time in order to create the psychopaths which
rule humanity, grind us down, make us into feudal wage slaves barefoot and
back on the reservation, buying everything from the Amazon company store!
More Energy Enhancement
Meditation at...